## UK Household Longitudinal Study <br> Mainstage Questionnaire <br> Wave 14, Version 03

Web Login ..... 3
Household Grid ..... 12
Grid Variables ..... 112
Household Questionnaire ..... 132
Individual Questionnaire ..... 211
Individual Interview Introduction ..... 211
Demographics ..... 215
Device Use and Online Activity ..... 239
Initial Conditions ..... 249
Own First Job. ..... 276
Educational Aspirations ..... 281
Young Adults ..... 287
National Citizen Service ..... 290
Family Background ..... 291
Ethnicity and National Identity ..... 304
Childhood Language ..... 321
Ethnic Identity ..... 322
Religion ..... 350
Service Use ..... 354
Disability ..... 356
Mental and Physical Health Conditions ..... 359
Covid19 ..... 369
Health Service Use ..... 374
Smoking ..... 376
Caring ..... 378
Partnership History ..... 384
Fertility History ..... 393
Annual Event History ..... 442
Current Employment ..... 575
Employees ..... 590
Employer Link ..... 614
Self-Employment ..... 617
Commuting Behaviour ..... 636
Job Satisfaction ..... 639
Physical Work ..... 640
Work Conditions ..... 640
Other Work ..... 665
NEST Consent ..... 667
Non-Employment. ..... 670
Job Search ..... 677
Work Illness ..... 682
Parents Return to Work ..... 682
Voluntary Work ..... 687
Charitable Giving ..... 689
Transport Behaviour ..... 690
Childcare ..... 696
Family Networks ..... 702
Non-Resident Identifier ..... 719
Non-Resident Children ..... 724
Unearned Income and State Benefits ..... 730
Pension Drawdown ..... 743
Household Finances ..... 745
Student Loans ..... 750
Domestic Division of Labour ..... 753
CASI Start ..... 771
Self-Completion SF12 ..... 773
Self-Completion GHQ ..... 779
Self-Completion Satisfaction ..... 785
Self-Completion Loneliness ..... 788
Self-Completion Young Adults ..... 791
Self-Completion Non Co-Resident Relationships ..... 803
Self-Completion Child Development ..... 817
Self-Completion Parenting Styles ..... 852
Self-Completion Adult Identity ..... 867
Self-Completion Generalised Trust ..... 871
Self-Completion Social Support ..... 872
Self-Completion General Election ..... 883
Self-Completion Devolved Elections Wales ..... 884
Self-Completion Devolved Elections Scotland ..... 886
Self-Completion Devolved Elections Northern Ireland ..... 889
CASI End ..... 890
Education Consents ..... 891
HMRC Consents ..... 894
Positive and Negative Events ..... 896
Respondent Contact Details ..... 896
Stable Contact ..... 905
End of Interview ..... 911
Interviewer Observations ..... 915
Proxy Questionnaire ..... 919

## Main14. Understanding Society - Mainstage Wave 14

## Version

03 (Wed Dec 15 14:05:33 2021) produced Tue Nov 21 09:56:26 2023

## Module Web Login module

## Use

'Jse Weblogin_w14

## Display Note

Screen Start (use day-month-year template)

## Chkwebdobd. check Respondent tay of firth web

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person. What is your date of birth?
Question Box Label
Day

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBD

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // lf mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig <> 21) // Continuing sample member

## 

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Options

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |


| 10 | October |
| :--- | :--- |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBM

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig <> 21) // Continuing sample member

## 

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year

## Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig <> 21) // Continuing sample member

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

## Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

## Dobnomatch. date of $b$ birth does not match recorrds

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Text

The date of birth you have entered does not match the one we hold in our records. Please contact our helpdesk on <[helpdesk number]> to give us your correct date of birth if you would like to continue to take part online. Alternatively, if you would prefer, an interviewer will call on you to give you the chance to take part.

## Options

$$
\begin{array}{|l|l}
\hline 1 & \text { Continue }
\end{array}
$$

## Use

Ask DOBNOMATCH

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig <> 21) // Continuing sample member
And If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birthd | ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birthm | ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) // respondent's DOB does not match records

## Chkrespweb. confirm respondentrs details web

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Option 3 should NOT be shown on-screen, this is for data return and scripting purposes only.
Text
Can we just check, you are [TITLE] [NAME SURNAME] and you are [SEX]?

## Options

| 1 | Yes, all correct |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5 | No, title is wrong |
| 2 | No, name is wrong |
| 3 | No, date of birth is wrong |
| 4 | No, sex is wrong |

Use
If (ChkWebDOBD <> Ff_birthd) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else If (ChkWebDOBM <> Ff_birthm) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else If (ChkWebDOBY <> Ff_birthy) Compute ChkRespWeb = 3;
Else: Ask ;

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web And If (ff_hhorig <> 21) // Continuing sample member

## Loginscreen. Enter rumeric access code

| Decimals | Width | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 12 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

## UKHLS

## Text

Thank you for taking part in the web survey for Understanding Society. Please enter your 12 digit access code from the letter we sent you. You can enter this with or without spaces.
After you have entered your access code click to continue.

## Question Box Label

Access Code

## Use

Ask LOGINSCREEN

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig = 21) // Web-first refreshment sample

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society. Your participation is completely voluntary and if you don't want to answer any of the questions, please just click to move on to the next one.
Before we get started, we would like to check we have your correct address. Can you please confirm if the first line of your address is as follows?
[ff_address1]

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask Addrchckweb

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig = 21 \& First Login From Household Username) // Web-first refreshment sample and first respondent to log in from household

## Addrchckweb2text. Loctaded hororect trsturnem messege

```
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
```


## Source

UKHLS

## Text

Thank you for this information. Only people ordinarily resident at [ff_address1] should take part in the survey. As your address does not match the address on the invitation letter, you do not need to do anything further. Please contact our helpdesk on [insert helpdesk number] if you would like further information.

## Options

$\qquad$

## Use

Ask Addrchckweb2text

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig = 21 \& First Login From HousehoLd Username) // Web-first refreshment sample and first respondent to log in from household
And If (Addrchckweb = 2) // If first line of address is not correct

## Lockedserialmessage. Locred seria message

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

## UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

Text to appear for subsequent login attempts to the survey in cases where the first line of address was incorrect at the first try

## Text

Thank you for expressing an interest in participating in Understanding Society. Unfortunately, this account is currently locked as your address does not match the sampled address, [ff_address1]]. Please contact our helpdesk on [insert helpdesk] if you live at [[ff_address1]] or if you would like further information.

## Options

1

## Use

Ask Lockedserialmessage

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig = 21 \& First Login From Household Username) // Web-first refreshment sample and first respondent to log in from household
And If (Addrchckweb = 2) // If first line of address is not correct

## Chooseiv. Idenitify seff foom HH members Ist

```
Inapplicable Missing
-8
-9
```


## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

Include original respondent in listed household members.

## Text

Thank you for logging in to the Understanding Society survey. Please select yourself from the list of household members we have in our records below.

Options

| 1 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 3 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 4 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 5 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 6 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 7 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 8 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 9 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 10 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 11 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 12 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 13 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 14 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 15 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 16 | [NAME] [SURNAME], [AGE] |
| 17 | 1 am not listed |

Use
Ask CHOOSEIV

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
In Loops
'.oop until [CHOOSEIV $=17$ OR CHKRESPWEB2 $=1 \mid 2]$

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If ((ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHGRID.HHGRIDCOMPLETE = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDCOMPLETEDBY <> Current Respondent)) // Web-first refreshment sample AND Household Grid has been completed and Household Grid not completed by current respondent

## Chkrespwebb. confin rosonometrueb

| Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: |
| -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
Can we just check, you are [NAME] [SURNAME] (age [AGE])?
Options

| 1 | Yes, all correct |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Some details need correcting, but this is me |
| 3 | No, this is not me |

## Use

Ask CHKRESPWEBB

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
In Loops
'_oop until [CHOOSEIV $=17$ OR CHKRESPWEB2 $=1 \mid 2]$

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If ((ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHGRID.HHGRIDCOMPLETE = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDCOMPLETEDBY <> Current Respondent)) // Web-first refreshment sample AND Household Grid has been completed and Household Grid not completed by current respondent And If (CHOOSEIV <> 17) // Respondent is listed in household

## END LOOP

## Unknownhhmember. Exitsuures screen

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

This is for people that have selected 'I am not listed' at CHOOSEIV. They should be exited from the survey after displaying this message.
Text
Thank you but we do not need you to complete the survey.

## Options

1 Continue

## Use

Ask UNKNOWNHHMEMBER

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If ((ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHGRID.HHGRIDCOMPLETE = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDCOMPLETEDBY <> Current Respondent)) // Web-first refreshment sample AND Household Grid has been completed and Household Grid not completed by current respondent And If (CHOOSEIV = 17) // Respondent not listed in household

## Display Note

Screen Start (use day-month-year template)

## Chkwebtitle. correctitule

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

Text
What title do you use?

## Options

| 1 | Mr |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Master |
| 3 | Mrs |
| 4 | Ms |
| 5 | Miss |
| 7 | Mx |
| 6 | Other title |

Use
Ask CHKWEBTITLE

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (CHKRESPWEB = 5 | CHKRESPWEBB = 2) // Respondent's title is incorrect or needs to be added

## Chkwebtitlex. other correct title

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
What title do you use?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE
Use
Ask CHKWEBTITLEX

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (CHKRESPWEB = 5 | CHKRESPWEBB = 2) //Respondent's title is incorrect or needs to be added
And If (CHKWEBTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

## Display Note

Screen End

## Display Note

Screen Start

## 

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?
Use
Ask CHKWEBNAME

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web

## Chkwebsname. chreck rsoonoments summene

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?

Use
Ask CHKWEBSNAME

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (CHKRESPWEB $=2$ | CHKRESPWEBB = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

## Display Note

Screen End

## Chkwebsex. check Respondert sex web

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
And are you male or female?
Options

| 1 | Male |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Female |

## Use

Ask ChkWebSex

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType $=3$ ) // If mode is web
And If (CHKRESPWEB = 4 | (Ff_hhorig = 21 \& (HHGRID.HHGRIDCOMPLETE = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDCOMPLETEDBY <> Current Respondent ))) // Continuing sample member and sex is incorrect OR web first sample member and Household Grid has been completed and Household Grid not completed by current respondent

## 

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Text
We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person. What is your date of birth?
Question Box Label
Day
Use
Ask ChkWebDOBD2

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig = 21 \& (HHGRID.HHGRIDCOMPLETE $=1$ \& GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDCOMPLETEDBY <> Current Respondent)) // web first sample member and Household Grid has been completed and Household Grid not completed by current respondent

## Chkwebdobm2.

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Options

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

Use
Ask ChkWebDOBM2

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig = 21 \& (HHGRID.HHGRIDCOMPLETE = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDCOMPLETEDBY <> Current Respondent)) // web first sample member and Household Grid has been completed and Household Grid not completed by current respondent

## 

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes <br> Use drop down list

```
Question Box Label
    Year
Use
Ask ChkWebDOBY2
```


## Modules

```
Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
```


## Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig \(=21\) \& (HHGRID.HHGRIDCOMPLETE \(=1\) \& GRIDVARIABLES.GRIDCOMPLETEDBY <> Current Respondent)) // web
first sample member and Household Grid has been completed and Household Grid not completed by current respondent
```


## Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

## Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

## Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

Text
You have entered that you are currently aged under 16. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

## Webdobu16. Respondert tged under ric

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.
Text
Thank you for your help but we would like you to complete a youth questionnaire as you are aged under 16 and we will be in contact with you in the next couple of weeks.

## Use

Ask WebDOBU16

## Modules

Module Weblogin_w14. Web Login module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is web
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

## Module Household Grid module

## Use

Use Hhgrid_w14

## Hg Ieng. Interview conducted in English

```
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}
```


## Source <br> UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at HgLieng proceed to do HH grid in English.
Interviewer Instruction

## WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

## Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute HgLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

## Modules

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // Mode is face to face or telephone

## Hglitrans. Transtated language

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?
Options

| 0 | English \{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE $=3\}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Bengali |
| 4 | Gujarati |
| 10 | Polish |
| 11 | Portuguese |
| 5 | Punjabi: Gurmukhi |
| 6 | Punjabi: Urdu |
| 12 | Turkish |
| 8 | Urdu |
| 9 | Welsh |
| 97 | $\square$ |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives <br> Web Interview

## Text

This year it is possible to do your Understanding Society interview in the following languages. Would you like to do your interview in one of these languages?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (HGLIENG = 1) Compute HGLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

## Modules

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (HgLIEng $=2$ | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) //Interview will not be conducted in English OR mode is web

## Soft Check: If (HgLITrans = 2 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

## Text

Interviews in [HgLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office
before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e. e . if respondent uncomfortable to be before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Text
For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

## Hglitransconf. confirm transated caw language

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
[chosen translated language]
You have selected that you wish to do your Understanding Society survey in [chosen translated language]. If this is correct, please click to continue.

If you wish to change your language, please go back and do so.

## Options

1 Continue

## Use

Ask HGLITRANSCONF

## Modules

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

## Universe

If (HgLIEng = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Interview will not be conducted in English OR mode is web

## Pergrid. who answers HH grid questions

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | M issing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE $=$ CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

## Options

| 0 | New person not recorded in list below |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 2 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 3 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 4 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 5 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 6 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 7 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 8 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 9 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 10 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 11 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 12 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 13 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 14 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 15 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |
| 16 | [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] |

[^0]
## Pname. Forename new persos grd respondent

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source <br> UKHLS

Text
Please tell me your first, or given, name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is your first, or given, name?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PNAME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) \& (PERGRID = 0)) OR ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21))) //If newperson answering HH grid questions

## Psname. surmame now person grid rospondent

```
Inapplicable Missing
-8

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And please tell me your surname, or family name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is your surname, or family name?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PSNAME

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If \(\left(((G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M o d e T y p e ~=1 \mid 2) \&(P E R G R I D=0)) O R\left((G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M o d e T y p e=3) \&\left(F f \_h o r i g=21\right)\right)\right) / / I f\)
newperson answering HH grid questions

\section*{PHEAB Title new person grid respondent}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What title do you use?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mr \\
\hline 2 & Master \\
\hline 3 & Mrs \\
\hline 4 & Ms \\
\hline 5 & Miss \\
\hline 7 & Mx \\
\hline 6 & Other title \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PTITLE

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \mid 2) \&(P E R G R I D=0))\) OR ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21))) //If new person answering HH grid questions

\section*{Ptitlex. other tite new pesson grid respondent}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
What title do you use?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

\section*{Use}

Ask PTITLEX

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If \(\left(((G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M o d e T y p e ~=1 \mid 2) \&(P E R G R I D=0)) O R\left((G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M o d e T y p e ~=~ 3) \&\left(F f \_h h o r i g=21\right)\right)\right) / / I f\) new person answering HH grid questions
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

\section*{Addrchck. Aatress chack. sasted}
```

Inapplicable Missing
-8
-9

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

There may have been some changes in your household. \(\left\{\right.\) iff_all_moved \(=1| | f f\) suspsplit \(=1| | f \_\)all_moved \(\left.=2\right\}\) Are you normally resident at this address?
READ OUT
[ff_address1]
[ff address2]
[ff address3]
[ff address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if you should come to any question that you
don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.
There may have been some changes in your household. \{if ff_all_moved =1|ff_suspsplit =1|ff_all_moved=2\} Are you normally resident at this address?
[ff_address1]
[ff address2]
[ff address31
[ff address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (Admin.HHold <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else If (ff_hhorig = 21 \& WEBLOGIN.ADDRCHCKWEB = 1) Compute ADDRCHCK = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If (Admin.HHoLd = 1) // if household number 1

\section*{Origadd. Interiew being conductete a toriginala address - computed}

\section*{Inapplicable Missing}
-8
\(-9\)

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Notes}

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Original address \\
\hline 2 & Not at original address \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (ff_all_moved <> 1 \& ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
Else If (ff_hhorig = 21) Compute ORIGADD = 2;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Coreswho. confim coressidence}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 \& ff_absent = 3 \& ff_pris = 0 in this list.
Text
Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction \\ READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 2 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 3 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 4 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 5 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 6 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 7 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 8 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 9 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 10 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 11 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 12 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 13 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 14 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 15 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 16 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 96 & No longer live & with any of these people & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

\section*{Text}

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CORESWHO

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((ff_hhorig < 21) \& (Ff_hhsize > 1 \& (Ff_absent <> 2 \& Ff_pris <> 1 For All Not Selected At PerGrid))) //In continuing sample AND issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

\section*{Absun. confim absentatuniversity}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Last time, [ff_forname] was away at university and living in halls of residence. Is [ff_forname] still living in university halls of residence?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE YES IF RESPONDENT IS STILL IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE, EVEN IF NOT THE SAME HALLS OR UNIVERSITY AS LAST YEAR.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

\section*{Help}
* These do not have to be exactly the same halls of residence or the same university as last year.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
```

Use
Ask ABSUN

```

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_absent \(=2\) \& ADMIN.HHOLD \(=1\) ] // University Loop
Universe
If (any Ff_absent = 2 \& ADMIN. HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household

\section*{Unihome. confimm mair rosidence}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

\section*{Use}

Ask UNIHOME

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [ff_absent \(=2\) \& ADMIN.HHOLD \(=1\) ] // University Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_absent = 2 \& ADMIN. HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave at University in halls of residence and household is original household
And If (ABSUN = 2) // If household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Abspris. stillin prison}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Last time [ff_forname] was in prison. is [ff_forname] still in prison?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask ABSPRIS

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [ff_pris \(=1\) \& ADMIN.HHOLD \(=1] / /\) Prisoner Loop
Universe
If (any Ff_pris = 1 \& ADMIN. HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

\section*{Prishome. cortim main rostisereo}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Does [ff_forname] live with you as their main residence?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

\section*{Use}

Ask PRISHOME

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_pris \(=1\) \& ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_pris = 1 \& ADMIN. HHOLD = 1) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household
And If (ABSPRIS = 2) // If household member is no longer in prison

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Newbaby. Nerv saby ressient}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are there any new babies who have this address as their main residence?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NEWBABY
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample

\section*{Babynum. Number of new babies}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

How many new babies are there in this residence?

\section*{Use}

Ask BABYNUM
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) //In continuing sample
And If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START

\section*{Babyforename. forename new baby}

\section*{Inapplicable Missing}
-8 -9

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this \{if Babynum \(=1\} /\) the first/second/third \{if Babynum \(>1\}\) baby?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Question Box Label
Type in first name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BABYFORENAME

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

\section*{Babysurname. surname new baby}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is their surname or family name?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Question Box Label
Type in surname

\section*{Use}

Ask BABYSURNAME

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample

Display Note
SCREEN END

\section*{Babysex. New baby sex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is [BABYFORENAME]...

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask BABYSEX
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'-oop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) //In continuing sample
And If (NEWBABY = 1) // Newbaby has this address as main residence

Display Note
SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

\section*{Babybirthd. New baby Doos day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

What is [[BABYFORENAME]'s] date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BABYBIRTHD

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

\section*{Babybirthm.}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list of response options.
Text
(What is [[BABYFORENAME]'s] date of birth?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BABYBIRTHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

\section*{Babybirthy.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(What is [[BABYFORENAME]'s] date of birth?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BABYBIRTHY
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [BABYNUM] // New baby loop
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) //In continuing sample
And If (NEWBABY = 1) // New baby has this address as main residence

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END
END LOOP

\section*{Mores. More epoople resident}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If PERGRID \(=0\) compute MORES \(=1\), if NEWBABY \(=1\) compute MORES \(=1\)

\section*{Text}
[You have indicated that you live with these people. \{PERGRID greater than 0 \& CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96\}]/
[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. \{PERGRID greater than 0 \& CORESWHO \(=\) 96\}]
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example other \{if \(N E W B A B Y=1\} /\) new \(\{\) if \(N E W B A B Y<>1\}\) babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?
[[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]
Iff fornamel Iff surnamel Iff sex] Iff birthd] Iff birthml Iff birthyl
[ff fornamel Iff surnamel [ff sex] [ff birthdl [ff birthml [ff birthy]
[ff fornamel [ff surnamel [ff sex] [ff birthd] [ff birthml Iff birthyl
Iff forname] Iff surname] Iff sex] Iff birthdl [ff birthm] Iff birthyl
[ff fornamel Iff surnamel [ff sex] Iff birthdl [ff birthml [ff birthyl
Iff forname] Iff surname] Iff sex] Iff birthdl [ff birthm] Iff birthyl
[ff fornamel Iff surnamel Iff sex] Iff birthdl [ff birthm] Iff birthy]
[ff fornamel [ff surname] [ff sex] [ff birthdl [ff birthml [ff birthy]
[ff fornamel Iff surnamel Iff sex] Iff birthdl [ff birthm] Iff birthyl
Iff fornamel Iff surnamel Iff sexl Iff birthdl Iff birthml Iff birthyl
[ff fornamel [ff surname] [ff sex] [ff birthd] [ff birthm] [ff birthy]
Iff forname] Iff surname] Iff sex] Iff birthdl [ff birthm] Iff birthyl
[ff fornamel Iff surnamel [ff sex] [ff birthd] Iff birthml [ff birthyl
[ff forname] [ff surname] [ff sex] [ff birthdl [ff birthm] [ff birthy]
[ff_forname] [ff_surname] [ff_sex] [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy]\{PERGRID > 0 \& CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96\} ]>
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else If (NEWBABY = 1) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) //In continuing sample

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START.

\section*{Name. Namelisentifer for boussenold member}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
-8

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID \(=0\) \& DO NOT ASK, compute NAME \(=\) BABYFORENAME if NEWBABY \(=1 \&\) BABYFORENAME <> MIS \& DO NOT ASK.
Text
What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NAME

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

If (PERGRID = 0 ) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else If (NEWBABY = 1 \& BABYFORENAME <> MIS) Compute NAME = BABYFORENAME;
Else: Ask;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household
Universe
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

\section*{Sn2円ी}
```

Inapplicable Missing
-8
-9

```

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Compute SNAME \(=\) PSNAME if PERGRID \(=0\) \& DO NOT ASK, compute SNAME \(=\) BABYFORENAME if NEWBABY \(=1\) \& BABYSURNAME <> MIS \& DO NOT ASK.
Text
What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER SURNAME
IF [NAME]'S SURNAME IS '[FF_SURNAME]', PRESS THE DOUBLE INVERTED COMMA KEY (")

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME;
Else If (NEWBABY = 1 \& BABYSURNAME <> MIS) Compute SNAME = BABYSURNAME;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household
Universe
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

\section*{Title. Twutoror roussosocod menemer}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Compute TITLE \(=\) PTITLE if PERGRID \(=0 \&\) DO NOT ASK, compute TITLE \(=\) MIS if NEWBABY \(=1 \&\) DO NOT ASK.
Text
What title does [NAME] use?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mr \\
\hline 2 & Master \\
\hline 3 & Mrs \\
\hline 4 & Ms \\
\hline 5 & Miss \\
\hline 7 & Mx \\
\hline 6 & Other title \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE;
Else If (NEWBABY = 1) Compute TITLE = MIS;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household
Universe
If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{Titlex. other title for household member}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID \(=0\) \& DO NOT ASK.
Text
What title does [NAME] use?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Please type in the other title used.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

If (PERGRID \(=0\) ) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

\section*{Ynew. New joiner rasson}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & New baby \\
\hline 2 & Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership \\
\hline 3 & Moved from college/university \\
\hline 4 & Moved from institution \\
\hline 5 & Was resident last wave/never left \\
\hline 6 & Moved in with parent/relative \\
\hline 7 & Shared accommodation \\
\hline 8 & Care/support \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (NEWBABY = 1) Compute YNEW = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample

\section*{Ynewo. other rew joiner reason}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What other reason is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask YNEWO
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) //In continuing sample
And If (YNEW = 97) // Other joiner reason

\section*{Jคrgrev. Joiner previous abode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Where [[were you] / [was NAME]] living before joining this household?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Other house/flat \\
\hline 2 & Working away from home \\
\hline 3 & Halls of residence \\
\hline 4 & Boarding school \\
\hline 5 & Prison \\
\hline 6 & Hospital \\
\hline 7 & Care or nursing home \\
\hline 8 & Outside the UK \\
\hline 9 & No fixed abode \\
\hline 97 & Other type of accommodation \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask JNRPREV

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in
the household
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And \(\operatorname{If}(Y N E W=2|3| 4|6| 7|8| 97)\) I/ If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

\section*{ปคr®revor other previous abode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

What other type of accommodation was that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE
Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JnrPrev0

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If (YNEW = \(2|3| 4|6| 7|8| 97)\) I/ If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parentrelative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason And If (JNRPREV = 97) // Other previous abode

\section*{Jolner. Unlisted joiner}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In the past, [[have you]/ [has NAME]] been in a household that has particpated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.
Interviewer Instruction
THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN','LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In the past, [[have you] / [has NAME]] been in a household that has particpated in this study? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and
'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (YNEW = 5) Compute JOINER = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
 college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

\section*{Rejoiner.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use Potential rejoiner list
Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

\section*{Options}


\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask REJOINER

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
 college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

\section*{Rejoinero. Joinerindicicator}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

List issued sample members from original household
Text
[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.
IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

\section*{Options}


\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Rejoinero

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
 college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason
And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure
And If (ADMIN. HHOLD > 1 \& REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

\section*{Jnmnth. Nontht boned de teonosesolode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household \{if PERGRID \(=0\} /\{\) NAME \(\}\) start living with you \{if PERGRID greater than 0\}?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
When did you start living with the other people in this household \{if PERGRID \(=0\} /\{N \mathrm{NME}\}\) start living with you \{if PERGRID greater than 0\}?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JNMNTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If ( \(\mathrm{YNEW} 2 |\)\begin{tabular}{ll|l|l|l|l} 
& \\
\hline
\end{tabular} OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

\section*{Jnyear. Yearioined the housenold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household \{if PERGRID \(=0\) \} / [NAME] start living with you \{if PERGRID greater than 0\}?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label \\ Year \\ Delete \\ Text, Interviewer Instruction}

\section*{Use}

Ask JNYEAR

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If ((YNEW 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 97) // If Newjoiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Care/Support OR Other reason

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Nesex. \\ New entrant sex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
[[Are you]/ [ls NAME]]...

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (NEWBABY = 1 \& BABYSEX <> MIS) Compute NESEX = BABYSEX;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household
Universe
If (( \(R E J O I N E R=0|D K| R E F) \&(R E J O I N E R O=0|D K| R E F))|J O I N E R=2| Y N E W=1)\) // If newentrant or new baby in household

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Source
UKHLS
Text
What is [[your][NAME]'s[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview

```
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

If (NEWBABY = 1 \& BABYBIRTHD <> MIS) Compute NEBIRTHD = BABYBIRTHD;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}
 household

\section*{Nebirthm. Neventrant oos month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(What is [lyour][INAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (NEWBABY \(=1 \&\) BABYBIRTHM <> MIS) Compute NEBIRTHM = BABYBIRTHM;
Else: Ask

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop until [MORE <> 1]// JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household
Universe
If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) \& (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) //If newentrant or new baby in household

\section*{Nebirthy. Newentrant Dos year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(What is [lyour][NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] date of birth?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
```

Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

```
Use
If (NEWBABY = 1 \& BABYBIRTHY <> MIS) Compute NEBIRTHY = BABYBIRTHY;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each newjoiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (( \((\) REJOINER \(=0|D K| R E F) \&(R E J O I N E R O=0|D K| R E F)) \mid\) JOINER = \(2 \mid Y N E W=1)\) // If new entrant or new baby in household

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Ageif. Agosasstimfatery}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_forname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.
ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop-down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AGEIF
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe
If (( REJOINER = \(0 \mid\) DK | REF) \& (REJOINERO = \(0|D K| R E F)) \mid\) JOINER = 2| YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household
And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

\section*{Whoelse. other HH members present}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Who else has this address as their main residence, including any babies, children, other family members, lodgers or flatmates, or students moving home from university? Please include normal residents who are currently students at university living in halls of residence, people currently in prison, or those living in other institutions.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No-one else \\
\hline 1 & More household members to enumerate \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use \\ Ask WHOELSE}

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_hhorig = 21) \& GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) // In the W14 Refreshment Sample and mode is face to face or telephone

\section*{MOre. More household members}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example any other \{if NEWBABY=1\} babies, children, other family members, lodgers or flatmates, or students moving home from university? Please include normal residents who are currently students at university living in halls of residence, people currently in prison, or those living in other institutions.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

Use
If (ff_hhorig = 21 \& WHOELSE = 1) Compute MORE = 1;
Else If (ff_hhorig \(=21\) \& WHOELSE \(=0\) ) Compute MORE \(=2\);
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Clstat. Leavers abode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Where is [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] living now?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Deceased \\
\hline 1 & Other house/flat \\
\hline 2 & Working away from home \\
\hline 3 & Halls of residence \\
\hline 4 & Boarding school \\
\hline 5 & Prison \\
\hline 8 & Hospital \\
\hline 9 & Care or nursing home \\
\hline 10 & Outside the UK \\
\hline 11 & No fixed abode \\
\hline 97 & Other type of accommodation \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask CLSTAT

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If (ADMIN. HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

\section*{CSEATO. Other leavers abode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What other type of accommodation is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER ACCOMMODATION TYPE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CLStato

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If (ADMIN. HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 97) //Leavers abode: other

Display Note
SCREEN START [use month/year template]

\section*{Dieprismth. Month to prison or died}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

In what month and year did [leaver's name] go to prison? \{if CLSTAT \(=5\}\) / We are sorry to hear about [leaver's name]. In which month and year did that happen? \{if CLSTAT \(=0\) \}
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label \\ Month \\ Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

\section*{Use}

Ask DIEPRISMTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =2)] // Leavers Loop Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = \(2 \&\) PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

\section*{Dieprisyr. Yeart oprison ordied}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER YEAR}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Question Box Label \\ Year \\ Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

Use
Ask DIEPRISYR

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2) \mid(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)] / /\) Leavers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If (ADMIN. HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Includ. \\ Absence check}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Compute INCLUD \(=1\) if CLSTAT \(=5\)

\section*{Text}

In Understanding Society, we would normally include someone away at boarding school \(\{i f\) CLSTAT \(=4\}\) / working away from home \{if CLSTAT = 2\} as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for [leaver's name\{ff_forname\}], even if they are now somewhere else?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

By main residence we mean sharing living accommodation or sharing at least one meal a day (including breakfast), and expecting to be resident at this address for a period of at least six (6) months.

\section*{Use}

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'-oop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME =2)| (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =2)]// Leavers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If (ADMIN. HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=\)
2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer living in halls of residence at University or no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence
And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Q4MreS. still resident at issued address}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] still resident at this address?
[ff_address1] [ff_address2]
[ff_address3] [ff_address4]
[address5] [ff_postcode]

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask STILLRES

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | \((A B S U N=2 \& ~ U N I H O M E=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)

INCLUD \(=2) \&\) NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) \(\mid\) (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=\)
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = \(0 \mid 5)\) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address

\section*{Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face}

\section*{Text}

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

\section*{SHAMMMH. Who else still resident at issued address}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 0 is exclusive
Text
Who else is [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] still resident with?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & None of these people \\
\hline 1 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 2 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 3 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 4 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 5 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 6 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 7 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 8 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 9 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 10 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 11 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 12 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 13 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 14 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 15 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 16 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Who else is [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

\section*{Use}

Ask STAYWITH

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO |(ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
'NCLUD \(=2)\) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) \(\mid\) (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=\)
2) | INCLUD \(=2) \& \operatorname{NOT}(C L S T A T=0 \mid 5)\) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported

\section*{Mothr. Moved with othor r H member}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] move to the same address with any other household members?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MOTHR

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME =2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME = 2) |
'NCLUD \(=2\) ) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=\) 2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) \& CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison

\section*{Movewith. \\ PNO of person moved with}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO
Text
Who else did [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] move with?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 2 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 3 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 4 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 5 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 6 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 7 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 8 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 9 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 10 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 11 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 12 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 13 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 14 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline 15 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] & [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 16 & [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] & [ff_birthy] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Text
Who else did [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] move with? Select everyone that [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] moved with.

\section*{Use}

Ask MOVEWITH

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0| 5)] // Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) \& CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

\section*{Lvwhy. Leavers..Why left}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Why did [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] move or is no longer living with you \{if \(\operatorname{ADDRCHCK}=1 \mid\) STILLRES \(=1 \mid\) PRISHOME \(=2\}\) ?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership \\
\hline 3 & Left to attend college or university \\
\hline 11 & Returned home from college or university \\
\hline 6 & Left for job \\
\hline 7 & Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner \\
\hline 8 & Marriage or Civil Partnership \\
\hline 9 & To set up own home \\
\hline 10 & Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer \\
\hline 97 & Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LVWHY

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO |(ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2) \mid(A B S P R I S=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=2)]\) 'NCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased


\section*{Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> \(10 \mid 97\) )// Leaver is aged under 16 and age-inappropriate response}

\section*{Text}

\section*{Lvwhyo. \\ Other reason for leaving}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Text \\ What other reason was that? \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ WRITE IN OTHER REASON \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LVWHYO

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
'NCLUD \(=2)\) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = \(2 \&\) UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD \(=2)\) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 97) | (STILLRES = 2 \& ADMIN. HHOLD > 1)) //Leaver left to another home/flat or other type of accommodation And If (LVWHY = 97) //Leaver reason-other

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

\section*{Movemth. Month leet Housenold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

In what month and year did [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] move or stop living with you?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label \\ Month \\ Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

Use
Ask MoveMth

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO |(ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
'NCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD \(=2) \& \operatorname{NOT}(C L S T A T=0 \mid 5))\) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

\section*{Moveyr. rear eref thousenold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MoveYr

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
INCLUD \(=2\) ) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)\) ]// Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME \(=\)
2) | INCLUD \(=2) \& \operatorname{NOT}(C L S T A T=0 \mid 5))\) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\footnotetext{
Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

You mentioned that [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}]'s has moved into a care or nursing home. We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, please could you tell me the name of [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}]'s care or nursing home?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

TYPE IN ANY PART OF CARE/NURSING HOME NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE CARE/NURSING HOME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE CARE/NURSING HOME AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

\section*{IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED: HELP}

\section*{Help}

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

You mentioned that [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}]'s has moved into a care or nursing home. We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, could you tell us the name of [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}]'s care or nursing home? Type in any part of the name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of the care or nursing home, simply type the full name and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CHmeCode

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0| 5)]// Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = \(2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS = \(2 \&\) PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1 /(A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / /\) Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

\section*{Chmecodeok. carerenussing home details sorrect}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are the details reported below correct?
[CARE/NURSING HOME NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHmeCodeOK

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME = 2) |

INCLUD \(=2) \&\) NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) \(\mid\) (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=\)
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = \(0 \mid 5)\) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 \& STILLRES = 2))) //Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) //Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHmeCode = 1 - 999995) // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

\section*{Chmename. carerunus ing home name (not ocoded)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of [ff forname \{leaver's name\}\}'s care or nursing home. What is/was the name of their care or nursing home, its address and postcode, or as much detail as vou know? \{if CHmeCode = 999997\} / What are the correct details of [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}\}'s care or nursing home? \{if CHmeCodeOK = 2\}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

\section*{Help}

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CHmeName

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO |(ABSUN =2 \& UNIHOME =2)|(ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME = 2)|
INCLUD \(=2)\) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS \(=2\) \& PRISHOME \(=\)
2) | INCLUD \(=2) \& \operatorname{NOT}(C L S T A T=0 \mid 5))\) //If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = \(2 \&\) STILLRES = 2))) //Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) //Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHmeCode = 999997) // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

\section*{Chomeres2. currenty residentitin care home}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Does not live in a care home \\
\hline 1 & Lives in a care home \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute CHOMERES2 = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Currently Resident In A Care Home With Clstat = 9; Modules

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
INCLUD \(=2\) ) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = \(2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) \(/\) (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=\)
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | (ADDRCHCK = \(2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / /\) Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

\section*{Chmefound2. current tarer home coded identified vial ook-up filie}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & Current care home code not identified via look-up file \\
\hline 1 & Current care home code identified via look-up file \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND2 = 1;
Else compute CHMEFOUND2 = 0;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0| 5)] // Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = \(2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS = \(2 \&\) PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1 /(A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / / L e a v e r\) from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

\section*{Chmecodefinal2. current care home name available}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & No current care home name available \\
\hline 1 & Current care home name available \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL2 = chmecode;
Else compute CHMECODEFINAL2 \(=0\);

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME =2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME = 2) |
INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0| 5)] // Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) \(\mid\) (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=\)
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported

And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1 \mid(A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S ~=~ 2))) / / L e a v e r ~ f r o m ~ i s s u e d ~ a d d r e s s ~ O R ~ l e a v e r ~ i s ~ n o t ~ s t i l l ~ r e s i d e n t ~ a t ~ i s s u e d ~\) address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START [use address template]

\section*{Movadd1. Leavers - wherere moved to}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If linked mover (MOTHR \(=1\) ) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

\section*{Text}

Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know [ff forname \{leaver's name\}]'s new details as we may like to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing [ff forname \{leaver's name\}] to takepart. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to participate. \{if CLSTAT <> 8\} To what address did [ff_forname] move?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Keeping in contact with all participants is very important to us. Please let us know [ff forname \{leaver's name\}]'s new details as we may like to ask them to take part in Understanding Society in the future. In giving these details you are not committing Iff forname \{leaver's name\}l] to take part. All participation is entirely voluntary and they could choose whether or not to particpate. \{if CLSTAT <> 8\} What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.

\section*{Question Box Label}

\section*{First Line of Address}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MOVADD1

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | \((A B S U N=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\) INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1 /(A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S ~=~ 2))) / / L e a v e r ~ f r o m ~ i s s u e d ~ a d d r e s s ~ O R ~ l e a v e r ~ i s ~ n o t ~ s t i l l ~ r e s i d e n t ~ a t ~ i s s u e d ~\) address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

\section*{Movtown. Leavers new town}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).
Text
(To what address did [ff_forname] move?)

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).
IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Movtown

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO |(ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
'NCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0 15 )]// Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD \(=2) \& \operatorname{NOT}(C L S T A T=0 \mid 5)\) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 \& STILLRES = 2))) //Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

\section*{Movpcod. Leavers. neve postocode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW,
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?
Question Box Label
Postal Code
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MOVPCOD

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | \((A B S U N=2 \& U N I H O M E=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0| 5)]// Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=\)
2) | INCLUD \(=2)\) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) //If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 \& STILLRES = 2))) //Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

\section*{Movctry. Leavers - new country}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH)
Interviewer Instruction
SELECT COUNTRY. IF COUNTRY IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Wales \\
\hline 3 & Scotland \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline 5 & Somewhere outside of the UK \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list for response options
Text
What are [ff_forname]'s new contact details?.
Question Box Label
Country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MOVCTRY

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\) INCLUD \(=2\) ) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | (ADDRCHCK = 2 \& STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Movarea. Leavers nemarea}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA, MOVPCOD and MOVCTRY should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).
Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

\section*{ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.}

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What area did [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.
Question Box Label
Address information

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MovArea

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | \((A B S U N=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\) INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0|5)] // Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | (ADDRCHCK = \(2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / / L e a v e r\) from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
And If (( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE =1 | 2) \& (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) |
(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE \(=3 \&(\) MovAdd \(1=\) MIS \(\mid\) MovTown \(=\) MIS \(\mid\) MovPCod \(=\) MIS) )) //Leaver's address details are incomplete

\section*{Movetel. Leavers - contact telepopone e umber}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}]'s contact telephone number?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MoveTel

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | \((A B S U N=2 \& U N I H O M E=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\) \(\left.{ }^{\prime} N C L U D=2\right)\) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(\left.\left.=0 \mid 5\right)\right] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1 /(A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / / L e a v e r ~ f r o m ~ i s s u e d ~ a d d r e s s ~ O R ~ l e a v e r ~ i s ~ n o t ~ s t i l l ~ r e s i d e n t ~ a t ~ i s s u e d ~\) address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}]'s contact email address?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Record e-mail address \\
\hline 2 & Respondent has no e-mail address \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MVHASEMAIL

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME = 2) |
INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0| 5)] // Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1 /(A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / / L e a v e r ~ f r o m ~ i s s u e d ~ a d d r e s s ~ O R ~ l e a v e r ~ i s ~ n o t ~ s t i l l ~ r e s i d e n t ~ a t ~ i s s u e d ~\) address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

\section*{Mvemailent. Email enty preamble}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THE E-MAIL ADDRESS.

\section*{Options \\ 1 Continue}

\section*{Use}

Ask MVEMAILENT

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO |(ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
'NCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) \(\mid\) (ABSPRIS \(=2 \&\) PRISHOME \(=\)
2) | INCLUD \(=2) \& \operatorname{NOT}(C L S T A T=0 \mid 5)\) ) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = \(2 \&\) STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (MVHASEMAIL \(=1\) \& GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) ) // Mover has email address \& mode is face-to-face
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Please enter [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}]'s e-mail address here.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}]'s contact email address. If there is no e-mail, just leave blank?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

Use
Ask MVEMAIL

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\)
'NCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0| 5)] // Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = \(2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) \(\mid\) (ABSPRIS = \(2 \&\) PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1 /(A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / / L e a v e r ~ f r o m ~ i s s u e d ~ a d d r e s s ~ O R ~ l e a v e r ~ i s ~ n o t ~ s t i l l ~ r e s i d e n t ~ a t ~ i s s u e d ~\) address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

\section*{Hard Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Script should go back to MVEMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

\section*{Text}

Email format does not look valid.

\section*{Mvemail2. E.mal addrosss second onty}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Please re-enter [ff_forname \{leaver's name\}]'s e-mail address.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

\section*{Use}

Ask MVEMAIL2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO |(ABSUN \(=2\) \& UNIHOME \(=2)|(A B S P R I S=2 \& P R I S H O M E=2)|\) 'NCLUD \(=2)\) \& NOT(CLSTAT \(=0 \mid 5)] / /\) Movers Loop
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN \(=2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their oun home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 \& STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home

\section*{Hard Check: If (MVEMAIL <> MVEMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Return to 'MVEMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match
Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

\section*{Mvemailend. Email scocond entry inteviewer number}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

\section*{Use}

Ask MVEMAILEND

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSUN = 2 \& UNIHOME = 2) | (ABSPRIS = 2 \& PRISHOME = 2) |
'NCLUD = 2) \& NOT(CLSTAT = 0| 5)] // Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // Resp is in continuing sample
And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSUN = \(2 \&\) UNIHOME \(=2\) ) | (ABSPRIS = \(2 \&\) PRISHOME =
2) | INCLUD = 2) \& NOT (CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in Halls of Residence or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | (ADDRCHCK = \(2 \& \operatorname{STILLRES}=2))) / /\) Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT <> 9) // Leaver not moved into care/nursing home
And If (MVEMAIL2 <> MIS \& (MVEMAIL = MVEMAIL2) \& GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Curstat}

\section*{Current Residential Status flag}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Resident/living here \\
\hline 2 & Absent/temporarily away \\
\hline 4 & Not resident, having moved \\
\hline 7 & Deceased \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (Selected At CORESWHO | ABSUN = 1 | UNIHOME = 1 | Ff_hhorig = 21) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = \(2 \mid 4)\) \& INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO \& Ff_hhorig < \(21 \mid\) UNIHOME \(=2 \mid\) PRISHOME \(=2\) ) Compute Curstat \(=4\);
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Cordet. \\ Correct details check}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

\section*{Text}

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 2 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 3 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 4 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 5 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 6 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 7 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 8 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 9 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 10 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 11 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 12 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 13 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 14 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 15 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 16 & [ff_ttl] [ff_forname] & [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 96 & None correct & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

\section*{Text}

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CORDET
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If JOINER \(=2\) or YNEW \(=1\) then NEWPER \(=1\). If JOINER \(=3 \&\) (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER \(=1\). PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER \(=2\). If JOINER \(=1 \&\) (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER \(=3\). Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER \(=4\). If JOINER \(=D K \mid R E F\) then NEWPER \(=5\).

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & New entrant, never interviewed \\
\hline 2 & Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found \\
\hline 3 & Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member \\
\hline 4 & Continuing issued sample member \\
\hline 5 & Mover/DK/REF \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 \& (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 \& (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Pno. pno}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Use}

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Hhsize. Number of poople in housenold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START.
```

Inapplicable Missing
-8
-9

```

\section*{Source}
```

UKHLS

```

\section*{Scripting Notes}
```

Pre-fill first name.
Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Question Box Label
Name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

```

Use
Ask CNAME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

\section*{Csname. corocos summo}
```

Inapplicable Missing
-8 $-9$

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Pre-fill surname.
Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
IF THE NAME IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the correct surname, or family name?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
If the name shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Question Box Label
Surname
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CSNAME
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops

\section*{Ctitle. correctitite}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
SELECT CORRECT TITLE
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mr \\
\hline 2 & Master \\
\hline 3 & Mrs \\
\hline 4 & Ms \\
\hline 5 & Miss \\
\hline 7 & Mx \\
\hline 6 & Other title \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CTITLE
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

\section*{Ctitlex. correct other tite}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is the correct title?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT TITLE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please type in the other title used.
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Ask CTITLEX
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'-oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
Universe
If (CTITLE = 6) // If other title used

Display Note
SCREEN END

\section*{Csex \\ Check correct sex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Pre-fill sex.
Text
What is [Your]/[NAME's] sex?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}

What is the correct sex?
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CSEX
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

\section*{Cdobd. correct tos day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Pre-fill date of birth.
Text
What is [your]][ [NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH
IF THE DAY OF MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
    Text
    What is the correct date of birth?
    (Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
    If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.
    Question Box Label
    Day
    Delete
    Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CDOBD
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

\section*{Cdobm. cormectos monnh}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Pre-fill date of birth.
Text
(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?)
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
IF THE MONTH IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

\section*{Use}

Ask CDOBM

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

\section*{CoOOy. correct DOB year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Pre-fill date of birth.

\section*{Text}
(What is [your]/[NAME's]/[ff_forname's] date of birth?)
(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
IF THE YEAR IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

\section*{Use}

Ask CDOBY

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Cageif. correct age last birthday}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What was [NAME]/[ff_forname]'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask CAGEIF \\ Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

In Loops
'_oop foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop
Universe
If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Sex. \\ Sex}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (NESex <> MIS) Compute Sex = NESex;
Else If (CSex <> MIS) Compute Sex = CSex;
Else compute Sex = ff_sex;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

\section*{Birthd. oos day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
If (NEBirthD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = NEBirthD;
Else If (CDOBD <> MIS) Compute BirthD = CDOBD;
Else compute BirthD = ff_birthd;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

\section*{Birthm. оов month}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\(-1\)
-2
-8
-9

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (NEBirthM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = NEBirthM;
Else If (CDOBM <> MIS) Compute BirthM = CDOBM;
Else compute BirthM = ff_birthm;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

\section*{Birthy. дов year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
If (NEBirthY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = NEBirthY;
Else If (CDOBY <> MIS) Compute BirthY = CDOBY;
Else compute BirthY = ff_birthy;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

\section*{Dvage. age}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
Compute DVAge = using BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'-oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

\section*{Marstat. Legal maritil status}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.
What is [[NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your]] legal marital status?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

The aim is to obtain legal marital status, irrespective of any de facto arrangement. The only qualification to this aim is that you should not probe the answer 'separated'. Should a respondent query the term, explain that it covers any person whose spouse is living elsewhere because of estrangement (whether the separation is legal or not). Ignore temporary absences, e.g. on oil rig.

A person whose spouse has been working away from home for over 6 months, e.g. on a contract overseas or in the armed forces, should still be coded as married and living with husband/wife if the separation is not permanent.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

「elephone Interviews

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
RECORD LEGAL MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Scripting Notes
If mode is CAWI, show categories 7,8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}
*This should be the legal marital status, for example if divorced but now living with someone else as a couple, the legal marital status should be 'divorced'. "lf a partner is temporarily away but will be returning, (e.g. working away in the army or on an oil rig) the legal status should be recorded, for example 'married' rather than 'separated'.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MarStat

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

\section*{Universe}

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

\section*{Livesp. Live with spouse}

Source
UKHLS
Text
Does [[NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_forname]'s / [your]] spouse or civil partner live with [[NAME]/ [CNAME] / [you]] in this household?
Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LiveSp

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'-oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

\section*{Universe}

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
And If (HHSIZE > 1 \& (MarStat = 2|3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

\section*{Livewith. Live with someone as a couple}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ \begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_forname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Only respondents who are living with their partner in this household should be coded as living together as a couple. You may code No without asking the question ONLY if all members of the household are too closely related for any to be living together in a de facto marital relationship.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete \\ Help}

Use
Ask LiveWith

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [enumerated HH member]

\section*{Universe}

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over
And If (HHSIZE > 1 \& ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

\section*{Employ. иmentemompmex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
[Are you] / [ls [NAME]/[ff_forname]] in paid employment?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Employ

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [enumerated HH member]
Universe
If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

\section*{Relconf. confim reationonstipa amongst HH members}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

CAPI ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following II after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

\section*{Text}

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / youl can you indicate whether these are correct? [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/ [NAME (DOBD/M/Y)]'s] [ff_ro] \{if first time through the loop\}
And for [NAME (DOBD/MN) / youl can you tell me whether these are correct? [NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/ [NAME (DOBD/M
M)'s] [ff_ro] \{if second and all subsequent times through the loop\}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

PLEASE TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask RELCONF

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop
Universe
If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
[NAME (DOBD/M/Y) / You] [is / are] [your/NAME (DOBD/M/Y)'s] ..

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Husband/Wife \\
\hline 2 & Partner/Cohabitee \\
\hline 3 & Civil Partner \\
\hline 4 & Biological son/daughter \\
\hline 5 & Adopted son/daughter \\
\hline 6 & Foster child \\
\hline 7 & Stepson/stepdaughter \\
\hline 8 & Son-in-law/daughter-in-law \\
\hline 9 & Biological parent \\
\hline 10 & Adoptive parent \\
\hline 11 & Foster parent \\
\hline 12 & Step-parent \\
\hline 13 & Parent-in-law \\
\hline 14 & Biological brother/sister \\
\hline 15 & Half-brother/sister \\
\hline 16 & Step-brother/sister \\
\hline 17 & Adopted brother/sister \\
\hline 18 & Foster brother/sister \\
\hline 19 & Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law \\
\hline 20 & Grand-child \\
\hline 21 & Grand-parent \\
\hline 22 & Cousin \\
\hline 23 & Aunt/Uncle \\
\hline 24 & Niece/Nephew \\
\hline 25 & Other relative \\
\hline 26 & Employee \\
\hline 27 & Employer \\
\hline 28 & Lodger/Boarder/Tenant \\
\hline 29 & Landlord/Landlady \\
\hline 30 & Other non-relative \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AS THOUGH THE COHABITING COUPLE WERE MARRIED.
ASK RESPONDENT TO GIVE THE NUMBER ON THE CARD RATHER THAN THE RELATIONSHIP
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help
relephone Interviews

\title{
Help \\ THIS SECTION MUST BE ASKED FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS CONSISTING OF MORE THAN ONE PERSON. PLEASE ASK IN EVERY CASE. YOU SHOULD NOT MAKE ASSUMPTIONS ABOUT ANY RELATIONSHIP. TREAT RELATIVES OF COHABITING MEMBERS OF the household as though the cohabiting couple were married. \\ Delete \\ Showcard
}

\section*{Use \\ Ask R}

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [Relationship pair between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1
And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp newto Household or relationship pair not confirmed at RELCONF

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{-ดู』 ( Anyone in HH need translated interview}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
DOES ANYONE AGED 16 OR OVER IN HHOLD REQUIRE AN INTERVIEW IN ONE OF THE TRANSLATED LANGUAGES?
TRANSLATED LANGUAGES ARE: BENGALI, GUJARATI, POLISH, PORTUGUESE, PUNJABI (GURMUKHI), PUNJABI (URDU), TURKISH, URDU AND WELSH

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HHLANG

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI

\section*{Lingua. Language transation needed in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In which language would you/ [NAME] like to be interviewed?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Bengali \\
\hline 4 & Gujarati \\
\hline 10 & Polish \\
\hline 11 & Portuguese \\
\hline 5 & Punjabi: Gurmukhi \\
\hline 6 & Punjabi: Urdu \\
\hline 12 & Turkish \\
\hline 8 & Urdu \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 9 & Welsh \\
\hline 97 & Other language \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LINGUA
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // If mode is CAPI
And If (HHLANG = 1) // Anyone in HH needs translated interview

\section*{Emailintro. Householid grid emal h ntroduction}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

To make it easier to keep in touch and communicate about the study, including possible opportunities to complete the survey on-line, we would like to collect everyone's email address.

\section*{Options}
1 Continue

\section*{Use}

Ask EMAILINTRO

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = \(3 \& H H S I Z E>1))\)
// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start

\section*{Hhemail. Housenold grid emair request}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is [NAME's] email address?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Has email address \\
\hline 2 & Does not have an email address \\
\hline 3 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3 \&\) HHEMAILADD String > 0 ) Compute HHEMAIL \(=1\);

Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 \& HHSIZE > 1))
// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household

\section*{Hhemailadd. Housenold grid email adtress}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HHEMAILADD

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 \& HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3 \&\) (Number of Enumerated HH Members Aged \(>=16>1)\) ) | HHEMAIL = 1 ) //If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address

\section*{Hhemailadd2. Email adrosss chock}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use
Ask HHEMAILADD2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = \(3 \& H H S I Z E>1)\) )
// If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 \& (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= \(16>1\) )) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is
CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or mode is CAPI and has email address
And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

\section*{Display Note}

Screen End
Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2
Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.
END LOOP

\section*{Respemailconf. Respondent memal adroess chrock}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_remail]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If (ff_remail <> MIS) // If respondent's fed-forward email address is not missing

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start

\section*{ReSQeñil. Respondent email request}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is your email address?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Has email address \\
\hline 2 & Does not have an email address \\
\hline 3 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Scripting Notes

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Has email address \\
\hline 2 & I do not have an email address \\
\hline 3 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3 \&\) RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

\section*{Respemailadd. Respondent memil adtress}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask RESPEMAILADD}

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And \(\operatorname{If}\) (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) // If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

\section*{Respemailadd2. Respondentemal acdreses 2}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

\section*{Use}

Ask RESPEMAILADD2
Modules

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If (ff_remail = MIS | RESPEMAILCONF = 2) //If respondent's fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
And If (RESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
And If (RESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

\section*{Display Note}

Screen End

\section*{Hard Check: If (Text At RESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RESPEMAILADD2)}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Return to RESPEMAILADD not RESPEMAILADD2
Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

\section*{Hhnaturetxt. Email Link hntoocuction}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

As mentioned in the letter we sent you, we would like everyone in your household who is aged 16 or over to take part in Understanding Society. Each person that completes the survey will receive a \(£ 20\) voucher (and an extra \(£ 10\) if they complete by [DATE]
Once you have completed this household section of the survey, other members of your household will be able to access the survey using the same login information in the letter we sent you. If you give us an email address we will also send you an email that includes a direct link to the survey that can be used by you, or anyone else in your household.
We would also like to ask for the email addresses of other members of your household so that we can send them a survey invite directly. We will only use this information to contact them for the survey. If you are not sure whether they would be willing for you to give us their email address, then please check with them.

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

\section*{Use}

Ask HHNATURETXT

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 And Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16)) // web-first refreshment sample AND more than one person enumerated in Household aged 16 or above

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start

\section*{Rfrhhemail. Hoosestotog grite emantrowesert}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is [NAME's] email address?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & <open text box to enter email address> \\
\hline 2 & Does not have an email address \\
\hline 3 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask RFRHHEMAIL

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop for each [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 And Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16)) // web-first refreshment sample AND more than one person enumerated in Household aged 16 or above

\section*{Rfrhhemailadd2. Email address check}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

\section*{Use}

Ask RFRHHEMAILADD2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop for each [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH except respondent]

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 And Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16)) //web-first refreshment sample AND more than one person enumerated in Household aged 16 or above
And If (RFRHHEMAIL = 1) // Has email address

\section*{Display Note}

Screen End

\section*{Hard Check: If (Text At RFRHHEMAIL Is Not The Same As Text At RFRHHEMAILADD2)}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Return to RFRHHEMALL not RFRHHEMALLADD2
Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.
END LOOP

\section*{Rfrrespemail. Respondentemair request}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

RFRRESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RFRRESPEMAlL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

\section*{Text}

What is your email address?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Has email address \\
\hline 2 & I do not have an email address \\
\hline 3 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3\) \& RFRRESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RFRRESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 And Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16)) // web-first refreshment sample AND more than one person enumerated in Household aged 16 or above

\section*{Rfrrespemailadd. Respondent email address}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
Ask RFRRESPEMAILADD

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 And Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16)) // web-first refreshment sample AND more than one person enumerated in Household aged 16 or above
And If (RFRRESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

\section*{Rfrrespemailadd2. Respondent temal addroses 2}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

\section*{Use}

Ask RFRRESPEMAILADD2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 And Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16)) // web-first refreshment sample AND more than one person enumerated in Household aged 16 or above
And If (RFRRESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address
And If (RFRRESPEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

\section*{Display Note}

Screen End
Hard Check: If (Text At RFRRESPEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At RFRRESPEMAILADD2)

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Return to RFRRESPEMAILADD not RFRRESPEMAILADD2
Text
Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

\section*{Rfrrespemailgiven. Emal ink introduction}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Need to send an autogenerated email from the script at this point that includes the unique link to the survey for this Household. Use email address from RFRRESPEMAILADD2.
Text
Thank you we have sent you an email with a link to the survey that can be used by anyone aged 16 or over in your household, so that you can forward this on to them.

\section*{Options}


Use
Ask RfRrespemailgiven

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 And Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16)) //web-first refreshment sample AND more than one person enumerated in Household aged 16 or above
And If (RFRRESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

\section*{Emaillinksent. \(\begin{gathered}\text { nom whith hoss semt }\end{gathered}\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Use}

If (Email Sent To Respondent) Compute EMAILLINKSENT = 1;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 And Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16)) //web-first refreshment sample AND more than one person enumerated in Household aged 16 or above
And If (RFRRESPEMAIL = 1) // If has email address

\section*{Invitelinkdisplay. Display ivivie liok}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
If you would like to share the link to the survey for your household with your other household members in another way, the link is displayed below so that you can copy it and share (by email, WhatsApp, or whatever method you choose).
[HH UNIQUE SURVEY LINK]

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

\section*{Use}

Ask INVITELINKDISPLAY

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 And Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16)) //web-first refreshment sample AND more than one person enumerated in Household aged 16 or above

\section*{Hhqref. Housenold duestionnaire Ref Person}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.
Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Person responsible for paying the bills does not live in household \\
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid. h hgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=14\) ] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Text
Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HHQREF

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3 \&\) Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged \(>=16\) Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

\section*{Hhelig. Housestod duestosomante esposonement}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}
compute as follows
If number of enumerated HH members aged \(>=16=1\), compute \(\mathrm{HHElig}=1\),
Else If PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig \(=1\),
Else If spouse/partner of PERSON selected at HHQREF, compute HHElig \(=1\),
Else If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3\), compute HHElig \(=1\),
Else compute \(\mathrm{HHElig}=0\).

\section*{Use}

Ask HHElig

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{}
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household
Interviewer Instruction
WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME \{NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18\}]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 0 & New person not recorded in list below & \\
\hline 1 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 2 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 3 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 4 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 5 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 6 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 7 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 8 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 9 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 10 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 11 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 12 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 13 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 14 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 15 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline 16 & [ff_forname] [ff_surname], [ff_sex], [ff_birthd] & [ff_birthm] [ff_birthy] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father.;
Or If Null: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{U\&nfo. Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_forname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent \\
\hline 4 & Has rejoined household \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & I do not know these people \\
\hline 4 & These people have rejoined the household \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask UTINFO

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample

\section*{Uttype. Info available for untraced split-off hh}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname and/or ff_forname ff_surname]?
Interviewer Instruction
SELECT ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Address \\
\hline 2 & Phone number \\
\hline 3 & E-mail address \\
\hline 97 & Other information \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask UTTYPE}

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START [use address template]

\section*{Utadd1. Untraced spltroft h h adtress}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Please tell me the first line of their address
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask UTADD1

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

\section*{Uttown.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

And in which town is that?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask UTTOWN

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

\section*{Utpcode. Untraced spllt-of hh postoocode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And the postcode please if you know it.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask UTPCODE

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

\section*{Display Note}

\section*{SCREEN END}

\section*{Utarea. Untraced splltof th harea}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask UTAREA

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in
untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE \(=1|2 \&(U T A D D 1=D K|U T T O W N=D K| U T P C O D E=D K)|(G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M O D E T Y P E=\) \(3 \&(\) UTADD1 \(=\) MIS | UTTOWN \(=\) MIS | UTPCODE \(=\) MIS))) // Any part of newaddress is not known

\section*{U4\&|1. Untraced split-off hh phone 1}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is their telephone number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask UTTEL1

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh

\section*{Uttel2.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask UTTEL2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTEL1 <> DK/REF) // Telephone number provided

\section*{Utemail. Untraced split-off hh e-mail address}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is their e-mail address?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask UTEMAIL

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

\section*{Utother.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask UTOTHER
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Chsatpr2. satistaction with care home}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

For the care home name textfill Chmefound, please display the name of the care home associated with the code rather than the code itself. Where no name is provided for the care home or where respondents have provided a free-text/verbatim entry in the trigram, please use 'their care or nursing home'.
Text
Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the care and support [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL2] \{if CHMEFOUND2 \(=1\}\)
[their care or nursing home] \{if CHMEFOUND2 = 0\}?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 4 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 5 & Very satisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSATPR2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample

And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 \& STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Chsatchres2. Satisfaction with care home: proxy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied do vou think [NAME] is with the care and support they receive at [CHMECODEFINAL2] \{if CHMEFOUND2 \(=1\}\) [their care or nursing home] \{if CHMEFOUND2 \(=0\) \} ?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 4 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 5 & Very satisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard
```

「elephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

```
Use
Ask CHSATCHRES2

Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And \(\operatorname{If}((A D D R C H C K=1\) | (ADDRCHCK = 2 \& STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Whodealch2. care Home: who coals with care peayments}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS adapted
Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY

\section*{Text}

Now a few questions about paying for the care [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL2] \{if CHMEFOUND2 = 1\} [their care or nursing home] \{if \(C H M E F O U N D 2=0\}\). Does [NAME] usually deal with paying for their care or does a family member or friend manage this for them?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline 1 & {\([\) [NAME] } & deals with this all him/herself \\
\hline 2 & {\([\) [NAME] } & knows about some of it but not all \\
\hline 3 & {\([\) [NAME] } & does not deal with this at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WHODEALCH2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 \& STILLRES = 2))) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) //Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Whodealchpno2. other person who manages sare payments}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Restrict list of household members to those \(>=16\) years old
Text
Who else deals with paying for [NAME's] care?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Non-household member \\
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask WHODEALCHPNO2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home
Universe
If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample

And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | \((A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S=2)))\) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident
And If (WHODEALCH2 = \(2 \mid 3\) ) // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

\section*{Incassch2. care home: income assessment for care}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what [NAME] can afford for any of their care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, had an income assessment \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask INCASSCH2

\section*{Modules}

\section*{Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module}

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | (ADDRCHCK = \(2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / /\) Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Chres@ays2. ch resident covers care costs}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Does [NAME] pay or give any money for the care and support provided by [CHMECODEFINAL2] \{if CHMEFOUND2 = 1\} [their care or nursing home] \{if CHMEFOUND2 \(=0\) \}? Please include any contributions made from <NAME's> income, savings, pensions or assets.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, they cover all the cost \\
\hline 2 & Yes, they cover some of the cost \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHRESPAYS2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | (ADDRCHCK = \(2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / /\) Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And in addition to what [NAME] pays \{if CHRESPAYS2 \(=1\}\) As far as you are aware sif CHRESPAYS2 \(=2|3| D K \mid R E F\}\), does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [CHMECODEFINAL2] \{if CHMEFOUND2 \(=1\}\) [their care or nursing home] \{if CHMEFOUND2 \(=0\) \} for the care that [NAME] receives - for example the council, the NHS or a family member?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services \\
\hline 2 & Yes, a relative or friend with their own money \\
\hline 3 & Yes, other \\
\hline 4 & No, nobody else pays \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask ADDPAYCH2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | (ADDRCHCK = \(2 \& S T I L L R E S=2))) / /\) Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Chsf12. Goresert toestre}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SF12
Text
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Excellent \\
\hline 2 & Very good \\
\hline 3 & Good \\
\hline 4 & Fair \\
\hline 5 & or Poor? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSF12

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | (ADDRCHCK = \(2 \& \operatorname{STILLRES}=2))) / /\) Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Chhealth2. Longsstanding IIness ordlisbulity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)
Text
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

This is the respondent's definition of the mover's disability status
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months. Please select all that apply.
Help
This is your definition of their disability status

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CHHEALTH2

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1 \mid(A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S ~=~ 2))) / /\) Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Chdisdifb.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does \{if CHHEALTH2 = 2\} / Does \{if CHHEALTH2 <> 2\} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mobility (moving around at home and walking) \\
\hline 2 & Lifting, carrying or moving objects \\
\hline 3 & Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks) \\
\hline 4 & Continence (bladder and bowel control) \\
\hline 5 & Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) \\
\hline 6 & Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses) \\
\hline 7 & Communication or speech problems \\
\hline 8 & Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand \\
\hline 9 & Recognising when they are in physical danger \\
\hline 10 & Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance) \\
\hline 11 & Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) \\
\hline 12 & Other health problem or disability \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does \{if CHHEALTH2 = 2\} / Does \{if CHHEALTH2 <> 2\}
[NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?
Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask CHDISDIFB

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach [(Leaver moved into care or nursing home since last wave AND currently resident in care or nursing home)] // Leavers identified as moving to care or nursing home

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_hhorig < 21) // In continuing sample
And If \(((A D D R C H C K=1\) | \((A D D R C H C K=2 \& S T I L L R E S ~=~ 2))) / / L e a v e r ~ f r o m ~ i s s u e d ~ a d d r e s s ~ O R ~ l e a v e r ~ i s ~ n o t ~ s t i l l ~ r e s i d e n t ~ a t ~ i s s u e d ~\) address
And If (CLSTAT = 9) // Leaver moved into care/nursing home
And If (CHOMERES2 = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Chonestil. Follow-up on previous wave care home mover}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [fff forname ff_surname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] had moved into a care or nursing home. Can we just check, does [ff_forname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] still live in a care or nursing home?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CHomeStill

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample

\section*{Chomenostill.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
May we ask what has happened to [ff_forname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Deceased \\
\hline 2 & Living elswhere \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHomeNostill

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

\section*{Diechmth. Montt care home leaver diled}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
We are sorry to hear about [ff_forname (ff_CHmeMover's name)]. In which month and year did that happen?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask DIECHMTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And If (CHomeNostill = 1) //ff_CHmeMover deceased

\section*{Diechyr. \\ Year care home leaver died}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
```

Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior
care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStilL = 2) // ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And If (CHomeNostilL = 1) //ff_CHmeMover deceased

```
Use
Ask DIECHYR
Modules
In Loops
Universe

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START [use address template]

\section*{Chlvadd1. Carohomonoenero atatress}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is [ff_forname ff_surname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] current address?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CHLVadd1

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStill = 2) //ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And If (CHomeNostill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home

\section*{Chlvtown. care onone eaenctorown}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

And in which town is that?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask CHLVtown}

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStill = 2) // ff CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And If (CHomeNostill = 2) //ff_CHmeMover living other than care home

\section*{Chlvpcod. caro homonoever posstacoo}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And the postcode please if you know it.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CHLVpcod

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStill = 2) //ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And If (CHomeNostill = 2) // ff_CHmeMover living other than care home

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Chlvarea}

Care home leaver area
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL
ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Use
Ask CHLVarea

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStill = 2) //ff_CHmeMover no longer lives in a care home
And If (CHomeNostill = 2) //ff_CHmeMover living other than care home
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE \(=1|2 \&(C H L V a d d 1=D K|C H L V t o w n=D K| C H L V p c o d=D K)|\)


\section*{Chmenamechk.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Does [ff_forname ff_surname (ff_CHmeMover's name)] still live at [ff_CHMECODEFINAL]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHMENAMECHK

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner \(=2\) \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStill = 1) // f_CHmeMover still lives in a care home
And If (ff_CHMECODEFINAL <> MIS|DK|REF) //Care home name previously recorded

\section*{Chmecoden. \\ Name/address of care/nursing home}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, please could you tell me the name of [ff_forname \{ff_CHmeMover's name\}]'s care or nursing home?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

TYPE IN ANY PART OF CARE/NURSING HOME NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.
WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE CARE/NURSING HOME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE CARE/NURSING HOME AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED: HELP

\section*{Help}

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

We are interested in understanding the changes that happen in people's lives. So that we can use the publicly available information on care and nursing homes, could you tell us the name of [ff_forname \{ff_CHmeMover's name\}]'s care or nursing home? Type in any part of the name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection. If you are unable to find the name of the care or nursing home, simply type the full name and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CHmeCodeN

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStill = 1) //ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home
And If (CHMENAMECHK = \(2 \mid \overline{F f}\) _CHMECODEFINAL = MIS/DK|REF) // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded

\section*{Chmecodeokn. careenursising home deteals sorrect}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are the details reported below correct?
[CARE/NURSING HOME NAME FROM LOOKUP FILE]
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHmeCodeOKN

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStill = 1) //ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home
And If (CHMENAMECHK = 2 | Ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF) // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded
And If (CHmeCodeN = 1 - 999995) // Care/nursing home found on look-up file

\section*{Chmenamen. careenussing home name (not codeded)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of [fff forname \{ff CHmeMover's name\}]'s care or nursing home. What is/was the name of their care or nursing home, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? \{if CHmeCode \(=999997\}\) / What are the correct details of [ff_forname \{ff_CHmeMover's name\}]'s care or nursing home? \{if CHmeCodeOK = 2\}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

IF ASKED WHY CARE/NURSING HOME NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

\section*{Help}

We are interested in linking publicly available information on care and nursing homes such as care inspection ratings and staffing levels to understand the effects on resident's lives. The name of the care or nursing home you provide here will be kept confidential.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CHmeNameN

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{Universe}

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 \& NEWPER <> 2 \& NEWPER <> 3 \& Ff_hhorig < 21) // Any potential rejoiners to household are a prior care home mover and not found as a rejoiner and are in continuing sample
And If (CHomeStill = 1) // ff_CHmeMover still lives in a care home
And If (CHMENAMECHK = 2 | Ff_CHMECODEFINAL = MIS|DK|REF) // Care home name is no longer correct OR care home name is not previously recorded
And If (CHmeCodeN = 999997) // Care/nursing home not found on look-up file

\section*{Chomeres. currentur sestoentit caser omene}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Does not live in a care home \\
\hline 1 & Lives in a care home \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute CHOMERES = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Currently Resident In A Care Home With Chomestill =1;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & Current care home code not identified via look-up file \\
\hline 1 & Current care home code identified via look-up file \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND = 1;
Else If ((chmenamechk = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND = 1;
Else If ((chmecodeokn = 1)) Compute CHMEFOUND = 1;
Else compute CHMEFOUND \(=0\);

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No current care home name available \\
\hline 1 & Current care home name available \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If ((chmecodeok = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL = chmecode;
Else If ((chmenamechk = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL = ff_chmecodefinal;
Else If ((chmecodeokn = 1)) Compute CHMECODEFINAL = chmecoden;
Else compute CHMECODEFINAL \(=0\);

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop

\section*{ChSator. Satisfaction with care home}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

For the care home name textfill Chmefound, please display the name of the care home associated with the code rather than the code itself. Where no name is provided for the care home or where respondents have provided a free-text/verbatim entry in the trigram, please use 'their care or nursing home'.
Text
Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the care and support [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL] \{if CHMEFOUND \(=1\}\)
[their care or nursing home] \{if CHMEFOUND \(=0\) \}?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 4 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 5 & Very satisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CHSATPR

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Chsatchres. satisactition with care home: proxy}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied do you think [NAME] is with the care and support they receive at [CHMECODEFINAL] \{if CHMEFOUND
\(=1\}\) [their care or nursing home] \{if CHMEFOUND \(=0\}\) ?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 4 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 5 & Very satisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
    Delete
    Showcard
relephone Interviews
    Interviewer Instruction
    READ OUT
    Delete
    Showcard
Use
Ask CHSATCHRES

\section*{Modules}
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Whodealch. Care Home: who deals with care payments}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS adapted

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

OPEN CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY

\section*{Text}

Now a few questions about paying for the care [NAME] receives at [CHMECODEFINAL] \{if CHMEFOUND = 1\}| [their care or nursing home] \{if CHMEFOUND \(=0\}\). Does [NAME] usually deal with paying for their care or does a family member or friend manage this for them?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline 1 & {\([\) [NAME] } & deals with this all him/herself \\
\hline 2 & {\([\) [NAME] } & knows about some of it but not all \\
\hline 3 & {\([\) [NAME] } & does not deal with this at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WHODEALCH

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Whodealchpno. other persiso who manages care payments}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old.

Text
Who else deals with paying for [NAME's] care?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Non-household member \\
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask WHODEALCHPNO

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident
And If (WHODEALCH = \(2 \mid 3\) ) // Other person knows about or deals with care payments

\section*{Incassch. Care home: income assessment for care}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has the local authority or council made an assessment of what [NAME] can afford for any of their care needs? This is sometimes called an income assessment or means testing.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, had an income assessment \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask INCASSCH

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Chrespays. chrosident covers sare costs}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Does [NAMEI pay or give any money for the care and support provided by [CHMECODEFINAL] \{if CHMEFOUND = 1\} [their care or nursing home] \{if CHMEFOUND \(=0\}\) ? Please include any contributions made from <NAME's> income, savings, pensions or assets.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, they cover all the cost \\
\hline 2 & Yes, they cover some of the cost \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CHRESPAYS

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Addpaych. other payment t providers for care home costs}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

And in addition to what [NAME] pays \{if CHRESPAYS \(=1\}\) As far as you are aware \{if CHRESPAYS \(=2|3| D K \mid R E F\}\), does anyone else or any organisations pay or give money to [CHMECODEFINAL] \{if CHMEFOUND = 1\}][their care or nursing home] \{if CHMEFOUND =0\} for the care that [NAME] receives - for example the council, the NHS or a family member?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, the council, local authority, social services, or NHS/health services \\
\hline 2 & Yes, a relative or friend with their own money \\
\hline 3 & Yes, other \\
\hline 4 & No, nobody else pays \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask ADDPAYCH

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover]// Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Chsf1. Generat heath}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SF12
Text
In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Excellent \\
\hline 2 & Very good \\
\hline 3 & Good \\
\hline 4 & Fair \\
\hline 5 & or Poor? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSF1

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)
Text
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
This is the respondent's definition of the mover's disability status
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.
Help
This is your definition of their disability status

\section*{Use}

Ask CHHEALTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{Chdisdif. twoortmpatmeneror orssasulyy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{FRS (adapted)}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does \(\{\) if CHHEALTH \(=2\}\) / Does \(\{\) if CHHEALTH <> 2\} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mobility (moving around at home and walking) \\
\hline 2 & Lifting, carrying or moving objects \\
\hline 3 & Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks) \\
\hline 4 & Continence (bladder and bowel control) \\
\hline 5 & Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) \\
\hline 6 & Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses) \\
\hline 7 & Communication or speech problems \\
\hline 8 & Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand \\
\hline 9 & Recognising when they are in physical danger \\
\hline 10 & Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance) \\
\hline 11 & Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) \\
\hline 12 & Other health problem or disability \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does \{if CHHEALTH \(=2\}\) / Does \{if CHHEALTH <> 2\} [NAME]
have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life? Please
select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask CHDISDIF

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [ff_CHmeMover] // Fed-forward Care home movers Loop
Universe
If (CHOMERES = 1) // respondent is a care home resident

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Conadd1chk. caticaw mover rH adreses confimation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Conadd1CHK is asked before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2 .

\section*{Text}

Is this now your current address?
[ff address11
Iff address2]
[ff_address3]
[ff address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT
GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Address correct \\
\hline 2 & Address NOT correct \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CONADD1CHK
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) \& (Admin.HHoLd <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82)) // If CATI or CAWI and
HHGRID.ADDRCHK autocoded to 2

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

\section*{Alladd1. caticaw mover HH address 1 ine 1}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ \begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.
[ff address1]
[ff address2]
[ff address3]
[ff address4], [ff_address5]
[ff_postcode]
What is your current address?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD1
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = \(2 \mid 3) \&(A d d r C h c k=2)\) ) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

\section*{Alladd2.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD2
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) \& (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

\section*{A18003. cATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD3
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE \(=2 \mid 3) \&(A d d r C h c k=2)) / / I f\) CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

\section*{AI20ه4. cati/CAWI mover HH address line 4}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLADD4
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) \& (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

\section*{Allpcode.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTCODE

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ALLPCODE

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) \& (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

\section*{Conadd1. cati/caw mover HH adtress confirmation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}
1. Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchck has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode
2. If CONADD1 \(=2\) (collected address is not the current address), return to ALLADD1 (CATI) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE (to collect the correct current address) and repeat CONADD1
Text
Is this now your current address?
[alladd1]
[alladd2]
[alladd3]
[alladd4]
[AllPCode]
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT
GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Address correct \\
\hline 2 & Address NOT correct \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CONADD1

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = \(2 \mid 3) \&(A d d r C h c k=2)\) ) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI)

\section*{DWM'YQ: Type of accommodation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is this property...
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & a house or bungalow \\
\hline 2 & a purpose built flat or maisonette \\
\hline 3 & a converted flat or maisonette \\
\hline 4 & a dwelling with business premises \\
\hline 5 & a bedsit \\
\hline 6 & Sheltered accommodation \\
\hline 7 & Institutional accommodation \\
\hline 8 & Or something else? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask DWLTYPE
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = \(2 \mid 3) \&\) AddrChck = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 21)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or is in the W14 Refreshment Sample

\section*{Instdet. Type of instututional accommodation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What type of institutional accommodation is it?

\section*{Use}

Ask INSTDET

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = \(2 \mid 3) \&\) AddrChck = 2) | (Ff_hhorig = 21)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or is in the W14 Refreshment Sample
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) //In institutional accommodation

\section*{Housebun. Type of housesbungalow}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And is your accommodation...

\section*{Options}

1 Detached
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Semi-detached \\
\hline 3 & an end terrace \\
\hline 4 & or terraced? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HOUSEBUN

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (( \(\left.G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M O D E T Y P E=2 \mid 3) \& A d d r C h c k=2) \mid\left(F f \_h h o r i g=21\right)\right) / / I f\) CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or is in the W14 Refreshment Sample
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow

\section*{Purposeblt. Fewerthan 10 owellings in building}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Fewer than 10 dwellings \\
\hline 2 & 10 or more dwellings \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PURPOSEBLT

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If \(\left(((G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M O D E T Y P E=2 \mid 3) \& A d d r C h c k=2) \mid\left(F f_{-} h h o r i g=21\right)\right) / / I f C A T I\) or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or is in the W14 Refreshment Sample
And If \(((D W L T Y P E=2 \mid D W L T Y P E=3)) / / D w e l l i n g ~ t y p e ~ i s ~ p u r p o s e ~ b u i l t ~ o r ~ c o n v e r t e d ~ f l a t / m a i s o n e t t e ~\)

\section*{Bedsits. Beosstit \(\begin{aligned} \text { a building w with fower than } 10 \text { dwellings }\end{aligned}\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & fewer than 10 \\
\hline 2 & 10 or more dwellings \\
\hline 3 & single occupancy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask BEDSITS

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Universe}

If (( \(\left.G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M O D E T Y P E=2 \mid 3) \& A d d r C h c k=2) \mid\left(F f \_h h o r i g=21\right)\right) / / I f\) CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address or is in the W14 Refreshment Sample
And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

\section*{Regionchk. Region check for movers}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Wales \\
\hline 3 & Scotland \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we just check, which Country are you living in?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Wales \\
\hline 3 & Scotland \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline 5 & Somewhere outside of the UK \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RegionChk
Modules
Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module
Universe
If (OrigAdd = 2 | Ff_hhorig = 21) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time OR in W14 Refreshment Sample

\section*{Region. Region computed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Wales \\
\hline 3 & Scotland \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (RegionChk \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4\) ) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Hhgridcomplete. HHGrid completed}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home.
Once you have moved to the next screen, other members of your household will be able to access the survey using the same login details in the letter, or in the link we have given you. \{if (ff_hhorig = 21) \& (HHSIZE > 1 and enumerated HH members aged >= 16)\}

There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Use
Ask HHGridComplete

\section*{Modules}

Module Hhgrid_w14. Household Grid module

\section*{Module Grid Variables module}
```

Use
Use Gridvariables_w14

```

\section*{Rjrflag. Rejionerto housenold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No \\
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID. RejoinerO > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

\section*{Pensioner.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Notes}
compute as follows:
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=1 \&\) HHGRID.dvage \(>64\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\)

For females with dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY < \((1950,04,01)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\)
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(=(1950,04,01) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2010,04,01)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(=(1950,04,02) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2010,04,02)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(=(1950,04,03) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2010,04,03)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(=(1950,04,04) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2010,04,04)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(=(1950,04,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2010,04,05)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1950,05,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2010,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1950,06,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2010,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1950,07,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2010,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1950,08,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2010,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1950,09,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2011,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1950,10,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2011,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1950,11,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2011,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1950,12,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2011,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,01,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2011,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,02,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2011,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,03,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2012,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,04,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2012,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,05,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2012,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,06,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2012,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,07,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2012,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,08,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2012,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,09,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2013,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,10,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2013,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,11,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2013,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1951,12,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2013,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,01,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2013,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,02,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2013,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,03,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2014,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,04,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2014,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,05,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2014,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,06,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2014,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,07,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2014,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,08,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2014,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,09,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2015,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,10,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2015,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,11,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2015,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1952,12,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2015,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,01,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2015,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,02,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2015,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,03,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2016,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,04,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2016,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,05,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2016,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,06,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2016,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,07,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2016,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,08,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2016,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,09,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2017,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,10,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2017,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,11,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2017,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1953,12,05)\) \& StartDat \(>=(2017,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,01,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2017,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,02,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2017,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,03,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2018,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,04,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2018,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,05,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2018,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,06,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2018,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,07,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2018,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,08,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2018,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,09,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2019,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,10,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2019,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,11,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2019,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1954,12,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2019,07,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1955,01,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2019,09,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1955,02,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2019,11,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1955,03,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2020,01,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.BirthD/HHGRID.BirthM/HHGRID.BirthY \(<=(1955,04,05) \&\) StartDat \(>=(2020,03,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\) For females without dob information...
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.dvage \(>=60 \&\) StartDat \(<(2012,04,01)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\)
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.dvage \(>=61 \&\) StartDat \(>=(2012,04,01) \&\) StartDat \(<=(2014,03,31)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\)
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.dvage \(>=62 \&\) StartDat \(>=(2014,04,01) \&\) StartDat \(<=(2016,03,31)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\)
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.dvage \(>=63 \&\) StartDat \(>=(2016,04,01) \&\) StartDat \(<=(2018,03,31)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\)
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2\) \& HHGRID.dvage \(>=64 \&\) StartDat \(>=(2018,04,01) \&\) StartDat \(<=(2020,03,31)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\)
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.dvage \(>=65 \&\) StartDat \(>=(2020,04,01)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\)
IF HHGRID.Sex \(=2 \&\) HHGRID.dvage \(>64 \&\) StartDat \(>=(2020,05,06)\) THEN PENSIONER \(=1\)
ELSE PENSIONER = 0 .
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & No \\
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Butype. Benefit unit type}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (Single Adult, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 1;
Else If (Single Adult, with Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 2;
Else If (Couple, No Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 3;
Else If (Couple, With Children Aged 16-19 In Full-Time Education) Compute BUType = 4;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Livpar. Living athom with parent(s)}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ \begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Hgpart. pno of hussand wiriecp}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/Wife/Civil Partner;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Hgbiom. PNo of fiologicial mother}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use
Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Hgbiof. \\ PNO of biological father}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 00 indicates person not in Household
Use
Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Hgbioad1. eno of primary biologicial or adopfive parent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Priority ordering for determining the relevant PNO is biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present

Use
Compute Hgbioad1 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Primary Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Hgbioad2. pNo of scocond biologicial or adopopive parent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Priority ordering follows from HGBioAD1 in determining the relevant second PNO to be either biological father, adoptive mother, or adoptive father. Variable takes a value of 0 if none present.

Use
Compute Hgbioad2 = variable To Indicate PNO Of Second Biological Or Adoptive Parent;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Hgadoptm. pno of acopitive mother}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 00 indicates person not in Household
Use
Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 00 indicates person not in Household
Use
Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Newmum. Biological mother of a new entrant tabay}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Not a biological mother of new entrant baby \\
\hline 1 & Biological mother of a new entrant baby \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{NeMNO20. Biological father of a new entrant baby}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Not a biological father of new entrant baby \\
\hline 1 & Biological father of a new entrant baby \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Respm16. Mother ofa child under 16}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Not a mother of a child under 16 \\
\hline 1 & Mother of a child under 16 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute Respm16 = variable To Indicate Mother Of A Child Under 16;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables w14. Grid Variables module
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Not a father of a child under 16 \\
\hline 1 & Father of a child under 16 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute Respf16 = variable To Indicate Father Of A Child Under 16;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{P1617cor. parent of ochild aged 16 or it corros in hhold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No \\
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute P1617CoR = flag To Indicate Biological Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Aged 16 Or 17 Co-Resident In The Household;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{RISIAg16. Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave \\
\hline 1 & Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 4/5) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

\section*{Emboost.}


\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No \\
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute EMBoost = flag To Indicate EMBoost Sample Member Using Ff_emboost. EMBoost OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Gpcompare. op comparsoson smander member}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No \\
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute GPCompare = flag To Indicate GP Comparison Sample Member Using Ff_gpcompare. GPCompare OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Lda}
- LDA sample member
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No \\
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute LDA = flag To Indicate LDA Sample Member Using Ff_lda. Ethnic Minority OSMs Living In An LDA At Wave 1 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Modetype. mode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Face to face \\
\hline 2 & Telephone \\
\hline 3 & Web \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (Mode Is Face-To-Face) Compute ModeType = 1;
Else If (Mode Is Telephone) Compute ModeType = 2;
Else If (Mode Is Web) Compute ModeType = 3;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module
lemb. IEns sample member
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute IEMB = flag To Indicate IEMB Sample Member Using Ff_iemb. IEMB OSMs And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Fborn. Not torm in UKliving with someone not borm in UK}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute FBORN = flag To Indicate Foreign Born Sample Using Ff_fborn. Foreign Born OSMs As Of Wave 6 And All Household Members Co-Resident At The Current Wave. All Household Members Are Flagged Only If At Least One ADULT (Aged 16+) Household Member Has Ff fborn = 1. Household Members Are Not Flagged If All ADULTS (Aged 16+) Have Ff_fborn = 0.;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Nkids05. Numberof f chidrdere aged 0.5 in h hold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Nkids015. Numbero of children aged 0.15 in h hoold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{Use} \\
\hline Modules Module Gri & variabl & w14. Grid & Variables & module & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{N10to15. Number of fhidrere aged 10.15 in HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute N10TO15 = number Of Children In The Household Between The Ages Of 10 And 15 Years Inclusive. Regardless

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Nkids615. Number of children aged 6.15 i inhold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Npensioner. Number f fensionees in the hhold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Nchunder16. Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father
Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

Nch54015. Number of children aged 5 to 15 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NCh5to15 = number Of Children Aged 5 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father AdoptiveMother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Nch10to15.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

NCh10. Number of children aged 10 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NCh10 = number Of Children Aged 10 That Resp Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-
Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Nunder16abs. Number of fids s.ged 0.15 with one end only one parenet tinH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute NUnder16Abs = number Of Children Aged 0-15 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{N1619abs. Number of kids sged 16.19 with one and only one pareent in HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute N1619Abs = number Of Children Aged 16-19 With Only One Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, In The Household With The Other Parent, Biological Or Adoptive, Being Absent.;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Nchresp. Number of children ageo under 16 that rsspis s responsible for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NCHRESP = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

NCM14FESO. Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Nch415reSO. Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Use
Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

NCh3reso. Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Nch5resp. Number of chidreren aged 5 that rsspondentis responsible for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{NCh8resor Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Use
Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module
}

\section*{Respchild. pNo of child rssponsibit for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=12\) ] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=14\) ] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Respchild

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module
Universe
If (NCHRESP > 0) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged under 16

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Respondent's Adoptive/Step-Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute AdoptChOnly = number Of Respondent's Adoptive Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables w14. Grid Variables module

\title{
Nค己Cी. Number of respondent's biological children in the household
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NNatCh = number Of Respondent's Biological Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module
Nstepch. Number of respondentrs step chidreren in the housenold
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NStepCh = number Of Respondent's Step Children In The Household, Using Information From The Relationships Data Collected In The Grid

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Pmarstat. current Iegal martital status}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (Demographics.MLSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = Demographics.MLSTAT;
Else If (AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT <> MIS) Compute PMARSTAT = AnnualEventHistory.CurrMSTAT;
Else compute PMARSTAT = HHGrid.Marstat;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Sibling. hass bonoese orstases sunga athome}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No \\
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{DMNCU182 18 . PNO of child under 18 the adult is responsible for (biological mother,} biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. .hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute PWCU18ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 18 The Adult Is Responsible For;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{NOO'fag. NPD and EYC consent should be asked}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute NPDFLAG = flag To Indicate NPD And EYC Consent Should Be Asked. All Sample Members Aged From 0 Are Included At This Flag, However It Is Used In Education Consents Module Only For Those Aged 2..15;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_neww10 = 1 | MIS) | (Ff_npdconsent = 0 | 3)) // Sample member was a newentrant at Wave 10, or subsequently, including current wave, or NPD consent was not previously asked, was asked once and rejected on that occasion.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NPDADULT = flag To Indicate Responsible Adult Of Child Flagged For NPD \& EYC Consents. Responsible Adult For Any Child Aged 2-15 Where The Child's NPDFLAG = 1;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Npda. Each housenold member for NPD \& EYC consent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Notes}

This variable was not being set correctly initially, leading to people missing the parental consent questions to link to NPD data. Script errors corrected in a later version of teh script. More information in User Guide

\section*{Use}

Compute NPDA = multi-Coded Variable To Flag The PNOs Of Each Child Coded As NPDflag = 1 The Adult Is Responsible For.;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each [hhmember 1.. 16]

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{} adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=1\) 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=2\) ] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=9\) ] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute PWCU13 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-12 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For. Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-Mother Or Step-Father);

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Pwc1015. PNO of child 10-15 the adult is responsible for (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid. h hgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=10\) ] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=12\) ] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute PWC1015 = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 10-15 The Respondent Is Responsible Adult For. Assigned To All Adults In Household Who Meet Criteria (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-Mother Or Step-Father);

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{NC月1015reSO. Number of children aged 10 to 15 that respondent is responsible adult for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NCh1015Resp = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is The Responsible Adult For. Assigned To One Adult In Household Per Child.;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Newparentother. Non biologicial parenet of nane entrant tababy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Not a non biological parent of new entrant baby \\
\hline 1 & Non biological parent of a new entrant baby \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute NewParentOther = flag To Indicate Continuing Respondent Who Is Either The Adoptive Parent Of A Child Born Since The Last Interview Or The Spouse/Partner Of Another HH Member Who Is The Biological Parent Or Adoptive Parent Of A Child Born Since The Respondent's Last Interview. The Respondent Is Not The Biological Parent Of The Newborn Child.);

\title{
Newparentsall. Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last
} interview
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & Not a biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview \\
\hline 1 & Biological or non biological parents of a child born since the last interview \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NewParentsAll = flag To Indicate The Respondent Is Either Newmum, Newdad Or NewParentOther.);
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{PMNCU1620S. PNO of child under 16 the adult is responsible for (biological mother,} biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) with the other parent (biological or adoptive) being absent (no other adult in Household recorded as child's Biological or Adoptive parent).
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=15\) ] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute PWCU16ABS = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Under 16 The Adult Is Responsible For;
Modules
Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Gridcompletedby.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 &  \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno =9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=15\) ] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute GRIDCOMPLETEDBY = PNO Of Person Who Completed The HHGrid;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Chdev3. \\ Child eligible for child development questions about 3 year olds}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & Child not eligible for age 3 development questions \\
\hline 1 & Child eligible for age 3 development questions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (CHILD Aged 3) Compute ChDev3 \(=1\);
Else If (CHILD Aged 4 \& Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev3 = 1;
Else compute ChDev3 \(=0\);

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each [child in hh]

\section*{Chdev5. child eligible for child development questions about 5 year olds}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & Child not eligible for age 5 development questions \\
\hline 1 & Child eligible for age 5 development questions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (CHILD Aged 5) Compute ChDev5 = 1;
Else If (CHILD Aged 6 \& Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev5 = 1;
Else compute ChDev5 \(=0\);

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module
In Loops
'_oop for each [child in hh]

\section*{Chdev8.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & Child not eligible for age 8 development questions \\
\hline 1 & Child eligible for age 8 development questions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (CHILD Aged 8) Compute ChDev8 = 1;
Else If (CHILD Aged 9 \& Ff_chdev <> 1) Compute ChDev8 = 1;
Else compute ChDev8 = 0;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module
In Loops
'_oop for each [child in hh]

\section*{Psty10. \\ Child eligible for parenting style questions about 10 year olds}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Child not eligible for age 10 parenting style questions \\
\hline 1 & Child eligible for age 10 parenting style questions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (CHILD Aged 10) Compute PSty10 = 1;
Else If (CHILD Aged 11 \& Ff_psty <> 1) Compute PSty10 = 1;
Else compute PSty10 = 0;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module
In Loops
'_oop for each [child in hh]

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 0 & Do not ask child development questions \\
\hline 1 & Ask child development questions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute ChDevAsk = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Responsible Adult For One Or More Children With ChDev3 = 1 | ChDev5 = 1 | ChDev8 = 1 ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{DStyask. Parent of a child eligible for parenting style questions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Do not ask parenting style questions \\
\hline 1 & Ask parenting style questions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute PStyAsk = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Parent [Biological-Mother Biological-Father Adoptive-Mother Adoptive-Father Step-Mother Or Step-Father] Of A Child With GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1 ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Hgbiochm. \\ PNO of child 0-15 in household where the respondent is biological mother}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=12\) ] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=14\) ] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute HGBIOCHM = flag To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-15 In Household Where The Respondent Is Biological Mother;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables_w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Hgbiochf.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 &  \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=15\) ] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=16\) ] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute \(\mathrm{HGBIOCHF}=\mathrm{flag}\) To Indicate PNO Of Child Aged 0-15 In Household Where The Respondent Is Biological Father;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Titleall.}

Respondents title from Household Grid.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (PTITLE <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = PTITLEX;
Else If (PTITLEX <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = PTITLEX;
Else If (TITLE <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = TITLE;
Else If (TITLEX <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = TITLEX;
Else If (ff_ttl <> MIS) Compute TITLEALL = ff_ttl;
Else If (TITLEALL) Compute TITLEALL = MIS;

\section*{Modules}

Module Gridvariables w14. Grid Variables module

\section*{Module Household Questionnaire}

\section*{Use}

Use Household_w14

\section*{Hlieng. interiew conducted in English}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Display Notes
If answered 1 at HLieng proceed to do HH questionnaire in English.
Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute HLIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Hlitrans. Transataded language}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If answered \(0-12\) at HgLitrans proceed to do HH grid in selected language.
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ English \{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE \(=3\}\)} \\
\hline 2 & Bengali \\
\hline 4 & Gujarati \\
\hline 10 & Polish \\
\hline 11 & Portuguese \\
\hline 5 & Punjabi: Gurmukhi \\
\hline 6 & Punjabi: Urdu \\
\hline 12 & Turkish \\
\hline 8 & Urdu \\
\hline 9 & Welsh \\
\hline 97 & \(\square\) \\
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ Other language \(\{\) \{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE \(=1 \mid 2\}\)} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
This year it is possible to do your Understanding Society interview in the following languages. Would you like to do your interview in one of these languages?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (HLIENG = 1) Compute HLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HLIEng = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Interview will not be conducted in English OR mode is web

\section*{Hlitransconf. confimm transtated cawlangugage}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
[chosen translated language]
You have selected that you wish to do your Understanding Society survey in [chosen translated language]. If this is correct, please click to continue.
If you wish to change your language, please go back and do so.
Options
\[
1
\]

Ask HLITRANSCONF

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HLIEng = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Interview will not be conducted in English OR mode is web

\section*{Hliwho. whot tanssated}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Kantar Public / Natcen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer \\
\hline 2 & Agency Translator \\
\hline 3 & Someone else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HLiWho

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (HLIEng = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Interview will not be conducted in English OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Mode is face to face

\section*{Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 2 Thru 12 \& HLIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Turkish and translated by Someone else}

\section*{Text}

Interviews in [HL/Trans] must be conducted by a Kantar Public / Natcen Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g. .if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Hard Check: If (HLITrans = 97 \& HLIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator

\section*{Text}

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

Soft Check: If (HLITrans = 97 \& HLIWho = 3) // Language is Other

\section*{Text}

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

\section*{Inthhold.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.
Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline 1 & Continue
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask IntHhold

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

\section*{IVh. PNo of fersono answering HH questions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}
maximum number of mentions: 3
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Non-household member \\
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=2\) ] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 &  \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Hhendtimea}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

\section*{Hsunits. Address contans sonly one housenolod}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Most addresses contain just one household, although some addresses may be split into different units, or have more than one household or family living at the address. Is your household the only one that lives at this address?
[ff_address1]
[ff address2]
[ff address3]
[ff address4]
[ff address5]
[ff_postcode]

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

A household is defined as one person living alone or a group of people who either share living accommodation OR who share a meal a day and who have the address as their only or main residence
Members of a household need not be related by blood or marriage.
Sharing at least a meal a day:
- The household does not have to sit down together for the meal, as long as food is bought for joint use
- Breakfast is counted as a meal.

Sharing living accommodation:
- Living accommodation in this case is defined as a living or sitting room, including where the kitchen is part of the room.
- People who only share kitchens and/or bathrooms but not living/sitting rooms do not count as sharing living accommodation, and so are separate households
- If people have their own living accommodation but also have access to a communal living room, they are still their own household (e.g. wardenassisted housing for the elderly)

Use
Ask HSUNITS

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2/3 \& Ff_hhorig = 21) // Mode is telephone or web \& W14 web-first Refreshment Sample

\section*{Hsroomchk. House room check}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
When we interviewed you on [ff_Idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Use
Ask HsRoomChk
}

\section*{Modules}

Module Household w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 \& (Ff_HsBeds <> DK/REF/MIS \& Ff_HsRooms <> DK/REF/MIS)) // interviewoccurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

\section*{Hsbeds. Number of bedroms}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

\section*{Text}

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. \(\{\) if (HHGRID. OrigAdd \(=2\) ) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) |
(ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)\} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or subblet?
Interviewer Instruction
IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

\section*{Help}

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
```

Text
If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.
Help
conservatories.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

```
We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. \{if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds =
\(D K|R E F| M I S) \mid\) (ff_HsRooms \(=D K|R E F| M I S)\}\) We are interested in your household only, even if there are more households living in the
same accommodation. How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers. Exclude
Use

\section*{Modules}

\section*{Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms}

\section*{Text}

You said you have [HSBEDS] bedrooms.

\section*{Hsrooms. Number fo thther rooms in accommodation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}
'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

\section*{Help}

Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers within households. You should already know if lodgers are present, if necessary check 'Does this include the rooms occupied by....?'. Exclude conservatories.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

\section*{Text}

And how many other rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?
Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year
round.
Help
Exclude any rooms currently or usually sublet to persons outside the household but include any rooms solely occupied by lodgers.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms;
Else: Ask;
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms}

\section*{Text}

You said you have [HSROOMS] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms

\section*{Hsowndchk. Housing tenure check}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And is this accommodation still [ff_HsOwnd]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HsOwndChk

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 \& (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK/REF/MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown

\section*{Hsownd.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Owned/being bought on mortgage \\
\hline 3 & Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) \\
\hline 4 & Rented \\
\hline 5 & Rent free \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse treat as 'owned' (code 1). Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). Code people who live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives as 'rent free'. If rent is paid for them by a relative or charity this should be recorded as a regular receipt in the finance grids.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Help}

Shared ownership includes co-ownership and equity sharing schemes: a share in the property is being bought. The occupier may never become the sole owner of the property but will receive a cash sum on leaving the scheme. Where accommodation is owned or part-owned by ex-spouse or separated spouse answer 'owned'. Do not count as rent-free cases where a rent would normally be paid but the whole amount is rebated (or paid direct to the landlord by the DWP through benefit payments). If you live in rent free accommodation owned by relatives answer 'rent free'

Use
Ask HSOWND

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwndChk = 2 | (Ff_HsOwnd = 97|DK/REF|MIS)) //Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

\section*{Hsowr1}

PNO of person(s) owning accommodation
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?
Interviewer Instruction
INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Non-household member \\
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

If part owned with someone outside houshold enter 0 for this person.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

Text
In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

\section*{Help}

If part owned with someone outside household select 'Non-household member' for this person.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Hsowr1
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 1/2/3 \& HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 1/2/3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

\section*{Hsval. value of propeetr: home owners}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Hsval

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If \(\left(\left(f f_{-} H s O w n d=1 / 2 / 3 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) /(H s O w n d=1 / 2 \mid 3)\right) / /\) owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

\section*{Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000}

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that you would expect to get \(£[H s v a l]\) for your home if you sold it today.

\section*{Mgynot. нow home came to be owned ourtrght}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Bought it for cash \\
\hline 2 & Paid off a mortgage or loan \\
\hline 3 & Inherited or been given all or a share of the property \\
\hline 4 & Or something else? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
How did you come to own this property outright?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgyNot
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (HsOwnd = 1) // Owns outright at newaddress or has become an outright ouner since last wave

\section*{Hsyrbuy. \\ Year became owner: home owners}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Text}

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?
Help
Accept estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by household members who then purchased as sitting tenants record year bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}

Use drop-down list for years.
Question Box Label
Year
Help
Please estimate if exact year not known. If accommodation was previously rented by you and you then purchased as sitting tenants record the year that you bought outright or first started paying mortgage.

Use
Ask Hsyrbuy
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HsOwnd = 1/2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ounership at new address or has become ouned outright, mortgaged or shared ounership

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Helpbuy. \\ Help with buying property}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Financial gift or loan \\
\hline 2 & Inheritance \\
\hline 3 & Help getting a mortgage (e.g. co-signing or mortgage guarantor, family linked mortgage) \\
\hline 97 & Other financial help \\
\hline 96 & None of the above \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Please include help to cover costs of buying a property, e.g. purchase price, deposit, legal and conveyancing costs, surveyor and valuation fees, mortgage fees, etc. Please exclude any help related to moving expenses, e.g. removal costs.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

Many people get help from friends and family in raising the money to buy a property. Which, if any, of the following types of assistance from friends or family did you get to help you finance the purchase of this property? Please select all that apply.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HelpBuy

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (HsOwnd = 1/2/3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership

\section*{Helpbuyo. Help with buying property: other}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

What other financial help was that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HelpBuyO

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (HsOwnd = 1/2/3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared

\section*{Helpbuywho. Provider of holp with buying property}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Wealth and Assets Survey (adapted)
Text
From whom did you receive this assistance?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Spouse or partner (including ex-partner) \\
\hline 2 & Parent / parent-in-law \\
\hline 3 & Grandparent(s) \\
\hline 4 & Great-grandparents(s) \\
\hline 5 & Uncle / aunt \\
\hline 6 & Great uncle / great aunt \\
\hline 7 & Brother / sister \\
\hline 8 & Son / daughter \\
\hline 9 & Other relative \\
\hline 10 & Non-relative(s) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
From whom did you receive this assistance? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HelpBuyWho

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HsOwnd = 1/2|3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at newaddress or has become ouned outright, mortgaged or shared ounership
And If (HeLpBuy = 1/2/3/97) // Received help with buying property

\section*{Hscost. \\ Original purchase price of property}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 8 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
BHPS
Text
How much did you pay for the property?
Interviewer Instruction
}

\section*{Help}

We need here the total purchase price of the property including any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If respondent purchased with others, record total cost rather than respondent's share.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter ' 0 '
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)

\section*{Help}

This should be the total purchase price of the property including any payment for the land, fixtures and fittings, garages etc. If you purchased with others, record the total cost rather than your share.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Hscost
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(((H s O w n d=2 \mid 3)\) | (HsOwnd = \(1 \&\) MgyNot = 1/2)) // Mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright ouner through purchase or clearing mortgage

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than \(\mathbf{5 0 , 0 0 0}\) or greater than 1,000,000

Text
You said you paid \(£[H s c o s t]\) for the property.

\section*{Hsyr04. \\ Year mortgage began}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop-down list for years.
Text
In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?
Question Box Label
Year

Use
Ask Hsyr04
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) //mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Text
The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property
Mgold.
Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 8 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MgOld
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) // mortgage/shared ounership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

\section*{Mglife. vears lett topay: mortggage}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How many years has the mortgage still to run?

\section*{Use}

Ask MgLife

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HsOwnd = 2| HsOwnd = 3) //mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ounership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage
Text
You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

\section*{Mgextra. Taxen out ataditional mortgage on home}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from BHPS

\footnotetext{
Text
Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since [ff_Idate] \{if HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1\}/becoming the owner of the property \{if HHGRID. OrigAdd \(=2\}\) ?
}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house or flat since [ff_Idate] \{if HHGRID. OrigAdd = 1\} / becoming the owner of the property \(\{i f\) HHGRID.OrigAdd \(=2\}\) ?

\section*{Use}

Ask MgExtra
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=2 / 3 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) /(H s O w n d=2 / 3)\right) / /\) mortgage/shared omnership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

\section*{Mgnew. Amount of adatitional mortgge on home}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MgNew
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f_{-} H s O w n d=2 / 3 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) /(H s O w n d=2 \mid 3)\right) / /\) mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

\section*{Soft Check: If (MgNew > 100000) // Amount of additional mortgage/loan is more than 100,000}

\section*{Text}

You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was \(£[\mathrm{MgNew}]\).

\section*{Mgxty. What extral loan was ssed for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Home extension \\
\hline 2 & Home improvements or repairs \\
\hline 3 & Car purchase \\
\hline 4 & Other consumer goods \\
\hline 5 & Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods \\
\hline 6 & Consolidation \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgXty

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=2 / 3 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) \mid(H s O w n d=2 \mid 3)\right) / /\) mortgage/shared ounership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

\section*{Mgnum. number of mortsges}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Wealth and Assets Survey (adapted)

\section*{Text}

How many mortgages or loans do you currently have outstanding on this property (including any additional mortgages or loans you may have taken out)?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MgNum

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
 mortgage/shared ounership now

\section*{Mgtype. trpeormorotgase}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
BHPS
Text
Is your first/next \{if MgNum > 1\} mortgage or loan ...
}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction \\ READ OUT}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A repayment mortgage or loan \\
\hline 2 & An endowment mortgage \\
\hline 3 & Part repayment and part endowment \\
\hline 4 & Interest only \\
\hline 5 & Part interest only and part repayment \\
\hline 6 & Flexible mortgage \\
\hline 97 & Or some other type of mortgage or loan? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
An endowment mortgage has a long term insurance policy attached which pays off the original loan. Do not count as endowment policies mortgages with a 'mortgage protection policy' which is life insurance only. A repayment mortgage is a straightforward loan where the borrower(s) repay capital and interest together.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Thinking about the first/next mortgage or loan, what type is it \{if MgNum >1\}/ What type of mortgage or loan is it \{if [MgNum =1\}?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgType

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
In Loops
'-oop for each mortgage.
Universe
 mortgage/shared ownership now

\section*{Mgintpd. Pasi nererston morgage}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Wealth and Assets Survey
Text
Do you pay interest on your \{if \(\mathrm{MgNum}=1\}\) / this \{if \(\mathrm{MgNum}>1\}\) mortgage or loan?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MgIntPd

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
In Loops
'-oop for each mortgage.

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3 \& HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) //mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ounership now

\section*{Mginttype. Type of mortgage interst}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Bank of England/NMG Household Survey
Text
What type of interest rate is being paid on the \(\{\) if \(M g N u m=1\}\) / this first/next \(\{i f \mathrm{MgNum}>1\}\) mortgage or loan?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Fixed \\
\hline 2 & Capped \\
\hline 3 & Discounted \\
\hline 4 & Base rate tracker \\
\hline 5 & Variable \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MgIntType
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
In Loops
'_oop for each mortgage.

\section*{Universe}

If \(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=2 / 3 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) /(H s O w n d=2 / 3)\right) / /\) mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgintPd = 1) // Pays mortgage interest

\section*{Mginttypeo. trpe of mortsges interestother}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ \begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}}

\section*{Source}

Bank of England/NMG Household Survey
Text
What other type of interest rate is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER MORTGAGE INTEREST TYPE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask MgIntTypeO \\ Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
In Loops
'_oop for each mortgage.
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=2 / 3 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) \mid(H s O w n d=2 / 3)\right) / /\) mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgintPd = 1) // Pays mortgage interest
And If (MgIntType = 97) // Pays other type of interest

\section*{Mgintrate. Mortgage interestrate}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 2 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Wealth and Assets Survey
Text
What is the interest rate on your \{if \(M g N u m=1\} /\) this first/next \{if \(M g N u m>1\}\) mortgage or loan at present?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN PERCENTAGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
\%
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MgIntRate

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
In Loops
'_oop for each mortgage.

\section*{Universe}
 mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgintPd = 1) // Pays mortgage interest

\section*{Soft Check: If (MgIntRate > 10) // Mortgage interest rate is greater than 10\%}

\section*{Text}

You said that the interest rate on your \{if \(M g N u m=1\} /\) this \(\{\) if \(M g N u m>1\}\) mortgage or loan is [MgIntRate] \% at present.
END LOOP

\section*{Hstotmg. robtamounuts seurucd dagnastopopenty}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 8 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.

Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

\section*{Help}

The total amount secured is the sum of all current outstanding balances of any mortgages or loans borrowed against the property.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property? If possible, please check your annual mortgage statement for each loan or mortgage secured on the property.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HSTOTMG

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=2 / 3 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) /(H s O w n d=2 \mid 3)\right) / /\) mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

\section*{N0円の日．Last total monthly mortgage payment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don＇t Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property？
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES．
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE．
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE，INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST．
IF DON＇T KNOW，PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT．
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN \(£\)

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
This should be the total for all existing and new mortgages，including life insurance payments if paid with the mortgage．If this is an endowment mortgage，include both premiums and interest．

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpmg
Modules
Module Household＿w14．Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=2 / 3 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) /(H s O w n d=2 \mid 3)\right) / /\) mortgage／shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage／shared ownership now

Soft Check：If（XPMG＜ 50 OR＞1000）／／Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

\section*{Text}

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was \(£[X p m g]\) ．

\section*{Hsjb．Accommodation with present fob：：enter}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don＇t Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household？
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Hsjb

\section*{Modules}

Module Household＿w14．Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f_{-} H s O w n d=3 / 4 / 5 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) /(H s O w n d=3 / 4 / 5)\right) / /\) in rented accomodation

\section*{Rentp. wrorons scocommodeston}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}
maximum number of mentions: 9

\section*{Display Notes}

Display list of all household members aged 16+
Text
In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Non-household member \\
\hline 1 &  \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=6\) ] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=9\) ] \\
\hline 10 &  \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=12\) ] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=16\) ] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Give the people actually responsible to landlord for rent. With adult sharers establish if there is a joint tenancy in the names of all members of the household, or if it is just one or two person's names, with the others paying their share of the rent to the legal tenants. If rent-free, give number of individuals responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of job or family position.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.
Help
If the accommodation is rent-free, record the people responsible for the rent-free occupancy by virtue of their job or family position.

Use
Ask Rentp
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f \_H s\right.\right.\) Ownd \(\left.\left.=3 / 4 / 5 \& ~ H S O W N D C H K ~=~ 1\right) ~ \mid(H s O w n d ~=~ 3 / 4 / 5)\right) ~ / / ~ i n ~ r e n t e d ~ a c c o m o d a t i o n ~\)

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

\section*{Text}

You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

\section*{RentII.}


\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8
Text
Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & [Local Authority/Council] \{if region = England/Scotland/Wales\} / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] \{if region = Northern Ireland\} \\
\hline 2 & New Town Commission or Corporation \\
\hline 3 & Property company \\
\hline 4 & [Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] \{if region = Scotland\} \\
\hline 5 & Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust \\
\hline 6 & Employer (ORGANISATION) \\
\hline 7 & Other organisation \\
\hline 8 & Relative \\
\hline 9 & Employer (INDIVIDUAL) \\
\hline 10 & Other individual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Any household whose accommodation is tied to the job of one of its members this should be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)" or "Employer (INDIVIDUAL)" as appropriate. People in tied accommodation whose employer is a Local Authority or New Town should also be coded "Employer (ORGANISATION)"

Use
Ask Rentll

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=3 / 4 / 5 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) \mid(H s O w n d=3 / 4 / 5)\right) / /\) in rented accomodation

\section*{Rent. Net amount of last rent payment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

IF 100\% RENT REBATE CODE 0
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN \(£\)

\section*{Help}

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, try to get the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to get a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code extra items included at Rentinc.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have \(100 \%\) rent rebate then enter ' 0 '.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)

\section*{Help}

If normal amount paid includes payment for hot water or heating, please enter the amount paid for rent only. Where it is not possible to estimate a separate rent amount, record whole amount paid and code the extra items included at a later question.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask RENT
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=3 / 4 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) /(H s O w n d=3 / 4)\right) / /\) Rented accommodation is not rent free

\section*{Rentwc. Weeks covered by by last tental payment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
What period did this cover?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One week \\
\hline 2 & Two weeks \\
\hline 3 & Three weeks \\
\hline 4 & Four weeks \\
\hline 5 & Calendar month \\
\hline 7 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 8 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 9 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 10 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 13 & Three months/13 weeks \\
\hline 26 & Six months/26 weeks \\
\hline 52 & One year/12 months/52 weeks \\
\hline 90 & Less than one week \\
\hline 95 & One off/lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use
Ask RENTWC

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 \& HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) //Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

\section*{Text}

That means you pay \(£[C A L C U L A T E D ~ A N N U A L ~ R E N T ~ A M O U N T] ~ p e r ~ y e a r . ~\)

\section*{Rentinc \\ Rent includes payment for selected items}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & [Water and/or sewerage charges \(\{\) \{f REGION \(=G B\}]\) \\
\hline 2 & Heating or lighting or hot water \\
\hline 3 & {\([\) Council Tax \(\{\) if REGION \(=G B\}] /[\) Rates \(\{i f\) REGION \(=N /\}]\)} \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Rentinc

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f_{-} H s O W n d=3 / 4 \& ~ H S O W N D C H K=1\right) \mid(H s O W n d=3 / 4)\right) / / R e n t e d ~ a c c o m m o d a t i o n ~ i s ~ n o t ~ r e n t ~ f r e e ~\)
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

\section*{Renthb.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If the recipient is in council accommodation they will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if the respondent is renting privately then a rent allowance will be paid either directly to the recipient or to the recipient's landlord.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Help}

Both rent rebate and rent allowance are forms of housing benefit. If this is Council accommodation you will receive a rent rebate i.e. pay a reduced rent. But if this accommodation is rented privately then a rent allowance will be paid, either directly or to the landlord.

\section*{Use}

Ask Renthb

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(f f_{-} H s O w n d=3 / 4 \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) \mid(H s O w n d=3 / 4)\right) / /\) Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

\section*{Rentg. \\ Gross rent including Housing Benefit}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Rentg

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 \& HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent = 0 | (Rent > 0 \& Renthb = 1)) // Last net rental payment is zero or provided and receives rent rebate

\section*{Rentgwc. Weets sovered by y gross rent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

Text
What period would that cover?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One week \\
\hline 2 & Two weeks \\
\hline 3 & Three weeks \\
\hline 4 & Four weeks \\
\hline 5 & Calendar month \\
\hline 7 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 8 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 9 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 10 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 13 & Three months / 13 weeks \\
\hline 26 & Six months / 26 weeks \\
\hline 52 & One year / 12 months / 52 weeks \\
\hline 90 & Less than one week \\
\hline 95 & One off / lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Drop-down list should be used
Question Box Label
Period

Use
Ask Rentgwc
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((Rent = 0) \& (Rentg <> MIS|DK/REF)) // Has a \(100 \%\) rent rebate and has indicated usual gross rent including Housing Benefit

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation..
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Electricity \\
\hline 2 & Gas, including Calor Gas \\
\hline 3 & Oil \\
\hline 4 & Other fuel, including solid fuel \\
\hline 96 & Or none of these? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
This relates to any fuel use in the home, not just for heating.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}

Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Fuelhave

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Fuelduel.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA (adapted)

\section*{Text}

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline 1 & One bill \\
\hline 2 & Separately \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Fuelduel

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (fueLhave = 1 \& FueLhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

\section*{Xpduely. Amount spent on gas and electricity combined}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

\section*{Help}

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in \(£\)
Help
If you have recently moved home and your new home has a different fuel type to your prior residence, please enter amount spent in your current residence.

\section*{Use}

Ask Xpduely

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (fueLhave = 1 \& FueLhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (fuelduel = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 1500 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text
You said you spent \(£\) [xpduely] on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

\section*{Duelpay. methoo of payment to rgas and electric combined}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA (adapted)
Text
How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A fixed amount each month by standing order \\
\hline 2 & A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means) \\
\hline 3 & A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means) \\
\hline 9 & An annual bill (by direct debit or other means) \\
\hline 4 & A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter \\
\hline 5 & It's included in the rent \\
\hline 6 & Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month) \\
\hline 7 & Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits \\
\hline 8 & Staywarm scheme \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.
Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Duelpay
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (fueLhave = 1 \& FueLhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (fuelduel = 1) //Pay gas and electric as one bill

\section*{Xpelecy. Amount spent on electricity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
ELSA (adapted)
}

Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on electricity? Enter '0' if nothing spent. \{if WEB \(\}\)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

\section*{Help}

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in £
Help
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpelecy

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (fuelhave = 1 \& Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

\section*{Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year}

\section*{Text}

You said you spent \(£\) [xpelecy] on electricity in the last year.

\section*{됴요․ Method of payment for electricity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA (adapted)
Text
How do you pay for your electricity?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A fixed amount each month by standing order \\
\hline 2 & A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means) \\
\hline 3 & A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means) \\
\hline 9 & An annual bill (by direct debit or other means) \\
\hline 4 & A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter \\
\hline 5 & It's included in the rent \\
\hline 6 & Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month) \\
\hline 7 & Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits \\
\hline 8 & Staywarm scheme \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.
Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Elecpay
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (fueLhave = 1 \& Fuelduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

\section*{Xpgasy. Amount spent on gas}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{ELSA (adapted)}

\section*{Text}

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. \{if WEB\}
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

\section*{Help}

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in \(£\)
Help
If you have moved home and have different sources of fuel in your current residence compared to your prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in your current residence.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpgasy
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (fueLhave = 2 \& Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year

Text
You said you spent \(£[x\) [xgasy] on gas in the last year.

\section*{Gaspay. \\ Method of payment for gas}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{ELSA (adapted)}

Text
How do you pay for your gas?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A fixed amount each month by standing order \\
\hline 2 & A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means) \\
\hline 3 & A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means) \\
\hline 9 & An annual bill (by direct debit or other means) \\
\hline 4 & A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter \\
\hline 5 & It's included in the rent \\
\hline 6 & Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month) \\
\hline 7 & Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits \\
\hline 8 & Staywarm scheme \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Direct Debits give a company permission to take money from your bank account on an agreed date. You tell your bank or building society to let an organisation take money from your account. The organisation can collect however much you owe them and so often vary from time to time. Sometimes fuel or electricity companies will agree with you to take a fixed amount regularly by direct debit though they are free to alter this amount. You will be notified in advance how much will be taken from your account.

Standing orders give the bank an instruction to pay an exact amount to another account regularly. You determine the amount regularly paid.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Gaspay

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (fuelhave = 2 \& Fuelduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

\section*{Xpoily. Amount spent on oil}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{ELSA (adapted)}

\section*{Text}

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. \{if WEB\}
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

\section*{Help}

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Help
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have oil in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on oil since you moved into your new house.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction
```

Use
Ask Xpoily

```

Modules
Module Household w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (fueLhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on oil in the last year

Text
You said you spent \(£\) [xpoily] on oil in the last year.

\section*{Xpsfly. Amount spent to o other fuel}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA (adapted)
Text
In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel? Enter ' 0 ' if nothing spent. \{if WEB\}
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

\section*{Help}

If respondent(s) have moved home and have different sources of fuel in their current residence as compared to their prior residence, then please enter the amount spent in their current residence.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Help
If you have moved house in the last year, and didn't have other fuel (including solid fuel) in your previous house, please just tell us how much you've spent on other fuel (including solid fuel) since you moved into your new house.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Xpsfly

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

\section*{Text}

You said you spent \(£[x p s f l y]\) on other fuel in the last year.

\section*{Heatch. \\ Household has central heating}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Central heating includes any system where two or more rooms are heated from a central source. If a household has only one room, treat as centrally heated from central source along with other rooms in the house/block.

Use
Ask HeatCH

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

\section*{Hsctax. council tax band of faccommodation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.
Text
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. \{if HHGRID.region = 1|3\}/
The bands run from Band A to Band I. \{if HHGRID.region = 2\}
Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & ENGLAND BANDS: A up to \(£ 40000\) \\
\hline 2 & B \(£ 40001-52000\) \\
\hline 3 & C \(£ 52001-68000\) \\
\hline 4 & D \(£ 8001-88000\) \\
\hline 5 & E \(£ 8001-120000\) \\
\hline 6 & F \(£ 120001-160000\) \\
\hline 7 & G \(£ 160001-320000\) \\
\hline 8 & H \(£ 20001+\) \\
\hline 9 & Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent \\
\hline 1 & SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to \(£ 27000\) \\
\hline 2 & B \(£ 27001-35000\) \\
\hline 3 & C \(£ 35001-45000\) \\
\hline 4 & D \(£ 45001-58000\) \\
\hline 5 & E \(£ 58001-80000\) \\
\hline 6 & F \(£ 80001-106000\) \\
\hline 7 & G \(£ 106001-212000\) \\
\hline 8 & H \(£ 212001+\) \\
\hline 9 & Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent \\
\hline 1 & WALES BANDS: A up to \(£ 44000\) \\
\hline 2 & B \(£ 44001-65000\) \\
\hline 3 & C \(£ 65001-91000\) \\
\hline 4 & D \(£ 91001-123000\) \\
\hline 5 & E \(£ 123001-162000\) \\
\hline 6 & F \(£ 162001-223000\) \\
\hline 7 & G \(£ 223001-324000\) \\
\hline 8 & H \(£ 24001-424000\) \\
\hline 9 & Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent \\
\hline 10 & I \(£ 424001+\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the respondent's house. Please ask them to check their Council Tax bill if possible. Many renters may not know the band if it is included in their rent. Code these as 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, code 9.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. \{if HHGRID.region \(=1 \mid 3\}\) / The bands run from Band A to Band I. \{if HHGRID.region = 2\}
Help
This question refers to the Council Tax valuation bands, not the market value of the house. Please check the Council Tax bill if possible. If the property is rented and the Council Tax band is not known, record 'Don't know'. If the household accommodation is not valued separately e.g. a granny flat or a bedsit, record as 'Household accommodation not valued separately'.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Hsctax
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HHGRID.Region = 1/2/3 \& HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

\section*{Xphsdb. Problems paying for housing}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Applies to any accommodation lived in by householder or spouse during the past 12 months, not just current accommodation. If a mortgage has only recently been taken out refer to previous housing situation.

Use
Ask Xphsdb

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2/3/4 \& HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2/3/4/97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

\section*{Mghol. Applied for a mortgage onidiay}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

\section*{Text}

In the past 12 months, have you applied to your bank or lender for a mortgage holiday?

\section*{Options}
\(\qquad\) Yes
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MgHol
Modules
Module Household w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (( \((f f\) _HsOwnd \(=2 \mid 3)\) \& HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 2/3)) // Mortgage/shared ounership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now

\section*{Mgholn. Number of mortgage onliday spopications}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

\section*{Text}

How many times have you applied?

Use
Ask MgHolN
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If \(\left(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=2 \mid 3\right) \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) \mid(H s O w n d=2 \mid 3)\right)\) // Mortgage/shared ounership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If ( \(\mathrm{MgHoL}=1\) ) // Requested a mortgage holiday

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Text
Please tell us the month and year you asked for this \{if \(\mathrm{MgHoIN}=1\}\) / your first \{if \(\mathrm{MgHoIN}>1\) \& first time through loop\} / your second \(\{i f\) MgHolN > 1 \& second time through loop\} / your third \{if MgHoIN \(>1\) \& third time through loop\} mortgage holiday.

\section*{Question Box Label}

Month
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Ask MgHolM
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
In Loops
'.oop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN
Universe
If \(\left(\left(\left(f f_{-} H s O w n d=2 / 3\right) \& ~ H S O W N D C H K ~=~ 1\right) ~ \mid(H s O w n d ~=~ 2 / 3)\right) ~ / / ~ M o r t g a g e / s h a r e d ~ o u n e r s h i p ~ a t ~ p r e v i o u s ~ w a v e ~ a n d ~ s t i l l ~ t h e ~ s a m e, ~ o r ~\) mortgage/shared ounership now
And If ( \(\mathrm{MgHoL}=1\) ) // Requested a mortgage holiday

\section*{Mgholy4. vara spplied for mortgage ohidiay}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Question Box Label
Year

\section*{Use}

Ask MgHolY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at \(\mathrm{MgHol} N\)
Universe
If \(\left(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=2 \mid 3\right) \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) \mid(H s O w n d=2 \mid 3)\right) / / M o r t g a g e / s h a r e d ~ o w n e r s h i p ~ a t ~ p r e v i o u s ~ w a v e ~ a n d ~ s t i l l ~ t h e ~ s a m e, ~ o r ~\) mortgage/shared ownership now
And If (MgHoL = 1) // Requested a mortgage holiday

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
What was the outcome of this application?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & The application was granted \\
\hline 2 & The application is under review \\
\hline 3 & The application was declined \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}
```

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

```
```

Use
Ask MgHolOut

```

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN
Universe
If \(\left(\left(\left(f f \_H s O w n d=2 \mid 3\right) \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right)\right.\) | (HsOwnd = 2|3)) // Mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same, or mortgage/shared ownership now
And If ( \(\mathrm{MgHoL}=1\) ) // Requested a mortgage holiday

\section*{Mgholend. Mortsas onolise mened}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
Has this mortgage holiday ended?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, it has ended \\
\hline 2 & No, still in mortgage holiday \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MgHolEnd

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each mortgage holiday application, number given at MgHolN

\section*{Universe}

If \(\left(\left(\left(f f_{-} H s O w n d=2 \mid 3\right) \& H S O W N D C H K=1\right) /(H s O w n d=2 \mid 3)\right) / / M o r t g a g e / s h a r e d ~ o w n e r s h i p ~ a t ~ p r e v i o u s ~ w a v e ~ a n d ~ s t i l l ~ t h e ~ s a m e, ~ o r ~\) mortgage/shared ownership now
And If \((\mathrm{MgHoL}=1) / /\) Requested a mortgage holiday
And If ((MgHoLOut = 1) \& Last Time Through Loop) // Application granted and most recent application

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Xphsdct. porbenes semphg comenel trex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS adapted

\section*{Text}

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Xphsdct

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((HHGRID.Region \(=1 / 2 \mid 3)\) \& Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

\section*{Xphsdba. Problems aying bills}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
FRS adapted
Text
Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Up to date with all bills \\
\hline 2 & Behind with some bills \\
\hline 3 & Behind with all bills \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Xphsdba
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Hhearndown. \\ Household earning less than 12 months ago}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Is your household earning less now than it was 12 months ago?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HHEarnDown

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Inoutflows. Earnings loss}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
Which, if any, of these things have you done to deal with the loss of income?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Reduced spending \\
\hline 2 & Used savings \\
\hline 9 & Accessed pension or reduced pension contribution \\
\hline 11 & Re-mortgaged or switched to a cheaper mortgage deal \\
\hline 3 & New borrowing from bank (including personal loan) or credit card \\
\hline 4 & New borrowing from family and friends \\
\hline 5 & Found new work/increased hours \\
\hline 6 & Another member of my household found new work or increased hours \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 10 & New or increased welfare benefits \\
\hline 97 & Dealt with earnings loss in another way \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
Which, if any, of the following things have you done to deal with the loss of income? Please select all that apply. Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask InOutFlows
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HHEarnDown = 1) // Earning less now

\section*{Hs2ownd.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Other than your current home, do you or any members of your household own any of these types of property?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Second homes in the UK, including time-share and holiday homes \\
\hline 2 & Buy-to-let property in the UK (residential property which is let for profit) \\
\hline 3 & Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage in the UK \\
\hline 4 & Land in the UK \\
\hline 5 & Land or property overseas (including time-share) \\
\hline 97 & Other land or real estate \\
\hline 96 & None of the above \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Include if being bought on mortgage

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

「elephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Other than your current home, do you or any members of your household own any of these types of property? Please select all that apply Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask HS2OWND
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Hs2valo. \\ Value of second property/properties}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (Adapted)
Text
Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Approximately how much do you think all that property is worth in total? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask HS2VALO
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HS2OWND = 1/2/3/4/97) // Ouns second property

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS (Adapted)}

Text
Would it amount to \(£ 50,000\) or more?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HS2VALA
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HS2OWND \(=1 / 2|3 / 4| 97\) ) // Owns second property
And If (HS2VALO = DK) // Value of second property is not known

\section*{Hs2valb. over 10,000 oo f second froperty value}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS (Adapted)}

Text
Would it amount to \(£ 100,000\) or more?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HS2VALB

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (HS2OWND = 1/2/3/4/97) // Ouns second property
And If (HS2VALO = DK) // Value of second property is not known
And If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more

\section*{Hs2valc. over 25,000 o of second property value}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (Adapted)
Text
Would it amount to \(£ 250,000\) or more?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HS2VALC
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (HS2OWND = 1/2|3/4/97) // Owns second property
And If (HS2VALO = DK) // Value of second property is not known
And If (HS2VALA = 1) // If 50,000 or more
And If (HS2VALB = 1) // If more 100,000 or more

\section*{Hs2vald.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS (Adapted)
Text
Would it amount to \(£ 10,000\) or more?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HS2VALD

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (HS2OWND \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 97\) ) // Ouns second property
And If (HS2VALA = 2 | DK) // If not 50,000 or more or DK

\section*{Mgtot. Tota amount of foans on al al property}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 9 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (Adapted)
Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property, excluding your current home?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
IF NONE CODE 0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property, excluding your current home? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If you do not have any outstanding loans, please enter 0 .
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MGTOT

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HS2OWND \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 97\) ) // Owns second property

\section*{Cduse. consumer durabthes in accommodation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (revised)

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
The response items on the showcard should be numbered consecutively but the data need to be back-coded to the coding frame specified here at the data delivery stage.

\section*{Text}

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.
Interviewer Instruction
IF COMBINED TV/DVD/BLU-RAY CODE \(1 \& 2\)
IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 \& 7
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Television set \\
\hline 2 & DVD/Blu-Ray player \\
\hline 5 & Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only) \\
\hline 6 & Washing machine \\
\hline 7 & Tumble drier \\
\hline 8 & Dish washer \\
\hline 9 & Microwave oven \\
\hline 12 & Landline telephone \\
\hline 13 & Mobile telephone (anyone in household) \\
\hline 96 & Or none of the above? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}
* Include both owned and rented items.
* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
* Include second hand purchases.
* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/DVD/Blu-ray player select 'Television set' and 'DVD/Blu-Ray player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Cduse
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

\section*{Cdtv. Has TV set in the accommodation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
May I just check, how do you get television on the main set in your home?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Satellite dish \\
\hline 2 & Cable TV \\
\hline 3 & Freeview / Freesat / Other free digital service \\
\hline 4 & Through a telephone line connection / broadband \\
\hline 5 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use \\ Ask Cdtv}

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web
And If (cduse = 1) // Has TV

\section*{Hhpc. types of oomputer in housenold}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation...
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
1 Desktop computer
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Laptop computer \\
\hline 3 & Netbook computer \\
\hline 4 & Tablet computer \\
\hline 5 & Other \\
\hline 96 & None of the above? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
* Include both owned and rented items
* Include items made available by the landlord for personal use by household members.
* Include second hand purchases. Include devices even if only used for games, excluding games consoles.
* Include computers used for business purposes by self-employed people, but not those provided by employers for work at home.
* Exclude any items which are broken and will not be repaired.
* Include hire-purchase and credit sales but not rentals with a future option to purchase.
* Exclude gifts or loans to household members from persons outside the household, but include gifts between household members.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Remove question mark from option 96
Text
Does your household have any of the following types of computer in your (part of the) accommodation? Please code all that apply. Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Hhpc
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Pcnet.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Does your household have access to the internet from home?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Pcnet

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Nethow.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text

How does your household access the internet from home?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Home computer / Laptop / Netbook / Tablet computer \\
\hline 2 & Digital Television \\
\hline 3 & Mobile phone \\
\hline 4 & Games console \\
\hline 5 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
How does your household access the internet from home? Please code all that apply
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Nethow

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

\section*{Homewifi. наs wifiaccess a thome}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Do you have WiFi access at home?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Homewifi

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (pcnet = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home

\section*{Deskspace. Dess space in nacommodation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)

\section*{Text}

Thinking about everyone in your household who is currently working/studying from home or homeschooling, does everyone have a quiet space at
a desk or table to work at when they need it?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & No one working from home or homeschooling \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask DeskSpace

\section*{Modules}

Module Household w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Garden. outuor ssaceacosecommodatoron}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS COVID-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
Does your current accommodation have outdoor space that you can use?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Private garden \\
\hline 2 & Shared garden \\
\hline 3 & Balcony \\
\hline 4 & Rooftop garden or terrace \\
\hline 97 & Other outdoor space \\
\hline 96 & No garden or outdoor space \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
Does your current accommodation have outdoor space that you can use? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Garden

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

\section*{Conintro. Food consumpotion into}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS (IP1)
Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

\section*{Options}
\(\qquad\)

Use
Ask Conintro

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Xpfood1_g3. Ammuntspentor food from supemamex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)
Text
About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpfood1_g3

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Text
You said you spent \(£\left[x p f o o d 1 \_g 3\right]\) on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

\section*{Xpfdout_g3. Amount spent oo mealssnacks outside the home}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

\section*{Text}

And about how much have you and other members of your household \{if HHGRID. hhsize greater than 1\} spent in total on meals, snacks or nonalcoholic drinks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include items bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label

Use
Ask Xpfdout_g3
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Text
You said you spent \(£\left[x p f d o u t \_g 3\right]\) on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

\section*{Xpaltob_g3. Amount spent to a accoolol}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)
Text
About how much have you and other members of your household \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\} spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE
ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Xpaltob_g3

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

\section*{Text}

You said you spent \(£\left[x p a l t o b \_g 3\right]\) on alcohol in the last four weeks.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

\section*{Matdepa. material dopprivatoo: holiday}

\begin{tabular}{c|c|c|c|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.
For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I/We have this \\
\hline 2 & I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & I/We do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepA

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

\section*{Matdepi. Material deprivatoo: :money for seff}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I/We have this \\
\hline 2 & I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & I/We do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask MatdepI

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

\section*{Mato er. Material deprivation: keep up with bills}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I/We have this \\
\hline 2 & I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & I/We do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask MatdepJ

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I/We have this \\
\hline 2 & I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & I/We do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepD

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

\section*{Matdepe. material depprivator: :ontents insuruance}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
FRS
Text
Household contents insurance?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC
}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I/We have this \\
\hline 2 & I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & I/We do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Household contents insurance?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepE

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

\section*{Matdepf. Material deprivation: savings}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS

\section*{Text}

Enough money to make regular savings of \(£ 10\) a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I/We have this \\
\hline 2 & I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & I/We do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Enough money to make regular savings of \(£ 10\) a month or more for rainy days or retirement?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepF
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Source
FRS
Text
Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I/We have this \\
\hline 2 & I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & I/We do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Celephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MatdepG
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

\section*{Matdeph. Materiald depirivaton: electrival goods}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Text
Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I/We have this \\
\hline 2 & I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & I/We do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask MatdepH

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{Hheat. Adequate neating}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

\section*{Use}

Ask Hheat

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

\section*{Cdephave1. Famits orlatev}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household
Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} have...
A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) has/have this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} have...
A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave1
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

\section*{Cdephave3. Letsure equipment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS

\section*{Text}

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?
Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) has/have this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing
this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} have...)
Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask CDepHave3

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

\section*{Cdephave4. celebrations on speceill ocasasions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) has/have this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \(\{i f\) GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} have...)
Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepHave4
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{Cdephave2. own bedrooms}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) has/have this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask CDepHave2

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|} 
Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) does/do this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.
For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / children do \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Celephone Interviews}

Text
I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.
For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\}/ children do \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CdepDo4
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

\section*{Cdepdo2. do a hobby/lesurure activity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
FRS
Text
Do a hobby or leisure activity?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) does/do this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 \(=1\}\) / children do \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Do a hobby or leisure activity?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask CdepDo2

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

\section*{Cdepdo3. haverneross ower}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) does/do this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\(\}\) / children do \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete

Use
Ask CdepDo3
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

\section*{Cdepdo5. Eat ruturand veg over day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ FRS}

\section*{Text}

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) does/do this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

\section*{Text}
(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 \(=1\) \}/children do \{if
GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CDepDo5
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

\section*{Cdepdo6. Have a warm winter coat}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
FRS
Text
Have a warm winter coat?
}
```

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC

```

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) does/do this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

Text
For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / children do \{if
GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)
Have a warm winter coat?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask CDepDo6

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{Cplay. Todedereratenss socalas sowe}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\(\}\) go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) does/do this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CPlay

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

\section*{Cdeptrp. cming soses onstrout tips}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} go on school trips?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Child(ren) does/do this \\
\hline 2 & Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment \\
\hline 3 & Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment \\
\hline 4 & Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask CdepTrp
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPLay = 4)) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

Cdelply. sacecoutiooss soppey
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS

\section*{Text}

For the next question iust answer yes or no. < Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\(\}\) / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}
< Does the child \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1\} / Do the children \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1\} have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?
```

Use
Ask Cdelply

```

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

\section*{Pdepa. one fillug meal a day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes \\ Code 1 is exclusive}

Text
I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. These are standard questions asked of every household in the study. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\} / Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize \(=1\}\) eat at least one filling meal a day?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text

Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.
Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\(\}\) / Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize \(=1\}\) eat at least one filling meal a day?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PDepA

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0 ) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{PoA日B. Go out socially}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

\section*{Code 1 is exclusive}

\section*{Text}
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\} / Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1\}) go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepB
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pdepc. see firenssfamily}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive

\section*{Text}
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\} / Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1\})
See friends or family at least once a month?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepC

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pdepd. Hollataseant foom hoome}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive
Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\}/ Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize \(=1\}\) )
take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PDepD

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more
persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pderer Replace cooker when broken}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive
Text
Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepE
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pderf. Home good state of repair}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive
Text
Is your home kept in a good state of repair?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PDepF
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{POAOM. Services in working order}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
-1
-2 -8 -9

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive

\section*{Text}

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?
Interviewer Instruction IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepg
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more
persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pdephall. Damp-free home}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive
Text
Do you have a damp-free home?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PDepHall

\section*{Modules}

\section*{Pdepi. нomeneop wam}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions
Scripting Notes
Code 1 is exclusive
Text
Is your home kept adequately warm?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PDepI

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pdepk. нass atopphone}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive
Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hnsize greater than 1\(\}\) / Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize \(=1\}\) )
have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PDepK

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pdepl. \\ Access to a car/taxi}
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive
Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\(\} /\) Do you \(\{i f\) HHGRID.hhsize \(=1\}\) )
have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepL

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pdepm. Hair cutreguarly}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive
Text
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\}/ Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1\})
have your hair done or cut regularly?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PDepM
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pdepn. \\ Has warm waterproof coat}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive

\section*{Text}
(Do all the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\} / Do you \{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1\})
have a warm waterproof coat?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepN

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 \(=0\) \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0 ) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pdepo. Able to pay unexpected expense}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive
Text
Would all of the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\(\}\) / Would you \{if HHGRID.hhsize \(=1\}\) be able to pay an unexpected expense of \(£ 200\) ?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: No, other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, do not have the money for this \\
\hline 3 & No, this is not a priority on current income \\
\hline 4 & No, health/disability prevents this \\
\hline 5 & No, it is too much trouble/too tiring \\
\hline 6 & No, there is no one to do this with or provide help \\
\hline 7 & No, this is not something wanted \\
\hline 8 & No, it is not relevant \\
\hline 97 & No, other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PDepo
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

\section*{Pdepoh. How pay unexpoctece expense}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Work and Pensions

\section*{Text}

How would the people living here of pensionable age \{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1\(\}\) / How would you \(\{\) if HHGRID.hhsize \(=1\}\) pay for this unexpected expense of \(£ 200\) ?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Use income but would need to cut back on essentials \\
\hline 2 & Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials \\
\hline 3 & Use savings \\
\hline 4 & Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan) \\
\hline 5 & Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS: Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Use income but would need to cut back on essentials \\
\hline 2 & Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials \\
\hline 3 & Use savings \\
\hline 4 & Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan) \\
\hline 5 & Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Use
Ask PDepOH
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 \& GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age
And If (PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

\section*{Foodbank. Food banks ssage}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How often has your household used a food bank, or similar service, in the last 12 months?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not at all \\
\hline 2 & At least weekly \\
\hline 3 & About once or twice a month \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a month \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask FoodBank
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Why was that?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Have not needed to use a food bank \\
\hline 2 & Have not wanted to use a food bank \\
\hline 3 & Have not been able to use or access a food bank \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ \section*{relephone Interviews}}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask FoodBankNo
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (FoodBank = 1) // Have not used food banks at all

\section*{NCATS. Number of cars in household}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ \\ BHPS} \\ \\ BHPS}

\section*{Text}

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS
ENTER NUMBER
ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

\section*{Help}
nclude vehicles on long term hire and company vehicles if for private use. Exclude those hired from time to time and if used solely in the course of work and vehicles currently unfit for use if there is no intention to repair

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter ' 0 ' if no cars.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Ncars
Modules
Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household}

\section*{Text}

You said there are [ncars] vehicles in your household.

\section*{Carval. \\ Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Source
BHPS
Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES
ENTER TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Text
If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?
Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CarVal

```

\section*{Modules}
```

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire
Universe
If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

```

\section*{Soft Check: If (CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds}

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get \(£\) [CarVal].

\section*{Hhqurecomplete. нHold dussitionaire completeed caw}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

\section*{Display Notes}

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

\section*{Text}

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

\section*{Use}

Ask HHQureComplete

\section*{Modules}

Module Household_w14. Household Questionnaire

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web

\section*{Hhendtimeb. second dend time housenold imerview}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;
Modules

\section*{Module Individual Intro module}

\author{
Use \\ IJse Indintro_w14
}

\section*{Indstime. indwividual interview start time}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute IndSTime = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Indintro_w14. Individual Intro module

\section*{Istrtdat. interies star date}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ -1 \\ -2}
-8
-9

Use
Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;
Modules
Module Indintro_w14. Individual Intro module

\section*{Lieng. meoveneronomucedad Englash}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) Compute LIEng = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Indintro w14. Individual Intro module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // If mode type is face to face or telephone

\section*{Litrans. \\ Translated language}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & \\
\hline English \(\{\) if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE \(=3\}\) \\
\hline 2 & Bengali \\
\hline 4 & Gujarati \\
\hline 10 & Polish \\
\hline 11 & Portuguese \\
\hline 5 & Punjabi: Gurmukhi \\
\hline 6 & Punjabi: Urdu \\
\hline 12 & Turkish \\
\hline 8 & Urdu \\
\hline 9 & Welsh \\
\hline 97 & \(\square\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview
Text
This year it is possible to do your Understanding Society interview in the following languages. Would you like to do your interview in one of these languages?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
If (LIEng = 1) Compute LITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Indintro_w14. Individual Intro module
Universe
If (LIENG = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Interview will not be conducted in English OR mode is web

\section*{Litransconf. confirm transated caw language}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
[chosen translated language]
You have selected that you wish to do your Understanding Society survey in [chosen translated language]. If this is correct, please click to continue.
If you wish to change your language, please go back and do so.
Options
1 Continue

\section*{Use}

Ask LITRANSCONF

\section*{Modules}

Module Indintro_w14. Individual Intro module
Universe
If (LIENG = 2 | GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) // Interview will not be conducted in English OR mode is web

\section*{Lioth.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?}

\section*{Use}

Ask LIOth

\section*{Modules}

Module Indintro w14. Individual Intro module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // Mode is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans = 97) // Translated language is other
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHO WILL ASK TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & TNS BMRB/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer \\
\hline 2 & Agency Translator \\
\hline 3 & Someone else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LIWho
Modules
Module Indintro_w14. Individual Intro module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // Mode is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

\section*{Soft Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 \& LIWho = 3) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translated by Someone else}

\section*{Text}

Interviews in [LITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator.
Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter
(e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

\section*{Hard Check: If (LITrans = 97 \& LIWho = 2) // Language is Other and translated by Agency Translator}

\section*{Text}

You should not be using an agency translator for any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into.

\section*{Lihow. How transataions spplied}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Using the standard translated questionnaire \\
\hline 2 & On a question by question basis \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LIHow

\section*{Modules}

Module Indintro_w14. Individual Intro module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // Mode is face to face or telephone
And If (LIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English
And If (LITrans > 0) // If interview will be translated into a language other than English

Hard Check: If (LITrans = 2 Thru 12 \& LIHow = 2) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh and translations applied on a question by question basis

\section*{Text}

Interviews in [LITrans] must use the standard translated questionnaire for [LITrans] and the translated survey documents (including selfcompletions). Please contact the office.

\section*{Neintro. privacy Notice}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HAND OVER THE GDPR SHOWCARD AND ALLOW PARTICIPANT TIME TO READ IT

\section*{Text}

Thank you for taking part in Understanding Society. This important social science study is managed by the Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER) at the University of Essex.

ISER is the data controller for the study. The fieldwork for the study is contracted to Kantar Public and NatCen Social Research, who act as the data processors. Your personal details are only used so that we can send you information on how the survey is being used by researchers, and so that we can send an interviewer to you each year. These details are never made available to researchers or to any other companies who might use them for marketing purposes. You have the right at any time to withdraw from the survey.
For more information about your rights under the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) please read this showcard. \{if ModeType \(=1\}\)

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Participant \\
\begin{tabular}{l} 
has read showcard and \{if ModeType \(=1\}\) \\
agrees to be intervewed
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 2
\end{tabular} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Neintro

\section*{Modules}

Module Indintro_w14. Individual Intro module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // Mode is face to face or telephone
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1) \& (Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant and never interviewed
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
This is the end of the interview. Thank you for your time.

\section*{Options}
```

    1 Continue
    ```

\section*{Use}

Ask Neintroend

\section*{Modules}

Module Indintro_w14. Individual Intro module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) // Mode is face to face or telephone
And If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1) \& (Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant and never interviewed
And If (Neintro = 2) // Participant does not want to continue with interview

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Text}

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.
Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.

There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button (>>) to go onto the next question.

Due to the coronavirus/Covid-19 pandemic, we know that life has changed a lot for everyone in the country. When you are answering the survey, we would like you to answer according to your circumstances now, even if these are not normal.
There will be a short section about the effect of the coronavirus on your health, and we have updated some of the response options in the questionnaire to reflect recent changes. However, one of the strengths of the survey is asking a common set of questions each year, to look at how people's lives have changed.

Use
Ask Intro
Modules
Module Indintro_w14. Individual Intro module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 2\) \& NEINTRO <> 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 \& HHGrid And HHQ ALready Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone AND Participant has not refused interview OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

\section*{Module Demographics module}
```

Use
Jse Demographics_w14

```

\section*{ChKreson confirm respondent's details}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 1 is exclusive
Text
I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct? Interviewer Instruction
IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETALLS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & All correct \\
\hline 5 & No, title is wrong \\
\hline 2 & No, name is wrong \\
\hline 3 & No, date of birth is wrong \\
\hline 4 & No, sex is wrong \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask ChkResp

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

\section*{Dctitle. correct tite}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What title do you use?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mr \\
\hline 2 & Master \\
\hline 3 & Mrs \\
\hline 4 & Ms \\
\hline 5 & Miss \\
\hline 7 & Mx \\
\hline 6 & Other title \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask DCTITLE

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 2\) ) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What title do you use?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TITLE

\section*{Use}

Ask DCTITLEX

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 5) // Respondent's title is incorrect
And If (DCTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

\section*{Dcname. correct firstame}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName
Text
What is your correct first name, or given name?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

\section*{Use}

Ask DCName

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) //Respondent's name is incorrect

\section*{Dcsname. correct surname}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName
Text
What is your correct surname, or family name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CORRECT SURNAME
```

Use
Ask DCSName

```

Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 2) //Respondent's name is incorrect

\section*{Display Note}

\section*{Screen End}

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

\section*{Dcdobd. correct Doos day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD
Text
What is your date of birth?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY OF MONTH

\section*{Use}

Ask DCDOBD

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 2\) ) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

\section*{Dcdobm. correct oos month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask DCDOBM
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 2\) ) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

\section*{Dcdoby. correct tos year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

\section*{Use}

Ask DCDOBY

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 2\) ) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Of Birth Indicates Respondent Aged Under 16) // Date of birth entered indicates respondent aged under 16

\section*{Text}

You have entered that you are currently aged under 16 and therefore ineligible for this interview. Please make sure that you have entered your correct date of birth.

\section*{DCOOBU16. Respondent aged under 16}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

The respondent reports being under 16, ineligible for this interview and the interview MUST terminate here. Please return in the data an appropriate outcome code for this interview and the corrected DOB.

\section*{Text}

Thank you for your help, unfortunately this questionnaire is for those aged 16 or above. We would like you to complete a paper questionnaire though and so we will get one to you shortly sif GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is 10-15 years old\} / We look forward to you taking part when you are 16! \{if GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=2 \&\) corrected date-of-birth indicates that the person is < 16 years old\}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

Use
Ask DCDOBU16

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) //Respondent's DOB is incorrect
And If (Respondent Aged Under 16) // Respondent aged under 16

\section*{Display Note}

Screen End

\section*{Dcsex. \\ Correct sex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

\section*{Text}

What is your sex?
(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask DCSex

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect

\section*{Psex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (DCSex <> MIS) Compute PSex = DCSex;
Else If (Chkwebsex <> MIS) Compute PSex = Chkwebsex;
Else compute PSex = HHGrid.Sex;

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
If (DCDOBD <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = DCDOBD;
Else If (Chkwebdobd <> MIS) Compute PBirthD = Chkwebdobd;
Else compute PBirthD \(=\) HHGrid. BirthD;

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Pbirthm. Definitive Dob month variable in the person record}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (DCDOBM <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = DCDOBM;
Else If (Chkwebdobm <> MIS) Compute PBirthM = Chkwebdobm;
Else compute PBirthM = HHGrid.BirthM;

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Pbirthy. Definitive oos year varabiel in the persor record}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
If (DCDOBY <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = DCDOBY;
Else If (Chkwebdoby <> MIS) Compute PBirthY = Chkwebdoby;
Else compute PBirthY \(=\) HHGrid. BirthY;

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

Povage. Definitive age variable in the person record
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
Compute PDVAge = using PBirthD/PBirthM/PBirthY;
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{PC\&EAE Definitive title variable in the person record}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
If (DCTITLE <> MIS) Compute PCTITLE = DCTITLE;
Else If (DCTITLEX <> MIS) Compute PCTITLE = DCTITLEX;
Else compute PCTITLE = GRIDVARIABLES.TITLEALL;

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

PC\&EAM. Definitive other title variable in the person record
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
If (DCTITLEX <> MIS) Compute PCTITLEX = DCTITLEX;
Else compute PCTITLEX = GRIDVARIABLES.TITLEALL;

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Mvever. Lived ataddress whole Itie}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MvEver

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start (month/year template)

\section*{Mvmnth. Month moved to current address}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Source

BHPS

Text

When did you personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MvMnth
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MvYr
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

Screen End
Lkmove. Prefers to move house
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Stay here \\
\hline 2 & Prefer to move \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LKMove
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Xpmove. Expects to move in nexty ear}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year \{if \(L k M o v e=1\}\) / Do you expect you will move in the
coming year \(\{i f\) LkMove \(=2\}\) ?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMove

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Xomovy'1. Reasons for prospective move}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Why do you expect to move in the coming year?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Family related reasons \\
\hline 2 & Education related reasons \\
\hline 3 & Employment related reasons \\
\hline 4 & Housing related reasons \\
\hline 5 & Area related reasons \\
\hline 97 & Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Why do you expect to move in the coming year? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMovY1
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
What family related reason is that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Marry/move in with partner \\
\hline 2 & Separate/divorce/split up from spouse/partner \\
\hline 3 & Move in with family/move back with family (not spouse/partner) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 4 & Move away from family (not spouse/partner) \\
\hline 5 & Move in with friends \\
\hline 6 & Move to be closer to family/friends \\
\hline 7 & Move with spouse/partner due to their relocation \\
\hline 97 & Other family related reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVFam

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMovY1 = 1) // Expects to move for family reasons

\section*{Xpmvedu. prospective move for educaction reasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What education related reason is that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Move to term-time accommodation/college or university \\
\hline 2 & Leave education/course will end \\
\hline 97 & Other education related reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
```

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

```

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMVEdu

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMovY1 = 2) // Expects to move for education reasons

\section*{Xpmvemp. Prospeative move for employment reasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What employment related reason is that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Employer plans to move job to another workplace \\
\hline 2 & A different job with the same employer which means moving workplace \\
\hline 3 & Move to start a new job with a new employer \\
\hline 4 & Move to be nearer work but won't move workplace \\
\hline 5 & Move to start own business \\
\hline 6 & Plan to relocate own business \\
\hline 7 & Expect salary to increase so could afford to move home \\
\hline 8 & Move to look for work \\
\hline 9 & Retirement (self or spouse) \\
\hline 97 & Other employment related reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask XPMVEmp}

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMovY1 = 3) // Expects to move for employment reasons

\section*{Xpmvhou. prospective move for housing reasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
What housing related reason is that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Want somewhere bigger \\
\hline 2 & Want somewhere smaller/cheaper \\
\hline 3 & Want own accommodation or to form a household \\
\hline 4 & Want to buy somewhere \\
\hline 5 & Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy) \\
\hline 6 & Want bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat \\
\hline 7 & Need care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home \\
\hline 8 & Dislike current house/flat \\
\hline 9 & Want better accommodation \\
\hline 10 & Want more privacy/current accommodation overcrowded \\
\hline 11 & Want a change \\
\hline 12 & Expect eviction from rented accommodation/repossession/other forced moves \\
\hline 13 & Council offer of new accommodation \\
\hline 14 & Want somewhere with more garden/outdoor space \\
\hline 15 & Want somewhere with more home office space \\
\hline 97 & Other housing related reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMVHou

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMovY1 = 4) // Expects to move for housing reasons

\section*{Xomvare. Prospective move for area reasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
What area related reason is that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Dislike absence of facilities/isolation \\
\hline 2 & Want to move to a more rural environment \\
\hline 3 & Dislike traffic (including noise or danger from traffic) \\
\hline 4 & Dislike crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe \\
\hline 5 & Noise (other than traffic) \\
\hline 6 & Unfriendly area/Dislike neighbours \\
\hline 7 & Want to move to specific place \\
\hline 8 & Dislike area \\
\hline 97 & Other area related reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVAre

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMovY1 = 5) //Expects to move for area reasons

\section*{Xpmvoth. Pospeacive move froconererasosos}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What other reason is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMVOth
Modules

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMovY1 = 97) // Expects to move for other reasons
Xpabr. Moving in UK orabroad
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS
Text
Do you plan to move within the UK or abroad?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & UK \\
\hline 2 & Abroad \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Xpabr
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

\section*{XpmVWhn. oato of fxpected move \(k\) nown}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you know when you might be likely to move?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMVWHN

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

\section*{Xpmvmnth. month of expected move}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline 13 & Spring \\
\hline 14 & Summer \\
\hline 15 & Autumn \\
\hline 16 & Winter \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview
```

Display Notes
Use drop-down lis
Question Box Label
Month/Season
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

```

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMVMNTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

\section*{Xpmvyr. Yearo f expected movo}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Display month and year drop-down lists
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVYR

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text
You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [ \(X P M V M N T H]\) [ \(X P M V Y R]\). This date is not within the coming year.

\section*{Display Note}

Screen End.

\section*{Xpmvwhr. Location of expected move known}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you know where within the UK \(\{i f\) Xpabr \(=1\}\) abroad \(\{i f\) \(X p a b r=2\}\) you might be moving to?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMVWHR
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

\section*{Xpcnt. country moving to}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use Trigram lookup for Country name. Please return numeric codes in the data.
Text
Which country do you plan to move to?
Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTRY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTRY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Which country do you plan to move to? Start typing the country name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If the country does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Xpcnt
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (Xpabr = 2) // Expects to move abroad

\section*{MOCMTO. Country name not found}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please return verbatim country name in the data

\section*{Text}

Sorry, we don't seem to have the name of the country. What is the name of the country you are planning to move to?
Use
Ask Xpcnto
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (Xpabr = 2) // Expects to move abroad
And If (Xpcnt = 997) // Country name not found in trigram lookup

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start CAWI

\section*{Xpmvadd1. Adrress of expected move}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Where might you move to?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.
Question Box Label
First Line of Address

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMVADD1

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) //Location of expected move known

\section*{Xpmvtown. Town of expected move}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)

\section*{Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER POSTAL TOWN}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMVTOWN

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

\section*{Xpmvpcode. postocode of expected move}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POST CODE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask XPMVPCODE

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Universe}

If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) //Location of expected move known

\section*{Display Note}

Screen End CAW

\section*{Xpmvarea. Area of expected move}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(Where might you move to?)
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Text

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask XPMVAREA

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) //Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected newaddress not known

\section*{Alljbstat. Alleconomic activities}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Which of the following describes your current employment situation?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Self employed \\
\hline 2 & In paid employment (full or part-time) \\
\hline 12 & Furloughed/Job Support Scheme \\
\hline 13 & Temporarily laid off/short time working \\
\hline 3 & Unemployed \\
\hline 4 & Retired \\
\hline 5 & On maternity leave \\
\hline 14 & On shared parental leave \\
\hline 15 & On adoption leave \\
\hline 6 & Looking after family or home \\
\hline 7 & Full-time student \\
\hline 8 & Long-term sick or disabled \\
\hline 9 & On a government training scheme \\
\hline 10 & Unpaid worker in family business \\
\hline 11 & Working in an apprenticeship \\
\hline 97 & Doing something else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Which of the following describes your current employment situation? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AllJbStat

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Jbstat \\ Most important economic activity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Limit set shown to only those marked at AllJbStat. Allow 1 response only.
Text
And of these, which one best describes your current employment situation?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Self employed \\
\hline 2 & In paid employment (full or part-time) \\
\hline 12 & Furloughed/Job Support Scheme \\
\hline 13 & Temporarily laid off/short time working \\
\hline 3 & Unemployed \\
\hline 4 & Retired \\
\hline 5 & On maternity leave \\
\hline 14 & On shared parental leave \\
\hline 15 & On adoption leave \\
\hline 6 & Looking after family or home \\
\hline 7 & Full-time student \\
\hline 8 & Long-term sick or disabled \\
\hline 9 & On a government training scheme \\
\hline 10 & Unpaid worker in family business \\
\hline 11 & Working in an apprenticeship \\
\hline 97 & Doing something else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And of these, which one best describes your current employment situation? Select one only.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

\section*{Use}

If (AlLJBSTAT = Single Response) Compute JbStat = AlLJBSTAT
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{MIstatchk. Present legal martial status check}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
We have your legal marital status as [MARSTAT]. Is this correct?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask MLSTATChk}

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and marital status is not DK/REF

\section*{MIstat. Present tegal marital status}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct (i.e. MLSTATChk \(=1\) )
Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using MLSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.
Text
What is your current legal marital status?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

If the respondent is separated, but not legally separated, they are coded as married here and separated on the Household Grid. If legally married but cohabiting, code as married here and cohabiting on the Household Grid. A 'Civil Partnership' is the legal equivalent of marriage for same-sex couples

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Help

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Use
If (MLSTATChk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask;
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // If newentrant never interviewed

\section*{Caruse. Has use of car orvan}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CARUSE

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Drive. Respondert thas striving hicence}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you have a full UK driving licence?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask DRIVE

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) \& PDVAge >=17) // newentrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or over

\section*{MOBUSE. Has mobile phone}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Do you personally have a mobile phone?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MOBUSE

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Smartmob. Has a smartphone}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
is your mobile a smartphone?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
A smartphone is a mobile phone that includes advanced functionality beyond making phone calls and sending text messages. Most smartphones have the capability to display photos, play videos, check and send e-mail, surf the Web and can run simple computer programmes or applications known as "apps".

Use
Ask SMARTMOB
Modules
Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module
Universe
If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone

\section*{Mobcomp. hasa momilvecomponing sevveo}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\title{
Netpusenew. \\ Frequency of using the internet new
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Notes}

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was from NETPUSE and reversed. NETPUSE was carried in waves \(3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 11\) then replaced at W 12 with NETPUSENEW.
Text
How often do you use the internet for your personal use?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Almost all of the time \\
\hline 2 & Several times a day \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a day \\
\hline 4 & Several times a week \\
\hline 5 & Several times a month \\
\hline 6 & Once a month \\
\hline 7 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 8 & Never use \\
\hline 9 & No access at home, at work or elsewhere \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Almost all of the time \\
\hline 2 & Several times a day \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a day \\
\hline 4 & Several times a week \\
\hline 5 & Several times a month \\
\hline 6 & Once a month \\
\hline 7 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 8 & Never use \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NETPUSENEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Demographics_w14. Demographics module

\section*{Module Device Use and Online Activity Module}

\footnotetext{
Use
Jse Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12
}

\title{
Dsktcomp. Access to mobile tecechnology: Desktop computer
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?
Desktop computer

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Dsktcomp

\section*{Modules}

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module

\section*{Universe}

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) \(/ /\) Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{Laptop. Access to mobile tecechology: Laptop}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)
Laptop
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Laptop

\section*{Modules}

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2|3 / 4| 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{Smtphone. Access to mobile technology: smartphone}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)
Smartphone

\section*{Options}
\(\left\lvert\,\)\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{2} & No \\
Use \\
Ask Smtphone \\
Modules \\
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module \\
Universe \\
If (DEMOGRAPHICS. Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet
\end{tabular}\(l\right.\)

\section*{Tablet. Access to mobilit technology: Tablet}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)
Tablet

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Tablet

\section*{Modules}

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module

\section*{Universe}

If (DEMOGRAPHICS. Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{ㅌำ}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)
Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Ftphone

\section*{Modules}

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{Ereader \\ Access to mobile technology: E-book reader}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)
E-book reader (e.g., Kindle)
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Ereader

\section*{Modules}

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{Smtwatch. Access to omobile tecchnology: Smarwatch}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)
Smartwatch
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Smtwatch

\section*{Modules}

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) \(/ /\) Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{Othdevce. Access to mobilie tecchnology: Other}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
(Which of the following devices do you use to connect to the Internet for personal use?)
Other
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Othdevce

\section*{Modules}

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) \(/ /\) Has access to and uses the internet

Soft Check: If (If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // If no devices chosen within grid
Text
Respondent has selected "No" for all the codes.

\section*{Soft Check: If (If GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If no devices chosen within grid}

\section*{Text}

You have selected "No" for all the options. Please select "Yes" for at least for one option.
Display Note
SCREEN END.

DeVICQO. Access to mobile technology via other devices
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other devices do you use?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask DeviceO
Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet
And If (othdevce = 1) // Uses other devices to connect to internet

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

\section*{Browse. \\ Frequency of using the internet: Browsing websites}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?
Browsing websites
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Several times a month \\
\hline 4 & Once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask Browse
Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)
Email
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Several times a month \\
\hline 4 & Once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Email
Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS. Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)
Looking at content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., looking at text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Several times a month \\
\hline 4 & Once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use

\section*{Ask Smlook}

\section*{Modules}

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2|3 / 4| 5 / 6 \mid 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{Smpost. \\ Frequency of using the internet: Posting on Social Media}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)
Posting content on social media/websites and apps (e.g., posting text, images, videos on Facebook, Twitter, Instagram)

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Several times a month \\
\hline 4 & Once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Smpost
Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe

\section*{Onlinebuy. Frequency of susing the intemet: Online buying}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)
Making purchases (e.g., booking train tickets, buying clothes, ordering food)
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Several times a month \\
\hline 4 & Once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask Onlinebuy
Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{Onlinebank. \\ Frequency of using the internet: Online banking}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)
Online banking
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Several times a month \\
\hline 4 & Once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
Use
Ask Onlinebank
Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew $=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7$ ) // Has access to and uses the internet

```

\section*{Gaming. Frowemenco f sisg the menemene samng}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)
Playing games
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Several times a month \\
\hline 4 & Once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Gaming
Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)
Streaming videos
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Several times a month \\
\hline 4 & Once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Streaming

\section*{Modules}

Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{Streammusic. Fre⿻uenency of sing ghe intereet. Streaming music}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(How often do you use the internet for personal use in the following activities?)
Streaming music

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Several times a month \\
\hline 4 & Once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete

Use
Ask Streammusic
Modules
Module Deviceuseandonlineactivity_w12. Device Use and Online Activity Module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS. Netpusenew \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7\) ) // Has access to and uses the internet

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{Module Initial Conditions module}

Use
Jse Initialconditions_w14

\section*{Ukborn. вогriin Uк}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS
Text
Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, England \\
\hline 2 & Yes, Scotland \\
\hline 3 & Yes, Wales \\
\hline 4 & Yes, Northern Ireland \\
\hline 5 & Not born in the UK \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Ukborn

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed

\section*{Plbornc. country of bith}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
In which country were you born?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 5 & Republic of Ireland \\
\hline 6 & France \\
\hline 7 & Germany \\
\hline 8 & Italy \\
\hline 9 & Spain \\
\hline 10 & Poland \\
\hline 11 & Cyprus \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 12 & Turkey \\
\hline 13 & Australia \\
\hline 14 & New Zealand \\
\hline 15 & Canada \\
\hline 16 & U.S.A \\
\hline 17 & China/Hong Kong \\
\hline 18 & India \\
\hline 19 & Pakistan \\
\hline 20 & Bangladesh \\
\hline 21 & Sri Lanka \\
\hline 22 & Kenya \\
\hline 23 & Ghana \\
\hline 24 & Nigeria \\
\hline 25 & Uganda \\
\hline 26 & South Africa \\
\hline 27 & Jamaica \\
\hline 97 & Other country \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PLBORNC
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If (ff ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK

\section*{Plboth \\ 'Other' country of birth}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Please type in country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PLBOTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country

\section*{Plbornuk. ик county of forth}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

\section*{Text}

In which UK county were you born?
Interviewer Instruction
START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED
THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.

\section*{Help}

Note historical changes to boundaries and names mean some counties may no longer exist. Please use name of county of birth as recorded on birth certificate

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}

In which UK county were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list.
If the county name does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PLBORNUK

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK

\section*{Plbornuko. \\ Uncoded UK county of birth}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please return verbatim county in the data.

\section*{Text}

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the UK county in which you were born. What is the name of the UK county you were born in?

\section*{Use}

Ask PLBornUKO

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // County not found in trigram lookup

\section*{Yr2uk4. \\ Year came to Britain}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

\section*{Help}

Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Scripting Notes}
use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. you may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely

Use
Ask YR2UK4
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

\section*{Text}

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth

Text
The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

\section*{Mreason. Reason for migration}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SCIP
Text
There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & For work (e.g. wanted to work and earn money in the UK, to do an internship or were sent here by employer) \\
\hline 2 & Joined partner or spouse already living in the UK \\
\hline 3 & Joined other family members already living in the UK \\
\hline 4 & Moved together with family members \\
\hline 5 & Education (e.g. wanted to study here or take language classes etc.) \\
\hline 6 & Political (did not feel safe in the country of birth) \\
\hline 7 & Simply wanted to live in another country / in the UK \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
There are different reasons for moving to the UK. Why did you move? Please select all that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MREASON

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe

\section*{Mreasono. other reason for migration}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN OTHER REASON
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What other reason is that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MREASONO

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If \((\) MREASON \(=97) / /\) Other reason for migration

\section*{Citzn. ciresessip}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.
Interviewer Instruction
CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & UK citizen \\
\hline 2 & Citizen of country of birth \\
\hline 3 & Citizen of other country \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Citizenship is membership in a country and carries with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country
Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CITZN

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
```

Universe
If (((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& UKBORN = 5) / (Ff_notuk = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the
UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

```

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start

\section*{Citzno1. \\ Citizenship of other country 1}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.
Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

\section*{Question Box Label}

1st Country

\section*{Help}

Citizenship is membership in a country and carried with it rights to political participation. It is possible to have nationality without being a citizen (i.e. be legally subject to a state and entitled to its protection without having rights of political participation in it). Thus, you can have a citizenship from one country and be a national of another country
Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CITZNO1

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
 UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

\section*{Citzno2. \\ Citizenship of other country 2}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

\section*{Question Box Label}

2nd Country
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
```

Use
Ask CITZNO2

```

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If (( \(f f_{\_}\)ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the
UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Display Note
Screen End

\section*{Higheduk. Highest tualificatoon gained in uk}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS TWO EQUALLY HIGH QUALIFICATIONS FROM THE UK AND ANOTHER COUNTRY, CODE 'YES' HERE

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Did you obtain your highest educational or school qualification in the UK? Please enter 'Yes' if you have two equally high qualifications from the UK and another country.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HIGHeDuk

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

\section*{Qfhighoth. Highest tualificatoon gained outside UK}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?
Interviewer Instruction
PRIORITY FROM \(1=\) HIGHEST TO \(10=\) LOWEST
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & PhD or equivalent doctoral level qualification \\
\hline 2 & Masters or equivalent higher degree level qualification \\
\hline 3 & Postgraduate academic below-Masters level qualification (e.g. Certificate or Diploma) \\
\hline 4 & Bachelors or equivalent first degree qualification \\
\hline 5 & Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (up to 1 year) \\
\hline 6 & Post-secondary academic below-degree level qualification (2 and more years) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 7 & Post-secondary vocational training (up to 1 year) \\
\hline 8 & Post-secondary vocational training (2 and more years) \\
\hline 9 & Completed secondary school \\
\hline 10 & Completed primary school \\
\hline 96 & None of the above \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT.
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Which is the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask QFHIGHOTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK
And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

\section*{Cntryoua!. country gained qualification}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline Don't Know Refused Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In which country did you obtain this educational or school qualification?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 & Republic of Ireland \\
\hline 6 & France \\
\hline 7 & Germany \\
\hline 8 & Italy \\
\hline 9 & Spain \\
\hline 10 & Poland \\
\hline 11 & Cyprus \\
\hline 12 & Turkey \\
\hline 13 & Australia \\
\hline 14 & New Zealand \\
\hline 15 & Canada \\
\hline 16 & U.S.A \\
\hline 17 & China/Hong Kong \\
\hline 18 & India \\
\hline 19 & Pakistan \\
\hline 20 & Bangladesh \\
\hline 21 & Sri Lanka \\
\hline 22 & Kenya \\
\hline 23 & Ghana \\
\hline 24 & Nigeria \\
\hline 25 & Uganda \\
\hline 26 & South Africa \\
\hline 27 & Jamaica \\
\hline 97 & Other country \\
\hline & \\
\hline & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CNTRYQUAL
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ( \(\left.\left(f f_{-} i v L o l w<>1 \& F f \_e v e r i n t ~<>1\right) ~ \& ~(U K B O R N ~=~ 5)\right) ~ / / ~ N e w ~ e n t r a n t ~ n e v e r ~ i n t e r v i e w e d ~ a n d ~ n o t ~ b o r n ~ i n ~ t h e ~ U K ~\)
And If (HIGHEDUK = 2) // Gained highest educational qualification outside the UK

\section*{Qfhigh. \(n\) mbsest tualmeratoon}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS/LFS
Text
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) \\
\hline 19 & PGCE or equivalent \\
\hline 20 & First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc) \\
\hline 21 & Foundation degree \\
\hline 3 & Diploma in higher education \\
\hline 22 & Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE) \\
\hline 23 & Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE) \\
\hline 5 & Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned \\
\hline 24 & Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma \\
\hline 6 & A Level \\
\hline 11 & Certificate of sixth year studies \\
\hline 25 & Advanced Higher \\
\hline 26 & Scottish Baccalaureate \\
\hline 7 & Welsh Baccalaureate \\
\hline 8 & International Baccalaureate \\
\hline 10 & Higher Grade \\
\hline 9 & AS Level \\
\hline 12 & GCSE/O Level \\
\hline 13 & CSE \\
\hline 14 & Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) \\
\hline 17 & General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) \\
\hline 18 & Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) \\
\hline 15 & Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) \\
\hline 96 & None of the above \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Which is the highest educational or school qualification you have obtained?
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask QFHIGH
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2|3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

\section*{Highdegr. whech hoshercesereo}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
Which higher degree qualification do you have?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Doctorate (or equivalent) \\
\hline 2 & Masters (or equivalent) \\
\hline 3 & Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HIGHDEGR

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 1) // Highest qualification is a higher degree

\section*{A@VEI. How many A Levels or equivalent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) do you have?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One \\
\hline 2 & Two \\
\hline 3 & Three or more \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask ALEVEL

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2/3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born And If (QFHIGH = 6) // Highest qualification is an A Level

\section*{Higher.}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) do you have?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One \\
\hline 2 & Two \\
\hline 3 & Three or more \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask HIGHER}

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 10) // Highest qualification is a Higher

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
How many Ordinary Grades A-C or Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) do you have?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NAT5EQUIV

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2|3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 14) // Highest qualification is a Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)

\section*{CSE1. Number of CSE Grade 1}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

How many CSE grades 1 did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CSE1

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 13) //Highest qualification is CSE

\section*{GCSECBK. Has any CSE, o Level or GCSE qualifications}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Do you have any CSE, O Level or GCSE qualifications?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask GCSECHK

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2|3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFHIGH = 1 | \(19|20| 21|3| 22|23| 5|24| 6|11| 25|26| 7|8| 10|9| 15)\) |/ Has a qualification higher than GCSE

\section*{GCSARtOCEO - Number of O Levels/GCSE grades \(A^{*}-C\) or eqivalent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

How many CSE grades 1 / O Level grades A-C / GCSE grades A*-C / GCSE grades 9-4 or equivalent did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Number
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask GCSEAtoCEQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born

15) \& GCSECHK = 1)) // Has a qualification at GCSE level

\section*{MegCSE: o Levels/GCSE grades \(A^{*}\)-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

LFS
Text
Did these include Maths and/or English?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes - Maths \\
\hline 2 & Yes - English \\
\hline 3 & Yes - both \\
\hline 4 & No - neither \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MEGCSE

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (CSE1 >0 | GCSEAtoCEQ > 0) // Has at least 1 O-Level/GCSE grades \(A^{*}\)-C or equivalent

\section*{Qfvocuk. vocational tuatifications sainod in uk}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you obtain any vocational qualifications in the UK?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask QFVOCUK

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& (UKBORN = 5)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK

\section*{Qfvoc. \\ Vocational qualifications}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (adapted)

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Youth training certificate \\
\hline 2 & Key Skills \\
\hline 3 & Basic skills \\
\hline 4 & Entry level qualifications (Wales) \\
\hline 5 & Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship \\
\hline 6 & RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) \\
\hline 7 & City and Guilds Certificate \\
\hline 8 & GNVQ/GSVQ \\
\hline 16 & NVQ/SVQ \\
\hline 11 & HNC/HND \\
\hline 12 & ONC/OND \\
\hline 13 & BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL \\
\hline 14 & SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC \\
\hline 15 & Other vocational, technical or professional qualification \\
\hline 96 & None of the above \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask QFVoc

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2/3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born

\section*{Apprent. Appenemesest loeed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Traditional apprenticeship \\
\hline 2 & Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline 3 & Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern \\
\hline 4 & Higher/Level 4 or 5 \\
\hline 5 & Degree/Level 6 \\
\hline 6 & Degree/Level 7 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level apprenticeship qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Apprent

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
 interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 5) // Has a modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

\section*{Rsaocr.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & RSA certificate (including Stage I,II \& III) / OCR Level 1 \\
\hline 2 & Diploma / OCR Level 2 \\
\hline 3 & Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3 \\
\hline 4 & Higher diploma / OCR Level 4 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What level RSAOCR qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask RSAOCR

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2/3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born And If (QFVoc = 6) // Has an RSA/OCR qualification

\section*{Citygld. \\ City and Guilds level}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/BCS70
Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Part 1 / Foundation \\
\hline 2 & Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate \\
\hline 3 & Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final \\
\hline 4 & Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
「elephone Interviews
Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CityGld

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2/3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 7) // Has a City and Guilds certificate

\section*{Gnsvq. onvassva oevel}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/BCS70

\section*{Text}

What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Foundation \\
\hline 2 & Intermediate \\
\hline 3 & Advanced \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask GNSVQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2/3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 8) // Has a GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

\section*{NsVq. nvolsva level}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?
interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Level 1 \\
\hline 2 & Level 2 \\
\hline 3 & Level 3 \\
\hline 4 & Level 4 \\
\hline 5 & Level 5 \\
\hline 6 & Other NVQ/SVQ qualification \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
relephone Interviews
Text

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications do you have?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NSVQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2/3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 16) // Has a NVQ/SVQ qualification

\section*{Btec \\ BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExceI/LQL level}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & First certificate or general certificate (below level 2) \\
\hline 2 & First diploma or general diploma (level 2) \\
\hline 3 & National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3) \\
\hline 4 & Higher level (level 4 or higher) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask BTEC
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = \(5 \&\) QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2/3/4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 13) // Has a BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Modules towards a National Certificate \\
\hline 2 & First certificate or general certificate (below level 2) \\
\hline 3 & First diploma or general diploma (level 2) \\
\hline 4 & Full National Certificate(level 3) \\
\hline 5 & Higher level (level 4) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications do you have?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Scotvec
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& QFVOCUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1|2|3|4))) // Newentrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained vocational qualification in the UK, OR UK born
And If (QFVoc = 14) // Has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

\section*{Qfvocnonuk. vocational qualficeations sained outside uk}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Did you obtain any vocational qualifications outside the UK?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask QFVOCNONUK

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& (UKBORN = 5) \& (QFVOCUK = 2)) // Newentrant never interviewed and not born in the UK and no vocational qualification gained in the UK

\section*{School_cawi. Agetersscrool(mes)}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list of response options.
Text
How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Never went to school \\
\hline 3 & Still at school \\
\hline 10 & Age 10 \\
\hline 11 & Age 11 \\
\hline 12 & Age 12 \\
\hline 13 & Age 13 \\
\hline 14 & Age 14 \\
\hline 15 & Age 15 \\
\hline 16 & Age 16 \\
\hline 17 & Age 17 \\
\hline 18 & Age 18 \\
\hline 19 & Age 19 \\
\hline 20 & Age 20 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask SCHOOL_CAWI
Modules
Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

\section*{School.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
How old were you when you left school?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Write in age \\
\hline 2 & Never went to school \\
\hline 3 & Still at school \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed

\section*{Scend. schoolleaving gage}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

\section*{Use}

If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask;

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school

Hard Check: If (SCEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left school is greater than current age

\section*{Text}

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

\section*{Schlloc. Pace of school}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And where was your school...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Scotland \\
\hline 3 & Wales \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline 5 & Or outside the UK? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Help
If you attended more than one school, please code the location of the one you attended most recently.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Schlloc

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe

\section*{Schcode. stroococoue}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.
Text
What is/was the name of your school?
Interviewer Instruction
BEGIN TYPING THE NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.
IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

\section*{IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP}

\section*{Help}

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

What is/was the name of your school? Begin typing the name of the school and then select the answer from the drop down menu. It may take a moment to appear, please type slowly.
If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SchCode

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 / SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 orover and attended school in the UK or still at school

\section*{Schok. school dealils sorrect}
```

Inapplicable M Mssing
-8
-9

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are the details reported below correct?
[SCHNAME]
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use \\ Ask Schok}

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 / SCHOOL = 3))) //Aged 16 orover and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

\section*{Schname. sthoor neme}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please return verbatim school details in the data

\section*{Text}

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? \{if SCHCODE = 999997\} / What are the correct details of your school? \{if SCHOK = 2\}
Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

\section*{Help}

We are interested in linking publicly available information on schools such as positions in league tables and class sizes to understand the effect on people's education. The name of the school you provide here will remain confidential
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask SCHNAME}

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 AND DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 / SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school
And If \(((S C H C O D E=999997)\) | \((S C H O K=2)) / /\) School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

\section*{Fenow_cawi. Age efet furthere education (web)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80 .
Text
And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Never went to college or university \\
\hline 3 & Currently at college or university \\
\hline 16 & Age 16 \\
\hline 17 & Age 17 \\
\hline 18 & Age 18 \\
\hline 19 & Age 19 \\
\hline 20 & Age \(20 \ldots\) \\
\hline 80 & Age 80 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use \\ Ask FENOW_CAWI}

Modules
Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If \({ }^{-}(S C H O O L=1) / /\) Left school
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

\section*{Fenow. still in turthere education}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Text}

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Write in age \\
\hline 2 & Never went to college or university \\
\hline 3 & At college/university \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;
Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If \({ }^{-}(S C H O O L=1) / /\) Left school

\section*{Feend.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY
Use
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university

\section*{Hard Check: If (FEEND > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age left college/university is greater than current age}

\section*{Text}

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age

\section*{Heinst. Highere outuation degree institution code}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRN and HEINSTID in the data.
Text
From which higher education institution did you receive your first \{if loop \(=1\}\) / next \{if loop greater than 1\(\}\) degree(s)?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'
IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN
Help
Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
From which higher education institution did you receive your first \{if loop \(=1\}\) / next \{if loop greater than 1\} degree(s)? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.
If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed".

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HEINST

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree Universe
If (( \(f f_{-}\)ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN \(=5\) \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2|3/4)) \& (QFHIGH = 1/19/20/21|3/22|23/5/15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

\section*{Instok.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are the details reported below correct?
[HEINST]

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask INSTOK

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

\section*{Universe}

If (( (ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2/3/4)) \& (QFHIGH =
1/19/20/21/3/22/23/5/15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (HEINST \(=1\)-999996 | 1-9996) //Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes

\section*{Heukprn. Higher Education Degriee Institution UKPRN}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Use
Compute HEUKPRN = Higher Education Institution UKPRN;

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
In Loops
'.oop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

\section*{Universe}

If (((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2|3/4)) \& (QFHIGH =
1/19/20/21/3/22/23/5/15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (HEINST = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes And If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct

\section*{Heinstid.}

Higher Education Degree Institution INSTID
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
Compute HEINSTID = Higher Education Institution INSTID;

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree Universe
If (( \(f f\) _ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) \& ((UKBORN = 5 \& HIGHEDUK = 1) |(UKBORN = 1/2/3/4)) \& (QFHIGH =
1/19|20|21|3/22|23/5/15))) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR Newentrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (HEINST \(=1\)-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRN or HEINSTID codes
And If (INSTOK = 1) // Institution details correct

\section*{Heinst1_other. nsstutuor namo,}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

\section*{Text}

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

\section*{Help}

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HEINST1_Other

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
In Loops
'_oop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

\section*{Universe}

If (( \(\left.f f_{-} i v L o l w ~<>~ 1 ~ \& ~ F f \_e v e r i n t ~<>~ 1\right) ~ \& ~((U K B O R N ~=~ 5 ~ \& ~ H I G H E D U K ~=~ 1) ~ \mid(U K B O R N ~=~ 1 / 2|3| 4)) ~ \& ~(Q F H I G H ~=~\)
1/19|20|21|3/22|23/5/15) )) // New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK, OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If (HEINST = 999997 \& 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

\section*{Heiname. institution name 2}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.
Text
What are the correct details of the institution you attended?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP
Help
Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HEINAME

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions_w14. Initial Conditions module
In Loops
'_oop [for each ANYMORE = 1 (up to 4 loops)] // For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

\section*{Universe}

If（（ \(f f\)＿ivlolw＜＞ 1 \＆Ff＿everint＜＞1）\＆（（UKBORN＝ 5 \＆HIGHEDUK＝1）｜（UKBORN＝1／2｜3／4））\＆（QFHIGH＝
1／19｜20／21／3／22｜23／5／15）））／／New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK，OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification
And If（INSTOK＝2）／／Institution details are inaccurate

\section*{Anymore．other Highere education instutution}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don＇t Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you receive a degree from another institution you have not told me about yet？

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Did you receive a degree from another Institution you have not told us about yet？

\section*{Use}

Ask ANYMORE

\section*{Modules}

Module Initialconditions＿w14．Initial Conditions module
In Loops
＇＿oop［for each ANYMORE＝ 1 （up to 4 loops）］／／For each Higher Education Institution where Respondent received a degree

\section*{Universe}

If（（ \(f f_{-}\)ivLolw＜＞ 1 \＆Ff＿everint＜＞1）\＆（（UKBORN＝ 5 \＆HIGHEDUK＝1）｜（UKBORN＝1／2／3／4））\＆（QFHIGH＝
1／19／20｜21｜3／22／23／5／15）））／／New entrant never interviewed and not UK born but gained highest qualification in the UK，OR New entrant never interviewed and UK born and has a UK higher education qualification

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Module Own First Job module}

\section*{Use}

Use Ownfirstjob＿w14

\section*{」1 ค⿴囗民．Still in full－time education／never had a job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don＇t Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

\section*{Text}

Since leaving full－time education，have you ever had a paid job？

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & SPONTANEOUS：Still in full－time education \\
\hline 2 & Never had a paid job \\
\hline 3 & Had a paid job \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Still in full-time education \\
\hline 2 & Never had a paid job \\
\hline 3 & Had a paid job \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask JiNone}

\section*{Modules}

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat <> 1|2|12|13)) // new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising \(1 \overline{6}\) year olds) and current economic activity is not employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START use month year template

\section*{J1mnth. Firstiob statar month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

In what month and year did you start your first job?
Question Box Label
MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask J1MNTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Ownfirstiob_w14. Own First Job module

\section*{Universe}

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1/2/12|13)) //had a first job after fulltime education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

\section*{J1year. Eiststob start year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Question Box Label}

Use
Ask JIYEAR
Modules
Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module
Universe
If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& DEMOGRAPHICS. Jbstat = 1/2|12|13)) // had a first job after fulltime education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{J1SOCOO. First job (SOC) after leaving school}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was your own first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask J1S0C00

\section*{Modules}

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

\section*{Universe}

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& DEMOGRAPHICS. Jbstat = 1/2/12|13)) // had a first job after fulltime education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed,
furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

\section*{J1semp. Emplovee or seffempolveed: First fob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Employee \\
\hline 2 & Self-employed \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask J1SEMP

\section*{Modules}

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module
Universe
If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLolw = 2|3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& DEMOGRAPHICS. Jbstat = 1/2|12|13)) // had a first job after fulltime education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

\section*{J100SS. Hired employees: First job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did you have employees?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask J1boss

\section*{Modules}

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

\section*{Universe}

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1/2|12|13)) // had a first job after fulltime education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

\section*{ปท円ी}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Manager \\
\hline 2 & Foreman/Supervisor \\
\hline 3 & Not manager or supervisor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask J1Mngr

\section*{Modules}

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

\section*{Universe}

If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1/2|12|13)) // had a first job after fulltime education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

\section*{J1still.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Are you still working in this job?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask J1STILL

\section*{Modules}

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

\section*{Universe}

If (JINONE = 3 |(Ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& DEMOGRAPHICS. Jbstat = 1/2|12|13)) // had a first job after fulltime education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START use month year template

\section*{J1endmnth. First tob end month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In what month and year did you stop working at your first job?
Question Box Label
MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask J1ENDMNTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module

\section*{Universe}

If (JINONE = \(3 \mid\) (Ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& DEMOGRAPHICS. Jbstat \(=1 / 2|12| 13\) )) //had a first job after fulltime education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed, furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1STILL = 2) // Not still in first job

\section*{J1endyear. Firstiob ond year}

\section*{Decimals}

0
- \(-1\) -2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS
Question Box Label
YEAR
Use
Ask J1ENDYEAR

\section*{Modules}

Module Ownfirstjob_w14. Own First Job module
Universe
If (JINONE = 3 | (Ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 1/2/12|13)) //had a first job after fulltime education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed, self-employed,
furloughed or temporarily laid off/short time working
And If (J1STILL = 2) // Not still in first job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

\section*{Module Educational Aspirations module}

\author{
Use \\ Use Educationalaspirations_w8
}

\section*{Eotyoen Type of educational institution attending}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Are you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At School \\
\hline 2 & At Sixth Form College \\
\hline 3 & At Further Education (FE) College \\
\hline 4 & At Higher Education (HE) College \\
\hline 5 & or at University? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask EDTYPE
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

\section*{ㄷORS0. Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school \{if edtype \(=1\}\) / college \(\{\) if edtype \(=2 \mid 3\}\) ?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2 \\
\hline 2 & AS Levels/AVCE Part \\
\hline 3 & A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double \\
\hline 97 & Other qualifications \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask EdAsp
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType \(=3 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= \(16 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

\section*{LVSChdo. want to do a ater schoolvollege}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Get a full-time job \\
\hline 2 & Stay at school or sixth-form college \\
\hline 3 & Go to/stay in further education college \\
\hline 4 & Go to university or higher education institution \\
\hline 5 & Get a job and study (at the same time) \\
\hline 6 & Get an apprenticeship \\
\hline 7 & Do some other type of training \\
\hline 97 & Do something else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask LVSCHDO
Modules
Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

\section*{Universe}

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType \(=3 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

\section*{AhVMEI. Importance of doing well in quals}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important \\
\hline 2 & Important \\
\hline 3 & Not very important \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask AHVWELL

\section*{Modules}

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

\section*{Universe}

If (DEMOGRAPHICS. JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDAsp = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double

\section*{Hedlik.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Text}

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very likely \\
\hline 2 & Fairly likely \\
\hline 3 & Not very likely \\
\hline 4 & Or not at all likely? \\
\hline 5 & SPONTANEOUS: Depends \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very likely \\
\hline 2 & Fairly likely \\
\hline 3 & Not very likely \\
\hline 4 & Or not at all likely? \\
\hline 5 & Depends \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use

\section*{Ask HedLik}

\section*{Modules}

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module

\section*{Universe}

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType =1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= \(16 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

\section*{Hednt. \\ Reason might not go on to higher education}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What is the main reason you might not go to college or university?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Having school qualifications is enough \\
\hline 2 & Have decided on a specific career \\
\hline 3 & Want to work and earn money \\
\hline 4 & Cost of education too high \\
\hline 5 & Depends on grades \\
\hline 6 & Not academic enough \\
\hline 7 & Just don't want to go \\
\hline 8 & Want to travel \\
\hline 9 & Undecided about it \\
\hline 97 & Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HedNt

\section*{Modules}

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType \(=3\) \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

\section*{Hednto. Other reason might not go on to HE}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\title{
Text \\ What reason is that? \\ Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview
}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HedNTO

\section*{Modules}

Module Educationalaspirations_w8. Educational Aspirations module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType \(=3 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge >= 16 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge <=19)) // At school or Sixth
Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

\section*{Module young adults module}

\author{
Use \\ 'Jse Youngadults_w8
}

\section*{Display Note}

Screen Start (CAWI)

\section*{Futureint. Future questions into}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

\section*{Options}
1 Continue

Use
Ask FUTUREINT

\section*{Modules}

Module Youngadults_w8. young adults module
Universe
```

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16-21

```

\section*{Ypamar. Age want to get married}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
BHPS
Text
At what age do you want to get married?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DOES NOT WANT TO GET MARRIED, ENTER 0.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
At what age do you want to get married? If you do not want to get married, enter 0 .
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask YPAMAR

\section*{Modules}

Module Youngadults_w8. young adults module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16-21
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 1) // Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership

\section*{Hard Check: If (YPAMAR < Current Age) // Age \(R\) wants to get married is less than their current age}

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that you would like to get married when you are [YPAMAR]. The age you would like to get married cannot be less than your current age.

\section*{Ypapar. Age wanttos start family}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Text}

At what age would you like to start a family?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DOES NOT WANT TO HAVE CHILDREN, ENTER 0.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

At what age would you like to start a family? If you do not want to have children, enter 0 .
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask YPAPAR

\section*{Modules}

Module Youngadults_w8. young adults module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NCHUNDER16 = 0) // Not the parent of a child under 16

Hard Check: If (YPAPAR < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age R would like to start a family is less than their current age

Text
You have just entered that you would like to start a family when you are [YPAPAR]. The age you would like to start a family cannot be less than your current age.

\section*{Yafuta. future epans}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}
Notes
In BHPS data this is coded as two variables, first mention as YPFUTA and second mention as YPFUTB
Text
Thinking of your own future, what would you like to be doing with your life in about ten year's time from now?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN VERBATIM
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
\(\quad\) Delete
\(\quad\) Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask YAFUTA
Modules
Module Youngadults_w8. young adults module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16-21

Lvhm.
Age you think when you leave home?
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
At what age would you like to leave home?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop-down list of ages
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LVHM
Modules
Module Youngadults_w8. young adults module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

\section*{Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // If Age \(R\) thinks will leave home is less than their current age}

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

\section*{Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // If age \(R\) wants to leave home is greater than 30}

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

Office code (SOC2000): job like when left
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please tell us the job title and describe the kind of work you would like to do.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask YASOC00

\section*{Modules}

Module Youngadults_w8. young adults module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // aged 16-21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

\section*{Module National Citizen Service module}

Use
Jse Nationalcitizenservice_w14

\section*{NCS. National citizen Sevice particiopation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/DCMS

\section*{Text}

National Citizen Service (NCS) is a programme designed for young people aged 16-17 to build skills for work and life. It involves residential courses, skills workshops, team-building activities, local volunteering projects and so on. Have you ever taken part in a National Citizen Service programme?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes - I have taken part in a NCS summer programme \\
\hline 2 & Yes - I have taken part in a NCS programme at some other time of year \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NCS

\section*{Modules}

Module Nationalcitizenservice_w14. National Citizen Service module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Region = 1/4 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.Pbirthy > 1994) // Lives in England or Northern Ireland and born after 1994

\section*{Module Family Background module}

\author{
Use \\ Jse Familybackground_w14
}

Display Note
CAWI Screen Start
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS
Text
Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Father working \\
\hline 2 & Father not working \\
\hline 3 & Father deceased \\
\hline 4 & Father not living with respondent so don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural father, record the occupation(s) of your 'father figure' e.g. step or adopted father or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your father's occupations if he was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your father was deceased.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Father working \\
\hline 2 & Father not working \\
\hline 3 & Father deceased \\
\hline 4 & Father was not living with me so I don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PAJU
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{PasOCO0. Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
What job was your father doing at that time?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU \(=1\)
Text
What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Pas0c00

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) // Father working when respondent aged 14

\section*{Display Note}

CAWI Screen End

\section*{Display Note}

CAWI Screen Start

\section*{Pacob. country father bom in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In which country was your father born?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Scotland \\
\hline 3 & Wales \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline 5 & Republic of Ireland \\
\hline 6 & France \\
\hline 7 & Germany \\
\hline 8 & Italy \\
\hline 9 & Spain \\
\hline 10 & Poland \\
\hline 11 & Cyprus \\
\hline 12 & Turkey \\
\hline 13 & Australia \\
\hline 14 & New Zealand \\
\hline 15 & Canada \\
\hline 16 & U.S.A \\
\hline 17 & China/Hong Kong \\
\hline 18 & India \\
\hline 19 & Pakistan \\
\hline 20 & Bangladesh \\
\hline 21 & Sri Lanka \\
\hline 22 & Kenya \\
\hline 23 & Ghana \\
\hline 24 & Nigeria \\
\hline 25 & Uganda \\
\hline 26 & South Africa \\
\hline 27 & Jamaica \\
\hline 97 & Other country \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PaCOB

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Pacobo. country father born in (other)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaCOBO
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PaCOB = 97) // Father born in other country

\section*{Payruk. Father rever ived in UK}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has your father ever lived in the UK?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Father lived in UK \\
\hline 2 & Father never lived in UK \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask PaYrUK}

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

\section*{Pgprob. countrantares satere bom in}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ \begin{tabular}{l|lll}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

In which country was your father's father born?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Scotland \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 3 & Wales \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline 5 & Republic of Ireland \\
\hline 6 & France \\
\hline 7 & Germany \\
\hline 8 & Italy \\
\hline 9 & Spain \\
\hline 10 & Poland \\
\hline 11 & Cyprus \\
\hline 12 & Turkey \\
\hline 13 & Australia \\
\hline 14 & New Zealand \\
\hline 15 & Canada \\
\hline 16 & U.S.A \\
\hline 17 & China/Hong Kong \\
\hline 18 & India \\
\hline 19 & Pakistan \\
\hline 20 & Bangladesh \\
\hline 21 & Sri Lanka \\
\hline 22 & Kenya \\
\hline 23 & Ghana \\
\hline 24 & Nigeria \\
\hline 25 & Uganda \\
\hline 26 & South Africa \\
\hline 27 & Jamaica \\
\hline 97 & Other country \\
\hline & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PGprob
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Pgprobo. county fatarers stater boom in (other)}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ \begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask PGprobo
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PGprOb = 97) // Father's father born in other country

\section*{Pgmrob. country father's mother born in}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\(-1\)
-2 -8 -9

Source
UKHLS

Text
And your father's mother, where was she born?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Scotland \\
\hline 3 & Wales \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline 5 & Republic of Ireland \\
\hline 6 & France \\
\hline 7 & Germany \\
\hline 8 & Italy \\
\hline 9 & Spain \\
\hline 10 & Poland \\
\hline 11 & Cyprus \\
\hline 12 & Turkey \\
\hline 13 & Australia \\
\hline 14 & New Zealand \\
\hline 15 & Canada \\
\hline 16 & U.S.A \\
\hline 17 & China/Hong Kong \\
\hline 18 & India \\
\hline 19 & Pakistan \\
\hline 20 & Bangladesh \\
\hline 21 & Sri Lanka \\
\hline 22 & Kenya \\
\hline 23 & Ghana \\
\hline 24 & Nigeria \\
\hline 25 & Uganda \\
\hline 26 & South Africa \\
\hline 27 & Jamaica \\
\hline 97 & Other country \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PGmrob

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Pgmrobo. county fatareers mother bom in (other)}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask PGmrobO

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PGmrOb = 97) // Father's mother born in other country

\section*{Pacoct. Father's educational qualifications}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Which of these best describes the type of qualifications your father gained?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & He did not go to school at all \\
\hline 2 & He left school with no qualifications or certificates \\
\hline 3 & He left school with some qualifications or certificates \\
\hline 4 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
He gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds \\
certificates)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 5 & He gained a university degree or higher degree \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask PAEDQF}

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Maju. Mother not working wher resp. aged 14}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
And was your mother working when you were \(14 ?\)

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mother working \\
\hline 2 & Mother not working \\
\hline 3 & Mother deceased \\
\hline 4 & Mother not living with respondent so don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

If at age 14 you were not living with your natural mother, record the occupation(s) of your 'mother figure' e.g. step or adopted mother or guardian. If you were in institutional care (e.g. an orphanage or council home) still tell us about your mother's occupations if she was alive, otherwise code appropriately if your mother was deceased.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mother working \\
\hline 2 & Mother not working \\
\hline 3 & Mother deceased \\
\hline 4 & Mother was not living with me so I don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MAJU
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{MaSOCOO. Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
What job was your mother doing at that time?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU \(=1\)
Text
What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MasOc00
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MAJU = 1) // Mother working when respondent aged 14

\section*{Display Note}

CAWI Screen End

\section*{Macob. country mother born in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In which country was your mother born?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Scotland \\
\hline 3 & Wales \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 & Republic of Ireland \\
\hline 6 & France \\
\hline 7 & Germany \\
\hline 8 & Italy \\
\hline 9 & Spain \\
\hline 10 & Poland \\
\hline 11 & Cyprus \\
\hline 12 & Turkey \\
\hline 13 & Australia \\
\hline 14 & New Zealand \\
\hline 15 & Canada \\
\hline 16 & U.S.A \\
\hline 17 & China/Hong Kong \\
\hline 18 & India \\
\hline 19 & Pakistan \\
\hline 20 & Bangladesh \\
\hline 21 & Sri Lanka \\
\hline 22 & Kenya \\
\hline 23 & Ghana \\
\hline 24 & Nigeria \\
\hline 25 & Uganda \\
\hline 26 & South Africa \\
\hline 27 & Jamaica \\
\hline 97 & Other country \\
\hline & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MaCOB
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Macolo. country mother born in (other)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Please write in the other country
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask MaCObo}

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country

\section*{Mayruk. Mothereverlived in uk}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mother lived in UK \\
\hline 2 & Mother never lived in UK \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MaYrUK

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK

\section*{Mgprob. county motheris stater boom in}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
-1
\[
-2
\]
-8
-9

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And your mother's father, where was he born?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Scotland \\
\hline 3 & Wales \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline 5 & Republic of Ireland \\
\hline 6 & France \\
\hline 7 & Germany \\
\hline 8 & Italy \\
\hline 9 & Spain \\
\hline 10 & Poland \\
\hline 11 & Cyprus \\
\hline 12 & Turkey \\
\hline 13 & Australia \\
\hline 14 & New Zealand \\
\hline 15 & Canada \\
\hline 16 & U.S.A \\
\hline 17 & China/Hong Kong \\
\hline 18 & India \\
\hline 19 & Pakistan \\
\hline 20 & Bangladesh \\
\hline 21 & Sri Lanka \\
\hline 22 & Kenya \\
\hline 23 & Ghana \\
\hline 24 & Nigeria \\
\hline 25 & Uganda \\
\hline 26 & South Africa \\
\hline 27 & Jamaica \\
\hline 97 & Other country \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MGprOb

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground w14. Family Background module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Mgprobo. country mothers father borm in (other)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Use
Ask MGprobo

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MGprOb = 97) // Mother's father born in other country

\section*{Mgmrob. County mother's mother borm in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And your mother's mother, where was she born?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & England \\
\hline 2 & Scotland \\
\hline 3 & Wales \\
\hline 4 & Northern Ireland \\
\hline 5 & Republic of Ireland \\
\hline 6 & France \\
\hline 7 & Germany \\
\hline 8 & Italy \\
\hline 9 & Spain \\
\hline 10 & Poland \\
\hline 11 & Cyprus \\
\hline 12 & Turkey \\
\hline 13 & Australia \\
\hline 14 & New Zealand \\
\hline 15 & Canada \\
\hline 16 & U.S.A \\
\hline 17 & China/Hong Kong \\
\hline 18 & India \\
\hline 19 & Pakistan \\
\hline 20 & Bangladesh \\
\hline 21 & Sri Lanka \\
\hline 22 & Kenya \\
\hline 23 & Ghana \\
\hline 24 & Nigeria \\
\hline 25 & Uganda \\
\hline 26 & South Africa \\
\hline & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 27 & Jamaica \\
\hline 97 & Other country \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MGmrob
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Monirobo. Country mother's mother born in (other)}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

\section*{Use}

Ask MGmrObO

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (MGmrOb = 97) // Mother's mother born in other country

\section*{Maedqf. Mothers seucuational qualifications}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Which of these best describes the type of qualifications your mother gained?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & She did not go to school at all \\
\hline 2 & She left school with no qualifications or certificates \\
\hline 3 & She left school with some qualifications or certificates \\
\hline 4 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
She gained further qualifications or certificates after leaving school (e.g. an apprenticeship, nursing or teaching qualification, City and Guilds \\
certificates)
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 5 & She gained a university degree or higher degree \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use \\ Ask MAEDQF}

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground w14. Family Background module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Lvag16. Living with biologicial parents at 16}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did you live with both your biological mother and biological father from the time you were born until you were \(16 ?\)
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LvAg16
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Soft Check: If (LvAg16 = 1 AND (PAJU = 3,4| MAJU = 3,4)) // Lived with both biological parents at 16, but did not live with one or more parents at 14

\section*{Ageln. Age stopped living with both biological parents}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How old were you when you stopped living with both your biological parents?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE

\section*{Use}

Ask AgeLH
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16

\section*{Lvag14. Who olving with ta tage 14}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Please look at this card and tell me the number that describes who you were living with when you were aged 14 ?
Interviewer Instruction

STEPFATHER/STEPMOTHER INCLUDES COHABITING PARTNERS OF NATURAL PARENT
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Biological mother and father \\
\hline 2 & Adoptive mother and father \\
\hline 3 & Mother and stepfather \\
\hline 4 & Father and stepmother \\
\hline 5 & Mother/no father figure \\
\hline 6 & Father/no mother figure \\
\hline 7 & In Local Authority care/foster home \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
Who were you living with when you were aged \(14 ?\)
Interviewer Instruction
STEPFATHER/STEPMOTHER INCLUDES COHABITING PARTNERS OF NATURAL PARENT
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Which of these best describes who you were living with when you were aged 14 ?
Help
Please include cohabitating partner of your natural parent as a stepfather/stepmother, even if they are not married.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LvAg14

\section*{Modules}

Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16

\section*{Ynlp14. Why not tiving with botth biologgical parents}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Why were you not living with both your own parents when you were aged 14 ?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Parents never married or lived together \\
\hline 2 & One or both parents died \\
\hline 3 & Parents separated or divorced \\
\hline 4 & One or both parents not in the UK \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Ask YNLP14
Modules
Module Familybackground_w14. Family Background module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS) \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LvAg16 = 2) // Did not live with both biological parents until 16
And If (LvAg14 > 1) // Not living with biological mother and father at age 14

\section*{Module Ethnicity and National Identity module}

Use
Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14

\section*{Natid. Nationalidentity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & English \\
\hline 2 & Welsh \\
\hline 3 & Scottish \\
\hline 4 & Northern Irish \\
\hline 5 & British \\
\hline 6 & Irish \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

This is the respondent's own definition of their nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
Mixed Mode Alternatives
「elephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

\section*{Delete}

Showcard
Web Interview
Help
This is your own definition of your nationality, regardless of legal nationality or citizenship
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NatID

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

\title{
Natido. National identity other specified
}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What other national identity is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NatIDO
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (NatID = 97) // Other national identity

\section*{Racel. \\ Ethnic group}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing


Source
2011 Census (England and Wales)

\section*{Display Notes}

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

\section*{White}
1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed
5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

\section*{Asian or Asian British}
9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British
14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group
17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text
What is your ethnic group?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish \\
\hline 2 & Irish \\
\hline 3 & Gypsy or Irish Traveller \\
\hline 4 & Any other White background \\
\hline 5 & White and Black Caribbean \\
\hline 6 & White and Black African \\
\hline 7 & White and Asian \\
\hline 8 & Any other mixed background \\
\hline 9 & Indian \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 10 & Pakistani \\
\hline 11 & Bangladeshi \\
\hline 12 & Chinese \\
\hline 13 & Any other Asian background \\
\hline 14 & Caribbean \\
\hline 15 & African \\
\hline 16 & Any other Black background \\
\hline 17 & Arab \\
\hline 97 & Any other ethnic group \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What is your ethnic group? Select one only.
Help
This is your own definition of your ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACEL
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web

\section*{Racelo. Other ethnic group (write in)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

As per Census 2011 test version
Text
What other ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask RACELO

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype =1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group

\section*{Racelt. Etthic group TI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

IHS adapted
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & White \\
\hline 2 & Mixed \\
\hline 3 & Asian or Asian British \\
\hline 4 & Black or Black British \\
\hline 5 & Chinese \\
\hline 6 & Arab \\
\hline 97 & or some other ethnic group? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

\section*{Use \\ Ask RACELT \\ Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

\section*{Racelwt. White ettric group \(T\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish \\
\hline 2 & Irish \\
\hline 3 & Gypsy or Irish Traveller \\
\hline 97 & or some other white background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

\section*{Use}

Ask RACELWT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) // White ethnic group

\section*{Racelmt. mixed ettricg group TI}

\section*{Source}

IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & White and Black Caribbean \\
\hline 2 & White and Black African \\
\hline 3 & White and Asian \\
\hline 97 & or some other mixed background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

\section*{Use}

Ask RACELMT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) // Mixed ethnic group

\section*{Racelat. Assan ethnicgroup Ti}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ IHS}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Do you consider yourself to be..
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Indian \\
\hline 2 & Pakistani \\
\hline 3 & Bangladeshi \\
\hline 97 & or some other Asian background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

Use
Ask Racelat

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) // Asian ethnic group

\section*{Race bt. Black ethnic group TI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

IHS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Do you consider yourself to be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Caribbean \\
\hline 2 & African \\
\hline 97 & or some other Black, African or Caribbean background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
This is the respondent's own definition of their ethnic background, regardless of country of birth.

\section*{Use}

Ask RACELBT

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 4) // Black ethnic group

\section*{Racelot. \\ Other ethnic group (write-in) TI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ IHS}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
「elephone Interviews
Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN

Use
Ask Racelot

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RaceLMT = \(97 \mid\) RacelAT = 97 | RaceLBT = 97) // Other ethnic group

\section*{Paid \\ Father's ethnic group}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Display Notes}

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

\section*{White}
1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed
5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

\section*{Asian or Asian British}
9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British
14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group
17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text
Which of these ethnic groups does your father come from?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish \\
\hline 2 & Irish \\
\hline 3 & Gypsy or Irish Traveller \\
\hline 4 & Any other White background \\
\hline 5 & White and Black Caribbean \\
\hline 6 & White and Black African \\
\hline 7 & White and Asian \\
\hline 8 & Any other mixed background \\
\hline 9 & Indian \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 10 & Pakistani \\
\hline 11 & Bangladeshi \\
\hline 12 & Chinese \\
\hline 13 & Any other Asian background \\
\hline 14 & Caribbean \\
\hline 15 & African \\
\hline 16 & Any other Black background \\
\hline 17 & Arab \\
\hline 97 & Any other ethnic group \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
Which of these ethnic groups does your father come from? Select one only.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PAID
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
 is not White British and ethnic group is provided

\section*{Paidt. Father's ethnic group TI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Text
Which of these ethnic groups does your father come from?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & White \\
\hline 2 & Mixed \\
\hline 3 & Asian or Asian British \\
\hline 4 & Black or Black British \\
\hline 5 & Chinese \\
\hline 6 & Arab \\
\hline 97 & or some other ethnic group? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PAIDT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1/DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

\section*{Paidwt.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Is your father...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish \\
\hline 2 & Irish \\
\hline 3 & Gypsy or Irish Traveller \\
\hline 97 & or some other white background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask PAIDWT}

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1/DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (PAIDT = 1) // Father White ethnic group

\section*{Paidmt. \\ Father Mixed ethnic group TI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Is your father...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & White and Black Caribbean \\
\hline 2 & White and Black African \\
\hline 3 & White and Asian \\
\hline 97 & or some other mixed background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PAIDMT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1|DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (PAIDT = 2) // Father Mixed ethnic group

\section*{PaIdat. Father Asian ethnic group TI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Is your father...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Indian \\
\hline 2 & Pakistani \\
\hline 3 & Bangladeshi \\
\hline 97 & or some other Asian background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask PAIDAT}

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1/DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (PAIDT = 3) // Father Asian ethnic group

\section*{Pald Ot. Father Black ethnic group TI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Is your father...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Caribbean \\
\hline 2 & African \\
\hline 97 & or some other Black, African or Caribbean background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PAIDBT

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1|DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (PAIDT = 4) // Father Black ethnic group

\section*{Palot. Father Other ethnic group (write-in) TI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN

Use
Ask PAIDOT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1|DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (PAIDT = 97 | PAIDWT \(=97 \mid\) PAIDMT \(=97 \mid\) PAIDAT \(=97 \mid\) PAIDBT = 97) /| Father Other ethnic group

\section*{S020. Strength of identification with father's ethnicity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being your father's ethnic group to you?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

Use
Ask SPAID
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) / (Ff_paidw1 <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR did not answer father's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If (( RACEL > 1) \& (PAID <> DK/REF/MIS)) | ((RACELT > 1) \& (PAIDT <> DK|REF|MIS))) // Ethnic group is not White British AND Father's ethnic group is provided.

\section*{Maid. Mothers sthnic group}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Display Notes}

Visual display for showcard and web interviews:

\section*{White}
1. British / English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2. Irish
3. Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4. Any other White background

Mixed
5. White and Black Caribbean
6. White and Black African
7. White and Asian
8. Any other mixed background

Asian or Asian British
9. Indian
10. Pakistani
11. Bangladeshi
12. Chinese
13. Any other Asian background

Black / African / Caribbean / Black British
14. Caribbean
15. African
16. Any other Black background

Other Ethnic Group
17. Arab
97. Any other ethnic group

Text
And which of these ethnic groups does your mother come from?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish \\
\hline 2 & Irish \\
\hline 3 & Gypsy or Irish Traveller \\
\hline 4 & Any other White background \\
\hline 5 & White and Black Caribbean \\
\hline 6 & White and Black African \\
\hline 7 & White and Asian \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 8 & Any other mixed background \\
\hline 9 & Indian \\
\hline 10 & Pakistani \\
\hline 11 & Bangladeshi \\
\hline 12 & Chinese \\
\hline 13 & Any other Asian background \\
\hline 14 & Caribbean \\
\hline 15 & African \\
\hline 16 & Any other Black background \\
\hline 17 & Arab \\
\hline 97 & Any other ethnic group \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Text
And which of these ethnic groups does your mother come from? Select one only
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MAID

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff everint <> 1) | (Ff maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 3) \&(R A C E L ~<>1 / D K / R E F / M I S))\) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

\section*{Maidt. Monerer samonos soupu \(\pi\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
And which of these ethnic groups does your mother come from?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & White \\
\hline 2 & Mixed \\
\hline 3 & Asian or Asian British \\
\hline 4 & Black or Black British \\
\hline 5 & Chinese \\
\hline 6 & Arab \\
\hline 97 & or some other ethnic group? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MAIDT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1|DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided

\section*{Ma゙のM\&. Mother White ethnic group TI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Is your mother...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish \\
\hline 2 & Irish \\
\hline 3 & Gypsy or Irish Traveller \\
\hline 97 & or some other white background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MAIDWT

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1/DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (MAIDT = 1) // Mother White ethnic group

\section*{Maidmt. Mother Mixed ettricig group \(T\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Is your mother...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & White and Black Caribbean \\
\hline 2 & White and Black African \\
\hline 3 & White and Asian \\
\hline 97 & or some other mixed background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask MAIDMT}

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1|DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (MAIDT = 2) // Mother Mixed ethnic group

\section*{Maidat.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Is your mother...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Indian \\
\hline 2 & Pakistani \\
\hline 3 & Bangladeshi \\
\hline 97 & or some other Asian background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask MAIDAT}

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1/DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (MAIDT = 3) // Mother Asian ethnic group

\section*{Maidbt. Mother Black ethtic group \(\pi\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
Is your mother...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Caribbean \\
\hline 2 & African \\
\hline 97 & or some other Black, African or Caribbean background? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MAIDBT

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1|DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (MAIDT = 4) // Mother Black ethnic group
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
What ethnic group is that?
Interviewer Instruction TYPE IN

Use
Ask MAIDOT
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) \& (RACELT <> 1|DK/REF/MIS)) // Mode is telephone and respondent's ethnic group is not White British and ethnic group is provided
And If (MAIDT = \(97 \mid\) MAIDWT \(=97 \mid\) MAIDMT \(=97 \mid\) MAIDAT \(=97 \mid\) MAIDBT = 97) // Mother Other ethnic group

\section*{Sn? (1) Strength of identification with mother's ethnicity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

On a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'not at all important' and 10 means 'extremely important', how important is being your mother's ethnic group to you?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER FROM 0 TO 10
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask SMAID

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_maidw1 <> 1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR did not answer mother's ethnicity at Wave 1
And If ((( RACEL > 1) \& (MAID <> DK/REF/MIS)) | ( RACELT > 1) \& (MAIDT <> DK/REF/MIS))) \& ((MAID <> PAID) | (MAIDT <> PAIDT))) // Ethnic group is not White British AND Mother's ethnic group is provided AND Mother's ethnic group is not the same as Father's ethnic group.

\section*{Englang. Englishis fiststanguage}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is English your first language?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask EngLang
Modules
Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w14. Ethnicity and National Identity module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

\section*{Module Childhood Language module}

Use
Use Childhoodlanguage_w8

\section*{1012 (0) Childhood language}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What language was spoken in your home when you were a child?
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE, SELECT THE MAIN LANGUAGE
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & English \\
\hline 2 & Welsh \\
\hline 3 & Gaelic \\
\hline 4 & French \\
\hline 5 & German \\
\hline 6 & Italian \\
\hline 7 & Polish \\
\hline 8 & Spanish \\
\hline 9 & Arabic \\
\hline 10 & Bengali \\
\hline 11 & Gujarati \\
\hline 12 & Punjabi \\
\hline 13 & Urdu \\
\hline 14 & Somali \\
\hline 15 & Cantonese \\
\hline 16 & Hindi \\
\hline 17 & Sylheti \\
\hline 18 & Mandarin \\
\hline 97 & Other language \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What language was spoken in your home when you were a child? If more than one language was spoken, please select the main language.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask KidLang
Modules
Module Childhoodlanguage_w8. Childhood Language module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_kidlang = MIS) // If newentrant never interviewed or childhood language is missing

\section*{Kidlango. other childhood language}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What other language was that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask KidLangO
Modules
Module Childhoodlanguage_w8. Childhood Language module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_kidlang = MIS) // If new entrant never interviewed or childhood language is missing
And If (KidLang = 97) // Other childhood language

\section*{Module Ethnic Identity module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Ethnicidentity_w8

\section*{Note}

This module is not to be asked in Telephone Interviews

\section*{ㅌH? 22. Importance of language spoken at home}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
I'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the language spoken in your home when you were a child to your sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are?
(REPEAT IF NECESSARY: How important is the language spoken in your home when you were a child to your sense of who you are?)

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

IF MORE THAN ONE LANGUAGE SPOKEN AT HOME WHEN RESPONDENT WAS A CHILD THEN ASK FOR THE MAIN LANGUAGE SPOKEN

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{4 Not at all important to my sense of who I am}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

And now a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the language spoken in your home when you were a child to your sense of who you are? If more than one language was spoken, please only consider the main language spoken.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId2

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 \& CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (Ff_kidLang > 1 \& Ff_kidlang < 98)) // language brought up in was not English

\section*{Ethid3. Importance of Englss hanguage}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And how important is the English language to your sense of who you are? \{if (CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 \&
CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (ff kidlang > 1 \& ff kidlang < 98)\} / l'd now like to ask you a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the English language to vour sense of who you are? Is it very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are? \{if KidLang = 1| ff_kidlang = 1\}

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

And how important is the English language to your sense of who vou are? \{if (/CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang > 1 \&
CHILDHOODLANGUAGE.KidLang < 98) | (ff kidlang > 1 \& ff kidlang < 98)\} / And now a few questions about your ethnic identity. How important is the English Language to your sense of who you are? \{if KidLang \(=1 \mid\) ff_kidlang \(=1\}\)
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId3

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interviewlast wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

And how important is your religion to your sense of who you are?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId4a

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw \(=1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (ff_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

\section*{E4月영. Importance of religion brought up in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And how important is the religion you were brought up in to your sense of who you are?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId4b

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (ff_OPRLG = 2 \& (Ff_OPRLGO > 1 OR (Ff_OPRLGONI = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was brought up in a

\section*{Ethid5. \\ Importance of region/city where live}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the region or city where you live to your sense of who you are?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete \\ Showcard}

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId5

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

\section*{Ethid6}
. Importance of country where born
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the country where you were born to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId6
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\)
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interviewlast wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (ff_fborn = 1) // Not born in the UK

\section*{Ethid7. Imporance of of egionccity where grew up}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the region or city where you grew up to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ \\ Neb Interview} \\ \\ Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId7

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw \(=1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interviewlast wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

\section*{텽․․ Importance of mother's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the country your mother was born in to your sense of who you are?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId8
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw \(=1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (ff_plbornc <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

\section*{ㄷ世日ㅇ․ Importance of father's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the country your father was born in to your sense of who you are?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId9

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pacob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

\section*{Ethid10.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the country your mother's mother was born in to your sense of who you are?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete \\ Showcard}

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId10

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgmrob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgmrob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

\section*{Ethid11. Importance of maternal grandtatarers \(\cos\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the country your mother's father was born in to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask EthId11

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgprob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgprob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgprob) \& (Ff_mgmrob <>
Ff_mgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

\section*{Ethid12. Imporananco of pateemal srandmothers COB}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the country your father's mother was born in to your sense of who you are?
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete \\ Showcard}

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId12

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \mid 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_mgmrob <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

\section*{Ethid13.}

Importance of paternal grandfather's \(C O B\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the country your father's father was born in to your sense of who you are?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId13

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw \(=1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\)
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_mgmrob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_pgmrob <> Ff_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

\section*{Ethid14. \\ Importance of skin colour}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How important is the colour of your skin to your sense of who you are?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthId14

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interviewlast wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

\section*{Ethclose1 \\ Closeness to speaker of same language}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child? Do you feel very happy,
fairly happy, neither happy nor unhappy, fairly unhappy or very unhappy?
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who speaks the same language spoken in your home when you were a child?
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthClose1
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

\section*{Ethclose2a. closenoss to someone of samm religion as own}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthClose2a

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (ff_OPRLG = 1) // Belongs to a religion

\section*{ㄹ廿?Close2b. closeness to someone of same religion as brought up in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on this showcard above the response options which says 'I feel....' Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same religion as you were brought up in?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete \\ Showcard}

\section*{Use}

Ask EthClose2b

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ( \(f f_{-}\)OPRLG \(=2\) \& (Ff_OPRLGO > 1 OR (Ff_OPRLGONI = 1..14,97))) // Does not belong to a religion but was brought up in a particular religion

\section*{Ethclose3. cossonessto compenatiot}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as you?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose3

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw \(=1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

\section*{Ethclose4a. Closeness to someone of same region as brought up in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel....' Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city as you were brought up in?
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthClose4a

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interviewlast wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison

\section*{ㄹHीClOSA4B. closeness to someone of same region as currently live}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel....' Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same region or city where you live?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete \\ Showcard}

\section*{Use}

Ask EthClose4b

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

\section*{Ethclose5. clisenesss to someone of mother's cos}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel....' Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete

Use
Ask EthClose5
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interviewlast wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (ff_plbornc <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

\section*{EHRCAOSA6. closeness to someone of father's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel....' Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask EthClose6

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interviewlast wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pacob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

\section*{Ethclose7.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's mother?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose7

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw \(=1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgmrob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgmrob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgmrob)) // Oun country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

\section*{EH月ClOSA8. Closeness to someone of maternal grandfather's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel....' Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your mother's father?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete \\ Showcard}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask EthClose8}

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgprob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgprob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgprob) \& (Ff_mgmrob <>
Ff_mgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

\section*{Ethclose9. \\ Closeness to someone of paternal grandmother's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's mother?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete \\ Showcard}

\section*{Use}

Ask EthClose9

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_mgmrob <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

\section*{Ethclose10. Closeness to someone of paternal grandfather's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Scripting Notes
We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who comes from the same country as your father's father?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use \\ Ask EthClose10}

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_mgmrob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_pgmrob <> Ff_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth \(\overline{A N D}\) father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

\section*{Ethclose11. closenesss tos someone with same skin colour}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

We would like a heading on the showcard above this response options which says 'I feel...'. Please use the same showcard as Ethclose1.
Text
How do you feel when you meet someone who has the same skin colour as you?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very happy \\
\hline 2 & Fairly happy \\
\hline 3 & Neither happy nor unhappy \\
\hline 4 & Fairly unhappy \\
\hline 5 & Very unhappy \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask EthClose11

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

\section*{Pride2. \\ Pride in language brought up in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the language spoken at home when you were a child?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Pride2

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId2 = 1/2) // The language spoken at home during childhood is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride4a. Pride in our religion}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of your religion?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Pride4a

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 |GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId4a = 1/2) // Own religion is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride4b. Pride in relligion brought up in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the religion you were brought up in?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Pride4b
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId4b = 1/2) // Religion brought up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride6. \\ Pride in birth country}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the country where you were born?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Pride6

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\)
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId6 = 1/2) // The country where respondent was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Prerer. Pride in region brought up in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the region or city you were brought up in?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Pride7

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interviewlast wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId7 = 1/2) // The region or city grew up in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride5. \\ Pride in region live in}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the region or city you live in?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Pride5
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId5 = 1/2) // The region or city live in is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride8. \\ Pride in mother's COB}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the country where you mother was born?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Pride8

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId8 = 1/2) // The country where mother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride9.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Pride9

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId9 = 1/2) // The country where father was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride10. \\ Pride in maternal grandmother's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's mother was born?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Pride10

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId10 = 1/2) // The country where maternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride11. Pride in matemal grandtatarers \(c o s\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your mother's father was born?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Use
Ask Pride11
Modules
}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivLolw \(=1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId11 = 1/2) // The country where maternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride12. prute n peatenalggrammonomers cos}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your father's mother was born?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Pride12

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\)
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId12 = 1/2) // The country where paternal grandmother was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pridet 3. Pride in paternal grandfather's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the country where your father's father was born?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Pride13

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\)
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interviewlast wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId13 = 1/2) // The country where paternal grandfather was born is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Pride14. \\ Pride in colour of skin}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you feel proud of the colour of your skin?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Neither yes nor no \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Pride14

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw \(=1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (EthId14 = 1/2) // The colour of their skin is very or fairly important to respondent's sense of who they are

\section*{Food1. Eats food foom wherer born}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where you were born?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Ask Food1
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.

\section*{EOOC2. Eats food from mother's COB}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use the same showcard as Food1
Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother was born?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Food2
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If (ff_plbornc <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

\section*{Food3.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use the same showcard as Food1
Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father was born?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Food3

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pacob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_macob) // Own country of birth is not the same as father's country of birth AND father's country of birth is not the same as mother's country of birth

\section*{Food4. \\ Eats food from maternal grandmother's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use the same showcard as Food1
Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's mother was born?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Food4

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgmrob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgmrob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandmother's country of birth

\section*{Food5. \\ Eats food from maternal grandfather's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use the same showcard as Food1
Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your mother's father was born?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask Food5
Modules
Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_mgprob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_mgprob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_mgprob) \& (Ff_mgmrob <>
Ff_mgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as maternal grandfather's country of birth

\section*{EOOO6. Eats food from paternal grandmother's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use the same showcard as Food1
Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's mother was born?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Food6

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 |
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) // did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgmrob) \& (Ff_mgmrob <> Ff_pgmrob)
\& (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgmrob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandmother's country of birth

\section*{ㄷo○07. Eats food from paternal grandfather's \(C O B\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use the same showcard as Food1
Text
How often do you eat food that is typical of the country where your father's father was born?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(3-6\) days a week \\
\hline 3 & \(1-2\) days a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 5 & Less than once a month but at least once every six months \\
\hline 6 & Rarely or never \\
\hline 7 & Only on special occasions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask Food7

\section*{Modules}

Module Ethnicidentity_w8. Ethnic Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If (ff_ivlolw = \(1 \&\) (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1 \mid\)
GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 ( GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn = 1)) //d did a full interview last wave and is in the EMBoost sample, GP Comparison sample or LDA sample or is in the IEMB sample or is foreign born.
And If ((ff_plbornc <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_pacob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_macob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_mgmrob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_mgprob <> Ff_pgprob) \& (Ff_pgmrob <> Ff_pgprob)) // Own country of birth is not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND father's and mother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND maternal grandfather's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth AND paternal grandmother's country of birth not the same as paternal grandfather's country of birth

\section*{Module Religion module}

\section*{Use}

Use Religion_w7

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Text
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask OPRLG
Modules

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1 \& (GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | HHGRID.Region = 4 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBorn \(=1\) | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.Racel > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.RaceLt > 1 | ETHNICITYANDNATIONALIDENTITY.RaceLwt > 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBorn = 5)) // new entrant never interviewed AND is in the EM boost, GP comparison, new entrant in LDA household or the IEMB sample or resident in Northern Ireland or Ethnic group is not British/English /Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish or was not born in the UK

\section*{Oprlg0ni. \\ Religion brought up in: NI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
NISRACSU
Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Catholic \\
\hline 2 & Presbyterian \\
\hline 3 & Church of Ireland \\
\hline 4 & Methodist \\
\hline 5 & Baptist \\
\hline 6 & Free Presbyterian \\
\hline 7 & Brethren \\
\hline 8 & Protestant - not specified \\
\hline 9 & Other Christian \\
\hline 10 & Buddhist \\
\hline 11 & Hindu \\
\hline 12 & Jewish \\
\hline 13 & Muslim \\
\hline 14 & Sikh \\
\hline 96 & No religion \\
\hline 97 & Any other religion \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask OPRLGONI

\section*{Modules}

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Region = 4) //Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

\section*{Nirel. \\ Religion: NI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from NI harmonised question
Text
What is your religion, even if you are not practising?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Catholic \\
\hline 2 & Presbyterian \\
\hline 3 & Church of Ireland \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 4 & Methodist \\
\hline 5 & Baptist \\
\hline 6 & Free Presbyterian \\
\hline 7 & Brethren \\
\hline 8 & Protestant - not specified \\
\hline 9 & Other Christian \\
\hline 10 & Buddhist \\
\hline 11 & Hindu \\
\hline 12 & Jewish \\
\hline 13 & Muslim \\
\hline 14 & Sikh \\
\hline 97 & Any other religion \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NIRel
Modules
Module Religion_w7. Religion module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

\section*{Nireloth. Religion (other): NI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

NI harmonised question
Text
Please describe this other religion
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

Use
Ask NIRelOth

\section*{Modules}

Module Religion_w7. Religion module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Region = 4) // Lives in Northern Ireland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
And If (NIReL = 97) // Other religion (NI)

\section*{Niact.}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

NI harmonised question
Text
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NIAct
Modules
Module Religion_w7. Religion module
Universe

\section*{Oprlg0. \\ Religion brought up in: E/S/W}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 \& 10
Text
Which religion were you brought up in?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & No religion \\
\hline 2 & Church of England/Anglican \\
\hline 3 & Roman Catholic \\
\hline 4 & Church of Scotland \\
\hline 5 & Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland \\
\hline 6 & Episcopalian \\
\hline 7 & Methodist \\
\hline 8 & Baptist \\
\hline 9 & Congregational/United Reform/URC \\
\hline 17 & The Church of Wales \\
\hline 10 & Other Christian \\
\hline 11 & Christian (no specific denomination) \\
\hline 12 & Muslim/lslam \\
\hline 13 & Hindu \\
\hline 14 & Jewish \\
\hline 15 & Sikh \\
\hline 16 & Buddhist \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask OPRLG0

\section*{Modules}

Module Religion_w7. Religion module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Region \(=1,2,3\) ) //Lives in England, Wales or Scotland And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

\section*{Oprlg1. Religion: Esw}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (adapted)

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Response option 17 should be placed between options 9 \& 10
Text
Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Church of England/Anglican \\
\hline 3 & Roman Catholic \\
\hline 4 & Church of Scotland \\
\hline 5 & Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & Episcopalian \\
\hline 7 & Methodist \\
\hline 8 & Baptist \\
\hline 9 & Congregational/United Reform/URC \\
\hline 17 & The Church of Wales \\
\hline 10 & Other Christian \\
\hline 11 & Christian (no specific denomination) \\
\hline 12 & Muslim/lslam \\
\hline 13 & Hindu \\
\hline 14 & Jewish \\
\hline 15 & Sikh \\
\hline 16 & Buddhist \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask OPRLG1
Modules
Module Religion_w7. Religion module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Region \(=1,2,3\) ) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion

\section*{Module Service Use module}

Use
'Jse Serviceuse_w10

\section*{Servuse. \\ Service use in last 12 months}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Your local doctor \\
\hline 2 & A local hospital \\
\hline 3 & Social care services \\
\hline 4 & A council housing department or housing association \\
\hline 5 & Police service \\
\hline 6 & Local leisure services, such as swimming pool, tennis courts, keep fit classes \\
\hline 7 & Adult education classes \\
\hline 8 & A public library \\
\hline 9 & A job centre \\
\hline 10 & Advice services such as those relating to benefits, employment or money advice \\
\hline 96 & None of the above \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text

Which of these services have you used over the last 12 months? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask SERVUSE}

\section*{Modules}

Module Serviceuse_w10. Service Use module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison, LDA or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave

\section*{Opserv. satistaction with sevice use}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please show response options 1 to 7 vertically, labelled 1 'thru 7 with 'Completely dissatisfied' appearing alongside option 1 and 'Completely satisfied' appearing alongside option 7 (as per the showcard)

\section*{Text}

You said you had used the \{if SERVUSE=5\} [SERVUSE] in the last 12 months.
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means completely dissatisfied and 7 means completely satisfied, how satisfied were you with the service? Please think of your typical experience using this service.

\section*{Showcard \\ TBC \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask OPSERV

\section*{Modules}

Module Serviceuse_w10. Service Use module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach service

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.LDA = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) //Part of EM Boost, GP comparison, LDA or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave And If (any SERVUSE = 1) // Service used in last 12 months

\section*{Srvynot. why not use serice in ass 12 monhts}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
You said you had not used the \{if SERVUSE=5\} [SERVUSE] in the last 12 months, what was the main reason for not using this service?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & There was no such service available \\
\hline 3 & There was a service available, but you did not like it \\
\hline 4 & You did not know about this service \\
\hline 5 & Public transport does not go where the services are \\
\hline 6 & No access to a car as a driver or passenger \\
\hline 97 & Any other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews

\section*{Delete \\ Showcard}

Use
Ask SRVYNOT
Modules
Module Serviceuse_w10. Service Use module
In Loops
'_oop foreach service

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.EMBoost \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.GPCompare \(=1 \mid\) GRIDVARIABLES.LDA \(=1\) | GRIDVARIABLES.IEMB = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.FBORN = 1 | INITIALCONDITIONS.UKborn = 5) // Part of EM Boost, GP comparison, LDA or Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Boost sample, or foreign-born continuing respondents and their co-resident sample members, or any other foreign-born identified this wave And If (any SERVUSE = 0) // Service not used in last 12 months

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Module Disability module}

Use
Use Disability_w10

\section*{Inthealth. Heatt mooulu into}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Next, we have some questions about your health.

\section*{Options}
1 Continue

Use
Ask Inthealth

\section*{Modules}

Module Disability_w10. Disability module

\section*{Health. Longstandung Ilness or risabaility}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{FRS (adapted)}

\section*{Text}

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

This is the respondent's own definition of their disability status
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.
Help
This is your own definition of your disability status

Use
Ask Health
Modules
Module Disability_w10. Disability module

\section*{Disdif.}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)
Scripting Notes
Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do \{if HEALTH \(=2\}\) / Do \{if HEALTH \(<>2\}\) you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mobility (moving around at home and walking) \\
\hline 2 & Lifting, carrying or moving objects \\
\hline 3 & Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks) \\
\hline 4 & Continence (bladder and bowel control) \\
\hline 5 & Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) \\
\hline 6 & Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses) \\
\hline 7 & Communication or speech problems \\
\hline 8 & Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand \\
\hline 9 & Recognising when you are in physical danger \\
\hline 10 & Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance) \\
\hline 11 & Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) \\
\hline 12 & Other health problem or disability \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Even though you don't have any long-standing health problems, do \{if HEALTH = 2\} / Do \{if HEALTH <> 2\} you have any health problems or disabilities that mean you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DisDif

\section*{Modules}

Module Disability_w10. Disability module

\section*{Dissev.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup /washington.htm (accessed 24 March 2014)
Text
How much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Some difficulty \\
\hline 2 & A lot of difficulty \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DisSev
Modules
Module Disability_w10. Disability module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each illness or disability selected at DisDif

\section*{Module Mental and Physical Health Conditions module}

Use
Use Healthconditionsall_w14

\section*{M QCO円O. Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Codes are not in order and codes 1 and 7 are intentionally missing to match with UKHLS Cov-19 monthly survey
Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions Please just tell me the numbers that apply. \{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\}\) / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. \(\{i f\) GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3\}\)
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 8 & A phobia \\
\hline 9 & Panic attacks \\
\hline 6 & Post-traumatic stress disorder \\
\hline 19 & Generalised anxtiety disorder \\
\hline 10 & Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD) \\
\hline 4 & Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression') \\
\hline 2 & Depression \\
\hline 11 & Post-natal depression \\
\hline 12 & Dementia (including Alzheimer's) \\
\hline 5 & An eating disorder \\
\hline 13 & Nervous breakdown \\
\hline 14 & A personality disorder \\
\hline 3 & Psychosis or schizophrenia \\
\hline 15 & Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD) \\
\hline 16 & Seasonal affective disorder \\
\hline 17 & Alcohol or drug dependence \\
\hline 18 & Any other anxiety disorder \\
\hline 97 & Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview
Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
```

「elephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

```

Use
Ask MHCOND
Modules
Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

\section*{Mhcondoanx. Mental heatht conditions: other}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)}

Text
What other anxiety disorder has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MHCondOAnx

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (MHCOND = 18) // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

\section*{Mhcondo. wental heatth condsitions: other}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)
Text
What other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MHCondo

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (MHCOND = 97) //Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

\section*{Hcond. Diagnosed heatht condtitions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/NHANES

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
And has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. \{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\}\) / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. \{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3\}\)

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Asthma \\
\hline 2 & Arthritis \\
\hline 3 & Congestive heart failure \\
\hline 4 & Coronary heart disease \\
\hline 5 & Angina \\
\hline 6 & Heart attack or myocardial infarction \\
\hline 7 & Stroke \\
\hline 8 & Emphysema \\
\hline 11 & Chronic bronchitis \\
\hline 21 & COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease) \\
\hline 28 & Cystic Fybrosis \\
\hline 10 & Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid \\
\hline 12 & Any kind of liver condition \\
\hline 13 & Cancer or malignancy \\
\hline 14 & Diabetes \\
\hline 15 & Epilepsy \\
\hline 16 & High blood pressure/hypertension \\
\hline 19 & Multiple Sclerosis \\
\hline 20 & H.I.V. \\
\hline 23 & Chronic kidney disease \\
\hline 24 & Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy \\
\hline 29 & Problems with your spleen \\
\hline 26 & Sickle cell disease \\
\hline 27 & Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above) \\
\hline 18 & Other long standing/chronic condition \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
And has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Ask HCond
Modules
Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

\section*{Hcondo. Has other featit condition}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HCondo
Modules
Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCond \(=18\) ) // Has other health condition

\section*{Arthtyp. tyeoerearmums}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What type of arthritis was that?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Osteoarthritis \\
\hline 2 & Rheumatoid arthritis \\
\hline 3 & Other type of arthritis \\
\hline 4 & More than one of the above \\
\hline 5 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What type of arthritis was that?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ARTHTYP

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If \((H C O N D=2) / / E v e r\) diagnosed with arthritis

\section*{Cancertyp. trpooremener}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:
For men
1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
4 Prostate
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
7 Other
For women
1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
7 Other
Text
What type of cancer or malignancy was that?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Bowel/colorectal \\
\hline 2 & Lung \\
\hline 3 & Breast \\
\hline 4 & Prostate \(\{\) \{if demographics.PSEX \(=1\}\) \\
\hline 5 & Liver \\
\hline 6 & Skin cancer or melanoma \\
\hline 8 & Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia \\
\hline 7 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Text
What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Selephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CANCERTYP
Modules
Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 13) //Ever diagnosed with cancer or malignancy

\section*{Diabetestyp. typoorfabaoces}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What type of diabetes was that?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Type 1 diabetes \\
\hline 2 & Type 2 diabetes \\
\hline 3 & Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy \\
\hline 4 & Other type of diabetes \\
\hline 5 & More than one of the above \\
\hline 6 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Text
What type of diabetes was that?
Delete
Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask DIABETESTYP

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 14) // Ever diagnosed with diabetes

\section*{Brainnervtyp. type of frain or revere condition}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 3 intentionally missing.
Text
What type of brain or nerve condition was that? Please select all that apply.
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Parkinson's disease \\
\hline 2 & Motor Neurone disease \\
\hline 4 & A learning disability \\
\hline 5 & Cerebral palsy \\
\hline 6 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask BRAINNERVTYP

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCOND = 24) //Ever diagnosed with brain or nerve condition

\section*{Spleenout. speen remone}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you had your spleen removed?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask SPLEENOUT

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed And If \((H C O N D=29) / / E v e r ~ d i a g n o s e d ~ w i t h ~ s p l e e n ~ p r o b l e m ~\)

\section*{Hcondcode. Health condition}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Asthma \\
\hline 3 & Congestive heart failure \\
\hline 4 & Coronary heart disease \\
\hline 5 & Angina \\
\hline 6 & Heart attack or myocardial infarction \\
\hline 7 & Stroke \\
\hline 8 & Emphysema \\
\hline 10 & Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid \\
\hline 11 & Chronic bronchitis \\
\hline 12 & Any kind of liver condition \\
\hline 15 & Epilepsy \\
\hline 16 & High blood pressure/hypertension \\
\hline 19 & Multiple Sclerosis \\
\hline 20 & H.I.V. \\
\hline 21 & COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease) \\
\hline 23 & Osteoarthritis \\
\hline 24 & Rheumatoid arthritis \\
\hline 25 & Other arthritis \\
\hline 26 & Bowel/colorectal cancer \\
\hline 27 & Lung cancer \\
\hline 28 & Breast cancer \\
\hline 29 & Prostate cancer \\
\hline 30 & Liver cancer \\
\hline 31 & Skin cancer or melanoma \\
\hline 32 & Other cancer \\
\hline 33 & Type 1 diabetes \\
\hline 34 & Type 2 diabetes \\
\hline 35 & Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy \\
\hline 36 & Other diabetes \\
\hline 38 & Depression \\
\hline 39 & Psychosis or schizophrenia \\
\hline 40 & Bipolar disorder or manic depression \\
\hline 41 & An eating disorder \\
\hline 42 & Post-traumatic stress disorder \\
\hline 66 & A phobia \\
\hline 67 & Panic attacks \\
\hline 68 & Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD) \\
\hline 69 & Post-natal depression \\
\hline 70 & Dementia (including Alzheimer's) \\
\hline 71 & Nervous breakdown \\
\hline 72 & A personality disorder \\
\hline 73 & Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD) \\
\hline 74 & Seasonal affective disorder \\
\hline 75 & Alcohol or drug dependence \\
\hline 76 & Any other anxiety disorder \\
\hline 77 & Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition \\
\hline 78 & Cystic Fibrosis \\
\hline 79 & Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia \\
\hline 80 & Chronic kidney disease \\
\hline 81 & Parkinson's disease \\
\hline 82 & Motor Neurone disease \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 83 & A learning disability \\
\hline 84 & Cerebral palsy \\
\hline 85 & Other brain/nerve condition \\
\hline 86 & Problems with your spleen \\
\hline 87 & Sickle cell disease \\
\hline 88 & Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above) \\
\hline 89 & Generalised anxiety disorder \\
\hline 97 & Other long standing/chronic condition \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If ( \((H C O N D=2 \&\) ARTHTYP \(=1)\) ) Compute HCONDCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCOND \(=2\) \& ARTHTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 24;
Else If \(((H C O N D=2 \&\) ARTHTYP \(=3))\) Compute HCONDCODE \(=25\);
Else If \(((H C O N D=13 \&\) CANCERTYP \(=1))\) Compute HCONDCODE \(=26\);
Else If ((HCOND = 13 \& CANCERTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 \& CANCERTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 \& CANCERTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 29;
Else If \(((H C O N D=13 \&\) CANCERTYP \(=5))\) Compute HCONDCODE \(=30\);
Else If ((HCOND = 13 \& CANCERTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCOND = 13 \& CANCERTYP \(=7)\) ) Compute HCONDCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 \& DIABETESTYP = 1)) Compute HCONDCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 \& DIABETESTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE = 34;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 \& DIABETESTYP = 3)) Compute HCONDCODE = 35;
Else If ((HCOND = 14 \& DIABETESTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE = 36;
Else If (MHCOND = 2) Compute \(\mathrm{HCONDCODE}=38\);
Else If (MHCOND = 3) Compute HCONDCODE = 39;
Else If (MHCOND = 4) Compute HCONDCODE = 40;
Else If (MHCOND = 5) Compute \(\mathrm{HCONDCODE}=41\);
Else If (MHCOND = 6) Compute HCONDCODE = 42;
Else If (MHCOND = 8) Compute HCONDCODE = 66;
Else If (MHCOND = 9) Compute HCONDCODE = 67;
Else If (MHCOND = 10) Compute HCONDCODE = 68;
Else If (MHCOND = 11) Compute HCONDCODE = 69;
Else If (MHCOND = 12) Compute HCONDCODE = 70;
Else If (MHCOND = 13) Compute HCONDCODE = 71;
Else If (MHCOND = 14) Compute HCONDCODE = 72;
Else If (MHCOND = 15) Compute HCONDCODE = 73;
Else If (MHCOND = 16) Compute HCONDCODE = 74;
Else If (MHCOND = 17) Compute HCONDCODE = 75;
Else If (MHCOND = 18) Compute HCONDCODE = 76;
Else If (MHCOND = 97) Compute HCONDCODE = 77;
Else If (HCOND = 28) Compute HCONDCODE = 78;
Else If ( \((\) HCOND \(=13\) \& CANCERTYP \(=8)\) ) Compute HCONDCODE \(=79\);
Else If (HCOND = 23) Compute HCONDCODE = 80;
Else If ( \((\) HCOND \(=24\) \& BRAINNERVTYP \(=1)\) ) Compute HCONDCODE \(=81\);
Else If ((HCOND \(=24\) \& BRAINNERVTYP = 2)) Compute HCONDCODE \(=82\);
Else If \(((H C O N D=24 \& B R A I N N E R V T Y P=4))\) Compute HCONDCODE \(=83\);
Else If ( \((H C O N D=24 \& B R A I N N E R V T Y P=5)\) ) Compute HCONDCODE \(=84\);
Else If ((HCOND \(=24\) \& BRAINNERVTYP \(=6)\) ) Compute HCONDCODE \(=85\);
Else If (HCOND = 29) Compute HCONDCODE \(=86\);
Else If (HCOND = 26) Compute HCONDCODE = 87;
Else If (HCOND = 27) Compute HCONDCODE =88;
Else If (MHCOND = 19) Compute HCONDCODE = 89;
Else If (HCOND = 18) Compute HCONDCODE = 97;
Else If ((HCOND \(=2 \&\) ARTHTYP = 4)) Compute HCONDCODE \(=0\);
Else If ( \((H C O N D=2 \&\) ARTHTYP \(=5)\) ) Compute HCONDCODE \(=0\);
Else If ( \((\) HCOND \(=14 \&\) DIABETESTYP \(=5)\) ) Compute HCONDCODE \(=0\);
Else If ((HCOND = 14 \& DIABETESTYP = 6)) Compute HCONDCODE \(=0\);
Else If ( \((H C O N D=96 \& M H C O N D=96)\) ) Compute \(H C O N D C O D E=96 ;\)
Else compute HCONDCODE = HCOND;

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

\section*{Hconda.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/NHANES

\section*{Text}

What age were you when you were first told you had a \{if \(\mathrm{HCondcode}=(6 \mid 7)\}\) were \{if \(\mathrm{HCondcode}=88\}\) had \{if HCondcode <> (6|7|88)\}
[HCondcode]?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HCondA

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach HCONDCODE // Has a diagnosed health condition
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 24 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42 Or 66 Thru 75 Or 78 Thru 84 Or 86 Thru 89) // Health condition is not 'other'

Hard Check: If (HCondA > DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

\section*{Text}

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

\section*{Hconds. stitl have heatht condtition}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/NHANES
Text
Are you still \(\{\) if \(H\) Condcode \(=88\}\) Do you still have \(\{\) if \(H\) Condcode \(<>\) 88\} [HCondCode]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HCondS

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthconditionsall_w14. Mental and Physical Health Conditions module
In Loops
'_oop foreach HCONDCODE // Has a diagnosed health condition

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 9 Or 11 Thru 17 Or 21 Thru 22 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42 Or 66 Thru 69 Or 72 Thru 75 Or 79 Thru 80 Or 82 Or ( 86 \& (SPLEENOUT = 2)) Or 88 Thru 89) // Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor Parkinson's disease nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Module Covid-19 module}

Use
'Jse Covid19_w14

\section*{Testposcov. Tested positive for Covidi-19}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you ever tested positive for coronavirus (Covid-19)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask TESTPOSCOV
Modules
Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

\section*{Longcova. Had ong covid symptoms}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you have coronavirus symptoms that lasted more than 12 weeks?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LONGCOVA
Modules
Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module
Universe
If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

\section*{LOCVSYM@O. Long Covid symptoms}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Monthly Covid-19 survey
Text
Which of the following symptoms have you had?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & High temperature \\
\hline 23 & Persistent coughing \\
\hline 24 & Loss of concentration \\
\hline 25 & Difficulty remembering things \\
\hline 3 & Shortness of breath or trouble breathing \\
\hline 4 & Runny or stuffy nose \\
\hline 5 & Muscle or body aches \\
\hline 6 & Headaches \\
\hline 7 & Sore throat \\
\hline 8 & Fatigue \\
\hline 9 & Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach \\
\hline 10 & Loss of sense of smell or taste \\
\hline 12 & Decrease in appetite \\
\hline 13 & Sneezing \\
\hline 14 & Sore eyes \\
\hline 15 & Hoarse voice \\
\hline 16 & Dizziness \\
\hline 17 & Tightness in the chest \\
\hline 18 & Chest pain \\
\hline 19 & Chills (feeling too cold) \\
\hline 20 & Difficulty sleeping \\
\hline 21 & Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body \\
\hline 22 & Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Which of the following symptoms have you had? Please select all that apply.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask Lgcvsymp

\section*{Modules}

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module
Universe
If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19
And If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

\section*{LgcVSympoth. other symploms of fong covid}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Monthly Covid-19 survey
Text
What other symptoms have you had?

\section*{Use}

Ask Lgcvsympoth

\section*{Modules}

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

\section*{Universe}

\section*{Lgcvda. Long covid had impact on onily activities}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did these ongoing symptoms affect your ability to do normal daily activities?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LGCVDA

\section*{Modules}

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module
Universe
If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19
And If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

\section*{LO CNMM. Long covid affected ability to do usual work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did these symptoms affect your ability to do your job?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & N/A - not in paid employment at that time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LGCVWK

\section*{Modules}

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

\section*{Universe}

If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19
And If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

\section*{LgcVwky. Work-reated changes since olong covid}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

You said that your ongoing symptoms affect your ability to do your usual paid work. Which, if any, of these changes have you made? Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I accomplish less work than I used to \\
\hline 2 & I have reduced my hours or switched roles \\
\hline 3 & I am on long-term sick pay \\
\hline 4 & I have left my job \\
\hline 5 & I am claiming disability benefits \\
\hline 6 & My employment contract was terminated by my employer \\
\hline 97 & Something else \\
\hline 96 & None of the above \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
You said that your ongoing symptoms affect your ability to do your usual paid work. Which, if any, of these changes have you made?
Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LGCVWKY

\section*{Modules}

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module
Universe
If (TESTPOSCOV = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19
And If (LONGCOVA = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks
And If (LGCVWK = 1) // Symptoms have affected ability to do usual paid work

\section*{Testposcovkid. chid dested possitive for covid-19}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has [CHILD NAME] ever tested positive for coronavirus (Covid-19)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask TESTPOSCOVKID

\section*{Modules}

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child aged \(0-15\) in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child) Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nchresp > 0) // Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for >0

\section*{Long covakid. child had long Covid symptoms}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did [CHILD NAME] have coronavirus symptoms that lasted more than 12 weeks?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LONGCOVAKID

\section*{Modules}

Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child aged 0-15 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child) Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nchresp > 0) // Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for >0
And If (TESTPOSCOVKID = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19

\section*{LgCVSympkid. chidid ong Covid symptoms}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Monthly Covid-19 survey

\section*{Text}

Which of the following symptoms has [CHILD NAME] had?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & High temperature \\
\hline 23 & Persistent coughing \\
\hline 24 & Loss of concentration \\
\hline 25 & Difficulty remembering things \\
\hline 3 & Shortness of breath or trouble breathing \\
\hline 4 & Runny or stuffy nose \\
\hline 5 & Muscle or body aches \\
\hline 6 & Headaches \\
\hline 7 & Sore throat \\
\hline 8 & Fatigue \\
\hline 9 & Diarrhoea/Digestive issues/Upset stomach \\
\hline 10 & Loss of sense of smell or taste \\
\hline 12 & Decrease in appetite \\
\hline 13 & Sneezing \\
\hline 14 & Sore eyes \\
\hline 15 & Hoarse voice \\
\hline 16 & Dizziness \\
\hline 17 & Tightness in the chest \\
\hline 18 & Chest pain \\
\hline 19 & Chills (feeling too cold) \\
\hline 20 & Difficulty sleeping \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 21 & Numbness or tingling somewhere in the body \\
\hline 22 & Feeling of heaviness in arms or legs \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Which of the following symptoms has [CHILD NAME] had? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask LgcvsympKID
Modules
Module Covid19_w14. Covid-19 module
In Loops
'.oop for each child aged \(0-15\) in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child)
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nchresp > 0) // Number of children aged under 16 that resp is responsible for \(>0\)
And If (TESTPOSCOVKID = 1) // Ever tested positive for COVID-19
And If (LONGCOVAKID = 1) // Had symptoms for more than 12 weeks

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Module Health Service Use module}

Use
'Jse Healthserviceuse_w14
-120 O. Visited GP in last 12 months
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & None \\
\hline 1 & One or two \\
\hline 2 & Three to five \\
\hline 3 & Six to ten \\
\hline 4 & More than ten \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HL2GP
Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w14. Health Service Use module

\section*{HI2hop. Hosp or clinic outpatiert tast 12 montts}

\footnotetext{
Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient? Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & None \\
\hline 1 & One or two \\
\hline 2 & Three to five \\
\hline 3 & Six to ten \\
\hline 4 & More than ten \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HL2HOP

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthserviceuse_w14. Health Service Use module

\section*{Hosp. Hosp or clincic in.pateotert tast 12 months}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. \{if (DEMOGRAPHICS.Psex = 2) \& (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 49)\}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HOSP

\section*{Modules}

Module Healthserviceuse_w14. Health Service Use module

\section*{Hospd. 1 r-pateren number of days}
\begin{tabular}{l|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Source
BHPS
Text
In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?
Question Box Label
Number of Days
Use
Ask HOSPD
Modules
Module Healthserviceuse_w14. Health Service Use module
Universe
If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

\section*{Hospch. 1 mpatient childbirth}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS
Text
Was any of this for childbirth?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, all of it \\
\hline 2 & Yes, some of it \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HOSPCH
Modules
Module Healthserviceuse w14. Health Service Use module
Universe
If (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2) \& (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 49)) // Female and aged 16-49

\section*{Module Smoking module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Smoking_w9

\section*{Smoker. smoker}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
Source
BHPS
Text
Do you smoke cigarettes?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview
Text
Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Smoker
Modules
Module Smoking_w9. Smoking module
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
Interviewer Instruction
IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0
ENTER NUMBER PER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.
Text
Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0 .
Help
Please exclude any e-cigarettes that you may have used.

Use
Ask NCigs
Modules
Module Smoking_w9. Smoking module
Universe
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

\section*{Giveup. Would lhese to give up smoking}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HSE 2014
Text
Would you like to give up smoking altogether?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask GIVEUP

\section*{Modules}

Module Smoking_w9. Smoking module
Universe
If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

\section*{Gvupreas. main reason wanting to give up}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{HSE 2014}

\section*{Text}

What are your main reasons for wanting to give up?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Because of a health problem I have at present \\
\hline 2 & Better for my health in general \\
\hline 3 & To reduce the risk of getting smoking related illnesses \\
\hline 4 & Because of the smoking ban in public places and at work \\
\hline 5 & Family and friends want me to stop \\
\hline 6 & Financial reasons (can't afford it) \\
\hline 7 & Worried about the effect on my children \\
\hline 8 & Worried about the effect on other family members \\
\hline 9 & Something else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What are your main reasons for wanting to give up? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask GVUPREAS

\section*{Modules}

Module Smoking_w9. Smoking module

\section*{Universe}

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes
And If (GIVEUP = 1) // If \(R\) wants to give up

\section*{ECIOS1. Uses electronic cigarettes}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I have never used e-cigarettes \\
\hline 2 & I have only tried using e-cigarettes once or twice \\
\hline 3 & I used e-cigarettes regularly in the past, but I never use them now \\
\hline 4 & I sometimes use e-cigarettes but less than once a month \\
\hline 5 & I use e-cigarettes at least once a month, but less than once a week \\
\hline 6 & I use e-cigarettes at least once a week \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask ECigs1
Modules
Module Smoking_w9. Smoking module

\section*{Module Caring module}
```

Use
Use Caring_w8

```

\section*{AlQी. Cares for handicapped/other in household}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Do you look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Help}

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to provide special care for the elderly. However, this type of caring should be included here.

Use
Ask AidHH

\section*{Modules}

Module Caring_w8. Caring module

\section*{Universe}

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

\section*{Aidhua. \\ PNO of (person) cared for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Maximum number of mentions: 16
Text
Who do you look after?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. l ame where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=2\) ] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h .hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=7\) 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=14\) ] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid. pno \(=15\) ] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=16\) ] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Please select all the people for whom you provide care.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHUA

\section*{Modules}

Module Caring_w8. Caring module

\section*{Universe}

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

\section*{Aidxhh. Non-residents cared for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?
Interviewer Instruction
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. by social worker or home help) but include if they provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to -one caring so that if, for instance, someone helps with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital this, in itself, does not count since they may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand they are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as respondent but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). Some respondents will be caring for people as a voluntary worker rather than as a friend or relative. If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ \\ Web Interview} \\ \\ Web Interview}

Text
Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

\section*{Help}

Exclude any care given in the course of employment (e.g. as a social worker or home help) but include if you provide care unpaid outside working hours. Exclude work in drop-in centres, luncheon clubs or meals on wheels. Include any service provided including visiting, sitting with them, keeping company, taking out, checking whether or not they are alright, helping with bills etc, as well as help with housework, cooking and personal care (e.g. washing or dressing). Include only one-to-one caring so that if, for instance, you help with meals-on-wheels or driving people to hospital, this does not count since you may be seeing different people each day. If, on the other hand you are paired off with one specific elderly/disabled person, this would count. Include here cases where person cared for is in the same building as you but lives separately (e.g. a 'granny flat' or annexe). If caring for two parents living together, count each separately.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask AidXHH

\footnotetext{
Modules
Module Caring_w8. Caring module
}

Nอ』ด)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS
Text
How many people do you care for?
Use
Ask NAidXHH
Modules
Module Caring_w8. Caring module
Universe
If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

\section*{Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5}

Text
You have just entered that you look after [NAidXHH] people outside your household

\section*{Aㅇ.U1. Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)
Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Parent/parent-in-law \\
\hline 2 & Grandparent \\
\hline 3 & Aunt/uncle \\
\hline 4 & Other relative \\
\hline 5 & Friend or neighbour \\
\hline 6 & Client(s) of voluntary organisation \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask AidHU1

\section*{Modules}

Module Caring_w8. Caring module
Universe
If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

\section*{Aidhu2. caring: releation to 2 2nd non-res dependent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)
Interviewer Instruction
CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Parent/parent-in-law \\
\hline 2 & Grandparent \\
\hline 3 & Aunt/uncle \\
\hline 4 & Other relative \\
\hline 5 & Friend or neighbour \\
\hline 6 & Client(s) of voluntary organisation \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask AidHU2

\section*{Modules}

Module Caring_w8. Caring module
Universe
If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for
And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

\section*{AICMrS. Hours per week spent caring}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Text}

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?
Interviewer Instruction
IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & \(0-4\) hours per week \\
\hline 2 & \(5-9\) hours per week \\
\hline 3 & \(10-19\) hours per week \\
\hline 4 & \(20-34\) hours per week \\
\hline 5 & \(35-49\) hours per week \\
\hline 6 & \(50-99\) hours per week \\
\hline 7 & 100 or more hours per week/continuous care \\
\hline 8 & Varies under 20 hours \\
\hline 9 & Varies 20 hours or more \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Please note that if respondent spends time caring for people within and outside the household the total time spent on both together should be entered. Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at dependant's house if dependant is outside carer's household. If continuous care is given use code 7
Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Web Interview}

Help
If you care for people within and outside of your household, the total time spent on both together should be entered.
Include any travelling time or time spent sleeping at cared for person's house if they do not live with you.

If continuous care is given, answer "100 or more hours per week/continuous care".
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AidHrs

\section*{Modules}

Module Caring_w8. Caring module
Universe
If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

\section*{Aideft. caring prevents paid employment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FACs
Text
Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Unable to work at all \\
\hline 2 & Unable to do as much paid work as you might \\
\hline 3 & Or this doesn't prevent you from working? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask AidEFT

\section*{Modules}

Module Caring_w8. Caring module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

\section*{Casch. Missos school to care for sommone}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How often do you have to miss school \{if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE \(=1\) / sixth form college sif
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE \(=2\}\) / further education college \(\{i f\) EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE \(=3\}\) to look after
[NAME(S)]?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once a week or more often \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a month \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CASCH
Modules
Module Caring_w8. Caring module
Universe
If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE \(=1 / 2 / 3) \&(A I D H H=1)) / /\) Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

\section*{Module Partnership History module}

\author{
Use \\ Use Partnershiphistory_w14
}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI)

\section*{Partint. \\ Partnership intro}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Text
We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children

\section*{Options}

1
Continue

Use
Ask PartInt
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Lcohnpi. Ever cohabited without marrying}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Text}

As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have \{if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1| HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1\}/ Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LCohNPI
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI)

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Coh1BM
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) //ever cohabited without marrying

\section*{Coh1by. \\ Year first began cohabiting}

\section*{Decimals}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER YEAR}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1BY

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.
Display Note
SCREEN END

\section*{Coh1mr. went on to mary fist conabitiee}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Coh1MR

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

\section*{SHEMCO日. Still cohabiting with first}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are you still living as a couple with this partner?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask StillCoh

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Coh1em Month first cohabitation ended}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Coh1EM

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
And If (StillCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner

\section*{Coh1ey.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER YEAR}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Coh1EY

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
And If (StilLCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Currcoh. currenty conabating}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are you currently living as a couple with a partner without being married?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Currcoh

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
And If (StillCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner

\section*{Currcohbm. Month current conabitation started}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In what month and year did you begin living with your current partner as a couple?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list for month
Text
In what month and year did you begin living with your current partner as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Currcohbm

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
And If (StillCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner
And If (Currcoh = 1) // Currently living as a couple with a partner without being married

\section*{Currcohby. Year current conabitation started}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Currcohby

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw \(=2 / 3 /\) MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
And If (StillCoh = 2) // Not still cohabiting with the first partner
And If (Currcoh = 1) // Currently living as a couple with a partner without being married

\section*{Note}

GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT is being replaced for IP9 with HHGRID.MarStat
Nmar. Numbero ofimes resp mamiried
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?
Interviewer Instruction
IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NMar

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat \(=2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9\) ) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Lmar1m. Montto offist mamigese}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time \{if NMAR greater than 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
12 December

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMar1M
Modules
Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat \(=2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9)\) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

\section*{Lmar1y. vero of fist marrige}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LMar1Y

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MarStat \(=2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9\) ) //marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed, separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Currmarbm}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS
Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership your current partner?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

Scripting Notes
Use drop down list for month
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Currmarbm

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If ((HHGRID.MarStat = 2|3) \& (NMar > 1)) // Marital status is married or civil partnership AND number of marriages is more than 1

\section*{Curmarrby.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list for year
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Curmarrby

\section*{Modules}

Module Partnershiphistory_w14. Partnership History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If ((HHGRID.MarStat \(=2 / 3)\) \& (NMar > 1)) // Marital status is married or civil partnership AND number of marriages is more than 1

\section*{Module Fertility History module}

\author{
Use \\ Use Fertilityhistory_w14
}

\section*{Fertintroadp2. Feritity into}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Text}

The next questions are about all the children you have or have ever had - including biological, adopted and step-children. Because family life is changing and many more parents nowadays don't live with their children, it's really important to us that Understanding Society builds an accurate picture of what family life in the UK looks like. So, as well as telling me about any children you currently live with, please tell me about any children you've lived with in the past - even if you're no longer in touch with them, or any who may have died.

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.
Text
The next questions are about all the children you have or have ever had - including biological, adopted and step-children. Because family life is changing and many more parents nowadays don't live with their children, it's really important to us that Understanding Society builds an accurate picture of what family life in the UK looks like. So, as well as telling us about any children you currently live with, please tell us about any children you've lived with in the past - even if you're no longer in touch with them, or any who may have died.

\section*{Use}

Ask FertIntroADP2

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents

\section*{Lprntadp2. \\ Ever had/fathered children}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Text}

Have you ever [fathered/had] any biological children? Please include all children, including any you never lived or no longer live with, or are not in touch with, or any who may have died
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP-CHILDREN
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

\section*{Help}
*Include stillbirths
*Exclude adopted, fostered or step-children.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Ask LPrntADP2
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // Number of biological children from HH Grid is 0

\section*{Lnprnt2. Number ftilologitar chicrere ever hautraterered}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Can I just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP-CHILDREN

\section*{Help}

Include any stillborn children but not miscarriages. In the case of a still birth, a death certificate must be issued, but not in the case of a miscarriage. If you are male, this question includes children where you and the child's mother never actually lived together.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can we just check, how many biological children have you [fathered/had]?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LNPRNT2

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household

Soft Check: If (LNPrnt2 < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatch) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

\section*{Text}

You have entered [LNPrnt2]. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household

\section*{Childint.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Text}
'd like to ask you about each biological child, starting with your eldest child

\section*{Options \\ 1 Continue}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
We'd like to ask you about each child, starting with your eldest child.

Ask ChildInt

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LNPRNT2 > 1 \& Loop = 1) // Has more than 1 biological child and First loop

\section*{LC乌VY母. child resident - biological}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Thinking about your eldest[LNPRNT2 \{if LNPRNT2 > 1 and loop = 1\} 1 and loop greater than 1],next eldest> biological child, are they still living with you?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Died \\
\hline 4 & Stillborn \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LChLvfh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Only include PNOs of children in the HH

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

WHICH NATURAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 2 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 3 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 4 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 5 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 6 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 7 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 8 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 9 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 10 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 11 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 12 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 13 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 14 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 15 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 16 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 99 & Child not on the list & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Please confirm which child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LChNoFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, exc/uding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident

\section*{\&C母C母KFी. Date of birth check - resident biological child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Can I check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Can we check [NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LChChkFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds \(O R\) W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Could you please tell me their name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Could you please tell us their name?
Question Box Label
Child's name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Lchname

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff everint <> 1) | Ff hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident
And If (LChNoFH = 99) // Resident biological child not on the HH Grid

\section*{Lchyd4fh. rear biologgical child died}

 who is not in the HH grid
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Are/Were they a boy or a girl?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Boy \\
\hline 2 & Girl \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LchSxfh
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If \(((L C h L v f h>1) \mid(L C h N o F H=99)) / / C h i l d ~ n o n-r e s i d e n t, ~ d e c e a s e d ~ o r ~ s t i l l b o r n ~ O R ~ r e s i d e n t ~ b i o l o g i c a l ~ c h i l d ~ n o t ~ o n ~ t h e ~ H H ~ G r i d ~\)

\section*{Lchdobd.}

Day of birth of non-resident or deceased biological child or biological resident child who is not in the HH grid
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What is/was [his/her] date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChDoBD

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds \(O R\) W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If \(((L C h L v f h=2,3)\) | (LChNoFH = 99)) // Child non-resident or deceased OR resident biological child not on the HH Grid

\section*{Lchdobm.}
child who is not in the HH grid
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChDoBM
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If \(((L C h L v f h=2,3) /(L C h N o F H=99)) / / C h i l d ~ n o n-r e s i d e n t ~ o r ~ d e c e a s e d ~ O R ~ r e s i d e n t ~ b i o l o g i c a l ~ c h i l d ~ n o t ~ o n ~ t h e ~ H H ~ G r i d ~\)

LCीOOBy. Year of birth of non-resident or deceased biological child or biological resident child who is not in the HH grid
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not allow future dates.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Delete

Use
Ask LChDoBY
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If \(((L C h L v f h=2,3) \mid(L C h N o F H=99)) / / C h i l d ~ n o n-r e s i d e n t ~ o r ~ d e c e a s e d ~ O R ~ r e s i d e n t ~ b i o l o g i c a l ~ c h i l d ~ n o t ~ o n ~ t h e ~ H H ~ G r i d ~\)

\section*{Lbchhgmis. chidds other parenet ives in nousenold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please list names of all adults aged \(16+\) in household
Text
Can we just check, does [LCHNAME]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Not resident here \\
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 &  \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=15\) ] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute LBCHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LCHLVFH = 1 \& LCHNOFH = 99) // Resident biological child not on the Household Grid

\section*{Lchaifด. child age last lived with resp}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Source
BHPS
Text
How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?
Interviewer Instruction
IF CHILD HAS NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT, ENTER 0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview

```

Text
How old was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you? If the child never lived with you, please enter 0 .
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LChalfh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If ((LChLvfh = 2,3)) // Child non-resident or deceased

\section*{BMYKOf: child born when expected}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask BwtXpFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Early \\
\hline 2 & Late \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask BwtELFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
And If (BWTXPFH = 2) // Child was born early or late

\section*{BMHMKY . Weeks early or late}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Text}

How many weeks early \(\{i f\) ButELFH \(=1\}\) / late \(\{\) if \(B w t E L F H=2\}\) was [CHILD'S NAME]?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How many weeks early \(\{i f\) BwtELFH \(=1\}\) / late \(\{\) if BwtELFH \(=2\}\) was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BwtWkFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
And If (BWTXPFH = 2) // Child was born early or late

\section*{Bwtfh. sirthweight}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Answer in lbs and ounces \\
\hline 2 & Answer in kilograms \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}
Display Notes
use drop down list for response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtFH
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16

\section*{Bwtlbfh. Birthweightit pounds}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}

This question should only appear on screen if BWTFH \(=1\).
Question Box Label
Pounds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BWtLbFH
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
And If (BwtFH = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

\section*{Bwtozfh. Birthweight in ounces}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}

This question should only appear on screen if BWTFH \(=1\).
Question Box Label
Ounces
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BwtOzFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
And If (BwtFH = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 2 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT \(=2\).
Question Box Label
Kilograms
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BWtKFH
Modules

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
And If (BwtFH = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms

\section*{BMHO5Fी. Birthweight: more than 5.51 bs (2.5kg)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.51 bs ( 2.5 kg )?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask BwtG5FH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh \(=1\) \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16


\section*{Preg cesfh. cesarean delivery}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ PSID}

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born by a cesarean section?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PregcesFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'-oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds \(O R\)

W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh \(=1\) \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years Old) // Child under 16

\section*{Pregsmokefh. smonededurumg opegnaney}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PregSmokeFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'-oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16

\section*{Pregsmkfh. No. of ciggretetes smored during pregegnancy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during this pregnancy?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PregSmkFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16

\section*{Auditc1fh. orimhors durngspergenaney}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

AUDITC
Text
During this pregnancy, did you drink alcohol?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask AUDITC1FH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

AUDITC
Text
Compared to before this pregnancy, did you drink more, less or the same amount of alcohol?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & More \\
\hline 2 & Less \\
\hline 3 & The same \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask AUDITC2FH}

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
And If (AUDITC1FH = 1) // Drank alcohol during pregnancy

\section*{AUditc3:}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

AUDITC
Text
How often did you have a drink containing alcohol?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Monthly or less \\
\hline 3 & \(2-4\) times per month \\
\hline 4 & \(2-3\) times per week \\
\hline 5 & \(4+\) times per week \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Use}

Ask AUDITC3FH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh \(=1\) \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
And If (AUDITC1FH = 1) // Drank alcohol during pregnancy

\section*{Auditc4fh. Drinks on typical day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

AUDITC
Text
How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & \(1-2\) drinks \\
\hline 2 & \(3-4\) drinks \\
\hline 3 & \(5-6\) drinks \\
\hline 4 & \(7-9\) drinks \\
\hline 5 & \(10+\) drinks \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Use}

Ask AUDITC4FH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
And If (AUDITC1FH = 1) // Drank alcohol during pregnancy

\section*{AU Ol'C5Fh. six or more drinks frequency}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ AUDITC}

Text
How often did you have 6 or more units, on a single occasion during this pregnancy?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Less than monthly \\
\hline 3 & Monthly \\
\hline 4 & Weekly \\
\hline 5 & Daily or almost daily \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

By a unit we mean \(1 / 2\) pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
```

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
BY A UNIT, I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR.

```

\section*{Web Interview}

Help
By a unit we mean \(1 / 2\) pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

\section*{Use}

Ask AUDITC5FH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, exc/uding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh \(=1\) \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 16 Years OLd) // Child under 16
And If (AUDITC1FH = 1) // Drank alcohol during pregnancy

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Nbclmprbfh. Problems salming child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from GAINS
Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very easy \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat easy \\
\hline 3 & About average \\
\hline 4 & Somewhat difficult \\
\hline 5 & Very difficult \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBClmPrbFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds \(O R\) W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 1 Year OLd) // Child is under 1 year

\section*{Nbfussfh. Amountof fussing or orying}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Most of the time \\
\hline 2 & Quite a bit of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & Not very often \\
\hline 5 & Rarely if at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{READ OUT}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBFussFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (Child Is < 1 Year OLd) // Child is under 1 year

\section*{NOSAEQGी. Time for child to settle into sleep}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{GAINS}

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.
Question Box Label
Minutes

Use
Ask NBSleepFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (Child Is < 1 Year OLd) // Child is under 1 year

\section*{Nbwakesfh. Number of times chidd wakes a t night}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
GAINS
Text
How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NBWakesFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (Child Is < 1 Year OLd) // Child is under 1 year

\section*{Nbrefeatfh. Reflusses to oat statement}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. \& Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
Text
How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?
[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask NBRefEatFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (Child Is < 1 Year OLd) // Child is under 1 year

\section*{Nbnoappfh. No appeatits statement}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. \& Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard
```

relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

```

\section*{Use}

Ask NBNoAppFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 / GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0 ) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (Child Is < 1 Year OLd) // Child is under 1 year

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI).

\section*{Brfedfh. Breastrod}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Currently breastfeeding \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask BrFedFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh \(=1\) \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

\section*{Brfedendfh. Age breastreading stopped}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And how old was [CHILD'S NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview

\section*{Question Box Label \\ Age \\ Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

\section*{Use}

Ask BrFedEndFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ( \(\left(f f_{-} i v L o l w=2 \mid 3 / M I S\right.\) \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES.HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child And If (BrFedFH = 1) //breastfed

\section*{Brfedend2fh. Age brasastededing stopeod: unit}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Days \\
\hline 2 & Weeks \\
\hline 3 & Months \\
\hline 4 & Years \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
}

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2FH
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or \(R\) has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1 \& LChNoFH = GRIDVARIABLES. HGBIOCHM) // Child resident and respondent is biological mother of resident child
And If (BrFedFH = 1) //breastfed

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI)
Soft Check: If ((BrFedEndFH > 20 \& BrFedEnd2FH = 1| \(2 \mid 3\) ) OR (BrFedEndFH > 2 \& BrFedEnd2FH = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEndFH] [BrFedEnd2FH] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

\section*{Reltopwcbfh. Reationsship to chidrs's motherfather}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which of these best describes your relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s father/mother?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Currently in relationship/married but not living together \\
\hline 2 & Previously married, now separated/divorced \\
\hline 3 & Previously lived together, now separated \\
\hline 4 & Previously in a relationship but didn't live together \\
\hline 5 & Never in a relationship/just friends \\
\hline 6 & \(\square\) Sperm donation \(\{\) \{if DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask RELTOPWCBFH

\section*{Modules}

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach biological child at Lnprnt2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14-boost sample respondents
And If (LPRNTADP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNATCH > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or R has biological children in household
And If (LNPRNT2 > 0) // Has biological children
And If (LChLvfh = 1) // Child resident
And If ((Lchnofh = Pwcu16abs) | LBCHHGMIS = 0) // Resident biological child has other parent being absent

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Nnrcbiou16. Numbero f fonor.resident biologgical chididere under 16}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NNRCBIOU16 = number Of Non-Resident Bio Children Aged Under 16 Where Lnprnt2 > 0 \& Lchlv = 2 And Using Information On DOB From Lchdob;

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents

\section*{Ladopted2. Ever rha a aopoped chid(fren)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you ever adopted a child? Please include any adopted children, even if you are not living with them or are not in touch with them, or any who may have died.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 18.
* Cases where you were the guardian of children of relatives on a long term basis.

This excludes:
*Foster children unless they have subsequently been adopted.
Use
Ask LADOPTED2

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Adoptchonly = 0) // Number of adopted children from HH Grid is 0

\section*{Display Note \\ SCREEN END (CAWI)}

\section*{Lnadopted2. Number fasoopese contreven)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How many children have you adopted?
Use
Ask LNADOPTED2

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household

Soft Check: If (Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNADOPTED2)

\section*{Adoptint. Adoption preamble}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Text
I'd like to ask you about each adopted child in turn, starting with the eldest.

\section*{Options \\ 1 Continue}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Text
We'd like to ask you about each adopted child in turn, starting with the eldest.

Use
Ask AdoptInt

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 1 And Loop = 1) // Adopted more than 1 child and first loop only

\section*{Lacyb4. Yeara adopeded child joined resp HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not allow future dates
Text

Thinking about your eldest \{if LNADOPTED2 > 1 and loop \(=1\}\) / next eldest \{if LNADOPTED2 \(>1\) and loop greater than 1\(\}\) adopted child, in what year did they begin living with you?

\section*{Help}

If a child spends some time in two homes (where a couple has split), the child should be counted as living with the parent with whom they spend the largest part of the year. If equal parts of the year, count as living with the mother

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LACYB4

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children

\section*{Laclv. Adopered childs stillives in resp HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Does he/she still live with you?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Died \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LACLv

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ffivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children

\section*{Lacno. PNo of adoppted child in HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Only include PNOs of adopted children in the HH
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH ADOPTED CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 2 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 3 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 4 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 5 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 6 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 7 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 8 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 9 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 10 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 11 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 12 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 13 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 14 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 15 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 16 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 99 & Child not on the list, \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Please confirm which child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LACNo

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident

\section*{Lchchkadp. Date of birth check - resident tadopted child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Can I check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Can we check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Ask LChChkAdp

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident
And If (LACNO < 99) // Adopted child on the list

\section*{Lac円an?}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

Could you please tell me their name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Could you please tell us their name?
Question Box Label
Child's name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Lacname

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident
And If (LACNo = 99) // Resident adopted child not on the HH Grid

\section*{Lachhgmis. chid's other raerent ives in housenold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please list names of all adults aged \(16+\) in household
Text
Can we just check, does [LACNAME]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Not resident here \\
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid. pno \(=1\) ] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid. pno \(=2\) ] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h . \({ }^{\text {arid.pno }=11 \text { ] }}\) \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 &  \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute LACHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident
And If (LACNo = 99) // Resident adopted child not on the HH Grid

\section*{Lacyd4.} Year of death - adopted child
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not allow future dates
Interviewer Instruction
CODE YEAR
Text
In which year did that happen?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LACyD4

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 3) // Adopted child deceased

\section*{Lacsx. \\ Sex of adopted child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Are/Were they a boy or a girl?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Boy \\
\hline 2 & Girl \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LACSx

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or R has adoptive children in household And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children
And If \(((L A C L V=2 / 3) \mid(L A C N o=99)) / / A d o p t e d ~ c h i l d ~ n o n-r e s i d e n t ~ o r ~ d e c e a s e d ~ O R ~ r e s i d e n t ~ a d o p t e d ~ c h i l d ~ n o t ~ o n ~ t h e ~ H H ~ G r i d ~\)

\section*{Lacal. Age of adopted child when last lived with resp}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What age was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

\section*{Use}

Ask LACal

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds \(O R\) W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 2) // Adopted child not resident

\section*{L2C00. Date of birth - adopted child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What is/was [his/her] date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{ENTER DAY}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LACBD
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 2/3 | (LACNo = 99)) // Adopted child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid

\section*{Lacbm. Month of btirth -adoppeded child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LACBM

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds \(O R\) W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) // Ever had adopted children
And If \((L A C L v=2 / 3 \mid(L A C N o=99)) / /\) Adopted child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LACBY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children
And If \((L A C L v=2 / 3 \mid(L A C N o=99)) / /\) Adopted child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid

\section*{Reltopwcafh. Reationsstip to to chidss motherfatather}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which of these best describes your relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s father/mother?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Currently in relationship/married but not living together \\
\hline 2 & Previously married, now separated/divorced \\
\hline 3 & Previously lived together, now separated \\
\hline 4 & Previously in a relationship but didn't live together \\
\hline 5 & Never in a relationship/just friends \\
\hline 6 & Deceased \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask RELTOPWCAFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach adopted child at LNADOPTED2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LADOPTED2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.ADOPTCHONLY > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or \(R\) has adoptive children in household
And If (LNADOPTED2 > 0) //Ever had adopted children
And If (LACLv = 1) // Adopted child resident
And If ((LACNo = Pwcu16abs) | LACHHGMIS = 0) // Resident adopted child has other parent being absent

END LOOP

\section*{Nnrcadpu16. Number of fon-ressterentadopeped chidrere under 16}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NNRCADPU16 = number Of Non-Resident Adopted Children Aged Under 16 Where LNADOPTED2 > 0 \& LACLv \(=2\) And Using Information On DOB From Lacb;

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you ever lived with any step-children? Please include any step children, even if you are not living with them or are not in touch with them, or any who may have died.

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY: BY STEP-CHILDREN, I MEAN THE CHILDREN OF ANY HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER THAT YOU ARE LIVING WITH, OR WERE LIVING WITH AT THE TIME.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

This includes:
* Children of all ages, not just those under 18.
* Children from a spouse or partner's previous marriages or relationships, both now and at any time in the past.
* Step-children including de facto step-children, that is children living with you as well as those acquired formally through marriage.

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LSTEP2

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nstepch = 0) // Number of step-children from HH Grid is 0

\section*{Lnstep2. Number f step-chiddren)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How many step-children do you currently live with or have you lived with in the past?
Use
Ask LNSTEP2
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household

Soft Check: If (Value Greater Than Number Entered At LNSTEP2)

\section*{Stepint.}

\section*{Text}

I'd like to ask you about each step-child in turn, starting with the eldest.

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Text
We'd like to ask you about each step-child in turn, starting with the eldest.

\section*{Use}

Ask StepInt

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children
And If (LNSTEP2 > 1 And Loop = 1) // Ever had more than 1 step-child and first loop only

\section*{Lscyb4. \\ Year step-child joined resp HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not allow future dates
Text
Thinking about your eldest \(\{\) if LNSTEP2 \(>1\) and loop \(=1\}\) / next eldest \(\{i f\) LNSTEP2 \(>1\) and loop greater than 1\(\}\) step-child, in what year did they begin living with you?

\section*{Help}

If a child spends some time in two homes (where a couple has split), the child should be counted as living with the parent with whom they spend the largest part of the year. If equal parts of the year, count as living with the mother
Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Web Interview}

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

\section*{Use}

Ask LSCYB4

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children

\section*{LsclV. Steo..child still lives in resp HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Does he/she still live with you?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Died \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LSCLv
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'-oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children

\section*{LSCीO. PNO of step-child in HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Only include PNOs of step-children in the HH

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

WHICH STEP-CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 2 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 3 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 4 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 5 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 6 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 7 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 8 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 9 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 10 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 11 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 12 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 13 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 14 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 15 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 16 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILD AGE], \\
\hline 99 & Child not on the list, & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Please confirm which step-child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LSCNo

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children
And If (LSCLv = 1) // Step-child resident

\section*{Lchchkstep. Date of birth check- resident step-chidd}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Can I check [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NOT CORRECT ALTER HHGRID

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LChChkStep

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children
And If (LSCLv = 1) // Step-child resident
And If (LSCNO < 99) // Step-child on the list
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Could you please tell me their name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Could you please tell us their name?

\section*{Question Box Label}

Child's name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Lsname

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children
And If (LSCLv = 1) // Step-child resident
And If (LSCNo = 99) // Resident step-child not on the HH Grid

\section*{Lschhgmis. chids's other pareret lives in housenold}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please list names of all adults aged 16+ in household
Text
Can we just check, does [LSNAME]'s mother/father/other legal parent live here with you? If so, who is it?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Not resident here \\
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=10\) ] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=12\) ] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (enumerated Adults (Age 16 Or Above) In HH Equals 1) Compute LSCHHGMIS = 0;
Else: Ask ;
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0 ) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children
And If (LSCLv = 1) // Step-child resident
And If (LSCNo = 99) // Resident step-child not on the HH Grid
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not allow future dates
Interviewer Instruction
CODE YEAR

\section*{Text}

In which year did that happen?
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LSCyD4
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children
And If (LSCLV = 3) // Step-child deceased

\section*{LSCSX. sex of step child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Are/Were they a boy or a girl?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Boy \\
\hline 2 & Girl \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LSCSx

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or R has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children
And If ((LSCLv = 2,3) | (LSCNo = 99)) // Step-child non-resident or deceased OR resident adopted child not on the HH Grid
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What age was [he/she] when [he/she] last lived with you?

\section*{Use \\ Ask LSCal}

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0 ) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children
And If (LSCLv = 2) // Step-child not resident

\section*{Lscbd. Date ofbirth - step-child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
What is/was [his/her] date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask LSCBD}

Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
And If \(((L S C L v=2,3) /(L S C N o=99)) / / S t e p-c h i l d ~ n o n-r e s i d e n t ~ o r ~ d e c e a s e d ~ O R ~ r e s i d e n t ~ a d o p t e d ~ c h i l d ~ n o t ~ o n ~ t h e ~ H H ~ G r i d ~\)

\section*{Lscbm}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Interviewer Instruction
CODE MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LSCBM
Modules
Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) // Ever had step-children
And If \(((L S C L v=2,3) \mid(L S C N o=99)) / / ~ S t e p-c h i l d ~ n o n-r e s i d e n t ~ o r ~ d e c e a s e d ~ O R ~ r e s i d e n t ~ a d o p t e d ~ c h i l d ~ n o t ~ o n ~ t h e ~ H H ~ G r i d ~\)

\section*{Lscby4. Var of bitht stepochild}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ \\ BHPS} \\ \\ BHPS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not allow future dates
Interviewer Instruction
CODE YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LSCBY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'-oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR

\section*{Reltopwcsfh. \\ Relationship to child's mother/father}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which of these best describes your relationship to [CHILD NAME]'s father/mother?
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Currently in relationship/married but not living together \\
\hline 2 & Previously married, now separated/divorced \\
\hline 3 & Previously lived together, now separated \\
\hline 4 & Previously in a relationship but didn't live together \\
\hline 5 & Never in a relationship/just friends \\
\hline 6 & Deceased \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask RELTOPWCSFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
In Loops
'-oop foreach step-child at LNSTEP2

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR
W14 boost sample respondents
And If (LSTEP2 = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NSTEPCH > 0) // has had step-children or \(R\) has step-children in household
And If (LNSTEP2 > 0) //Ever had step-children
And If (LSCLV = 1) // Step-child resident
And If ((LSCNo = Pwcu16abs) | LSCHHGMIS = 0) // Resident step-child has other parent being absent

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Nnrcstepu16. Number of non-resident step-chididere under 16}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NNRCSTEPU16 = number Of Non-Resident Step-Children Aged Under 16 Where LNSTEP2 > 0 \& LACLv = 2 And Using Information On DOB From Lacb;

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents

\section*{Scripting Note}

Please include here a male respondent who has a female partner or wife living in the same household who is aged 16-49

\section*{Partpregfh. Patrner regnant}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is your partner currently pregnant?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PartPregfh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male
And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 \& HHgrid.Sex = 2 \& (HHGrid.Dvage > 15 \& HHgrid.Dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or mife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

\footnotetext{
Display Note
SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template
}

\section*{Dreg dued'fh. Pregnancy due day father}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is the expected due date for this baby?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregDueDFfh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male
And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 \& HHgrid.Sex = 2 \& (HHGrid.Dvage > 15 \& HHgrid.Dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49
And If (PartPregfh = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

\section*{Pregduemffh. Pregnancy due month tather}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Ask PregDueMFfh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male
And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 \& HHgrid.Sex = 2 \& (HHGrid.Dvage > 15 \& HHgrid.Dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49
And If (PartPregfh = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

\section*{Pregdueyffh. prognare dueverartaterer}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregDueYffh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2|3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male
 HH aged between 16 and 49
And If (PartPregfh = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

\section*{Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Past) // Date entered is in the past}

\section*{Text}

You have entered that the due date is [PregDueDFfh/PregDueMFfh/PregDueYFfh], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{PregOfh. currenty pregnant}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Are you currently pregnant?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Preg0fh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLoLw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, exc/uding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.

\section*{Pregduedmfh. Pregnancy due ay mother}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is the expected due date for your baby?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregDueDMfh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant

\section*{Pregduemmfh. Pregnancy due montt mother}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregDueMMfh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivlolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant

\section*{Pregdueymfh. Pregnancy due year mothor}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PregDueYMfh

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3|MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Past) // Date entered is in the past

\section*{Text}

You have entered that your due date is [PregDueDMfh/PregDueMMfh/PregDueYMfh], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Display Note
SCREEN END

\section*{Reltopwcffh}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which of these best describes your relationship to your unborn baby's father?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Currently in relationship/married but not living together \\
\hline 2 & Previously married, now separated/divorced \\
\hline 3 & Previously lived together, now separated \\
\hline 4 & Previously in a relationship but didn't live together \\
\hline 5 & Never in a relationship/just friends \\
\hline 6 & Sperm donation \\
\hline 7 & Deceased \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RELTOPWCFFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant
And If ((HHGRID.Livesp <> 1 \& HHGRID.Livewith <> 1)) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household AND is not living with someone in household as a couple

\section*{Pregfertfh. Used feritity tratment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PregFertFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // newentrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant

\section*{Dregffh. Fertility treatment type received}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & In vitro fertilisation treatment \\
\hline 2 & Medication \\
\hline 3 & Sperm donation \\
\hline 4 & Egg donation \\
\hline 5 & Artificial insemination \\
\hline 6 & Other treatment \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
relephone Interviews
Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & In vitro fertilisation treatment \\
\hline 2 & Medication \\
\hline 3 & Sperm donation \\
\hline 4 & Egg donation \\
\hline 5 & Artificial insemination \\
\hline 6 & Other treatment \\
\hline 96 & None of these? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregFTFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Fertilityhistory_w14. Fertility History module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw = 2/3/MIS \& Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_hhorig = 21) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds OR W14 boost sample respondents
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg0fh = 1) // Currently pregnant
And If (PregFertFH = 1) // Received fertility treatment

\section*{Module Annual Event History module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Annualeventhistory_w14

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START

\section*{Calintro. Ammateoensthnto}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Text}

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

\section*{Options \\ \(1 \quad\) Continue}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

Display Notes
For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use
Ask CalIntro
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Adcts. Lived continuoussyath this address since last interiiew}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can ljust check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Text
Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since [ff_IntDate]?

\section*{Use}

Ask AdCts

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd \(=1 \& H H G r i d . N e w P e r=4)\) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd \(=2 \& H H G r i d . N e w P e r=2)\) ) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and respondent is a rejoiner

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Movy1. Reseson formove}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for sif HHGRID.NewPer \(=4 \&\) AdCts \(=2\}\) / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address
for... \{if ELSE\}
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Family related reasons \\
\hline 2 & Education related reasons \\
\hline 3 & Employer related reasons \\
\hline 4 & Housing related reasons \\
\hline 5 & Area related reasons \\
\hline 6 & Or did you have to move for some other reason? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for \(\{\) if HHGRID. NewPer \(=4 \&\) AdCts \(=2\}\) / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... \{if ELSE\}
Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MovY1

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \& (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

\section*{Family. \\ Moved for family reasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What family related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Married/moved in with partner \\
\hline 2 & Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner \\
\hline 3 & Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1) \\
\hline 4 & Moved away from family (other than code 2) \\
\hline 5 & Moved in with friends \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & Moved to be closer to family/friends \\
\hline 7 & Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation \\
\hline 8 & None of the above/Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Married/moved in with partner \\
\hline 2 & Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner \\
\hline 3 & Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner) \\
\hline 4 & Moved away from family (not spouse/partner) \\
\hline 5 & Moved in with friends \\
\hline 6 & Moved to be closer to family/friends \\
\hline 7 & Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation \\
\hline 8 & None of the above/Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask FAMILY

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \& (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& AdCts <> 1)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

\section*{Education. movertoro coucuateror ressons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What education related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university \\
\hline 2 & Left education/ended course \\
\hline 3 & None of the above/Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask EDUCATION

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd \(=1\) \& (HHGrid.NewPer \(=2\) | AdCts \(=2)\) ) |(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

\section*{Memploy. Moved tor mpmoloyment rasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
What employment related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Employer moved job to another workplace \\
\hline 2 & Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace \\
\hline 3 & Moved to start a new job with a new employer \\
\hline 4 & Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace \\
\hline 5 & Moved to start own business \\
\hline 6 & Decided to relocate own business \\
\hline 7 & Salary increased so could afford to move home \\
\hline 8 & Moved to look for work \\
\hline 9 & Retirement (self or spouse) \\
\hline 10 & None of the above/Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask MEMPLOY}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \& (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& AdCts <> 1)) //HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons

\section*{Housing \\ Moved for housing reasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What housing related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Wanted somewhere bigger \\
\hline 2 & Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper \\
\hline 3 & Wanted own accommodation or to form a household \\
\hline 4 & To buy somewhere \\
\hline 5 & Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy) \\
\hline 6 & Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat \\
\hline 7 & Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home \\
\hline 8 & Disliked previous house/flat \\
\hline 9 & Wanted better accommodation \\
\hline 10 & Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded \\
\hline 11 & Wanted a change \\
\hline 12 & Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves \\
\hline 13 & Council offered new accommodation \\
\hline 15 & Wanted somewhere with more garden/outdoor space \\
\hline 16 & Wanted somewhere with more home office space \\
\hline 14 & None of the above/Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HOUSING

\section*{Modules}

\section*{Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module}

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \& (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What area related reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS NECESSARY
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Disliked absence of facilities/isolation \\
\hline 2 & Wanted to move to a more rural environment \\
\hline 3 & Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic) \\
\hline 4 & Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe \\
\hline 5 & Noise (other than traffic) \\
\hline 6 & Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours \\
\hline 7 & Wanted to move to specific place \\
\hline 8 & Disliked area \\
\hline 9 & None of the above/Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask AREA

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd \(=1\) \& (HHGrid.NewPer \(=2\) | AdCts = 2)) |(HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& AdCts <> 1)) // HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons

\section*{Moveoth. Moved for other rasasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What other reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MOVEOTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd \(=1\) \& (HHGrid.NewPer \(=2\) | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons

\section*{Movdir \\ Moved direct or multiple moves}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Moved direct to this address \\
\hline 2 & Lived somewhere else in between \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MOVDIR

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd \(=1\) \& (HHGrid.NewPer \(=2 \mid\) AdCts \(=2)\) ) |(HHGrid.OrigAdd \(=2\) \& AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

\section*{D\|円OMV円. Month of moving to current address}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What month and year did you move to this address?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label

\section*{Month}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PLNOWM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 \& (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 \& AdCts <> 1)) //HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

\section*{PInowy4. vear of moving to ourener adtross}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER YEAR \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PLNOWY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = \(1 \&(H H G r i d . N e w P e r=2 \mid\) AdCts \(=2)\) ) |(HHGrid.OrigAdd \(=2 \&\) AdCts <> 1)) //HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since previous interview

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note \\ SCREEN END}
\(\square\)
ReUUP. Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Married/civil partnership partner resident \{if ff_spid is current spouse\} \\
\hline 2 & Cohab partner resident \{if ff_ppid is current partner\} \\
\hline 3 & Married/civil partnership partner not resident \{if ff_spid is not current resident\} \\
\hline 4 & Cohab partner not resident \{if ff_ppid is not current resident\} \\
\hline 5 & Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased \{if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased\} \\
\hline 6 & Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave \{if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid\} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Mstatsam. Whether marialas satuus changed within coonab rel}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
When we last interviewed you, your legal marital status was [ff_marstat]. Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_intdate]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Marital status on record is incorrect \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MSTATSAM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

\section*{LWWrOng. Correct marital status asst wave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask LWWRONG

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect

\section*{Mstatsamn. Whether maritas status changed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has your legal marital status changed at all since [ff_IntDate]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MSTATSAMN
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What did your legal marital status become with this change? Were you...
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MSTATCH

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop until [CMLStat = 2]
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Statcm. Month legal marital status changed}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If RelUp \(=5\) and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.
Text
Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your legal marital status?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
```

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your legal marital status?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

```

Use
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute STATCM = grid Month Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop until [CMLStat = 2]
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

\section*{STACM4. Year legal marital status changed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If RelUp \(=5\) and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid) Compute STATCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop until [CMLStat \(=2\) ]
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{Divchk. oivorececP \(\begin{gathered}\text { IIssolved date check }\end{gathered}\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
You say you became divorced \{if MStatCh \(=5\}\) / your civil partnership was dissolved \{if \(M S t a t C h=8\}\). Is the date you have given me the date your divorce \(\{\) if \(M S t a t C h=5\}\) / dissolved partnership \(\{\) if \(M S t a t C h=8\}\) became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Date became final \\
\hline 2 & Date stopped living together \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
You say you became divorced \{if MStatCh \(=5\}\) / your civil partnership was dissolved \{if \(M S t a t C h=8\}\). Is the date you have given us the date your divorce \(\{\) if \(M S t a t C h=5\}\) / dissolved partnership \(\{i f\) MStatCh \(=8\}\) became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your [husband/wife/partner]?

\section*{Use}

Ask DIVCHK

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'-oop until [CMLStat \(=2\) 2]
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = \(1 \mid\) Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = \(1 \mid\) MStatSamN = 1) //Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)

\section*{Divfin. \\ Divorce final check}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is your divorce \{if \(M\) StatCh \(=5\}\) / dissolved civil partnership \{if \(M S t a t C h=8\}\) legally final?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask DIVFIN}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop until [CMLStat \(=2\) ]
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Dvm \\ Month divorce/CP dissolved}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In what month and year did your divorce or annulment \{if \(M S t a t C h=5\} /\) dissolved civil partnership \(\{i f\) MStatCh \(=8\}\) become final?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Ask DVM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop until [CMLStat = 2]
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = \(5 \mid 8)\) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

\section*{Dvy4. Vear divorececc plissolved}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DVY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop until [CMLStat \(=2\) 2]
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note \\ SCREEN END}

\section*{CmIstat.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CMLSTAT

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop until [CMLStat \(=2\) ]

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Currmstat. \\ Current legal marital status}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please recompute GRIDVARIABLES.PMARSTAT using CURRMSTAT to record any corrections to respondent's current legal marital status.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 2 & Married \\
\hline 3 & A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership \\
\hline 4 & Separated but legally married \\
\hline 5 & Divorced \\
\hline 6 & Widowed \\
\hline 7 & Separated from Civil Partner \\
\hline 8 & A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved \\
\hline 9 & A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If ((Mstatsam = 3 \& Mstatsamn = 2)) Compute CURRMSTAT = Lwwrong;
Else If ((Mstatsam = 2/3 \& Mstatsamn = 1)) Compute CURRMSTAT = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else If (Mstatsam = 1) Compute CURRMSTAT = Mstatch (Final Loop);
Else compute CURRMSTAT \(=\) HHGRID.MARSTAT;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Cohab. \\ Any cohabitation spells since last interview}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Since we interviewed you on [ff IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. \{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident\}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask СОНАВ
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

\section*{Cohabn. Numbers solsts stoonobstation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ \section*{UKHLS}}

\section*{Text}

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since /fff IntDatel ,including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner \{if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident\}?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask COHABN

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

\section*{Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months}

\section*{Text}

That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Lmcbm. Month bogan corababitatoon spell}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\(\square\) January
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMCBM
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

\section*{Lmcby4. Year bogan cohabaitation spell}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMCBY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ReLUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Currpart. checkif current hussondwwifepartner}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife \(\{\) if HHGRID.MARSTAT \(=2\} /\) partner \(\{\) if HHGRID.MARSTAT \(=3 \mid\) HHGRID.LiveWith \(=1\}\) ?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CurrPart

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 / Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If \(((C O h a b N=M A X C O h a b N) \&((H H G R I D . M A R S T A T ~=~ 2 / 3) \mid(H H G R I D . L i v e W i t h ~=1))) / / O n\) the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{LMS OM. Month ended ML spell}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Neb Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?
If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMSpM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Nōt living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

\section*{Lmspy4. Yaer ended \(M\) s spell}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LMSpY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview
And If (CohabN > 0) // Number of cohabitation spells given
And If (CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS) // Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END
Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

\section*{Text}

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in [LMCbM] [LMCbY4] and ended in [LMSpM] [LMSpY4]. However, this period is less than three months.

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Scripting Note}

Please include here a male respondent who has a female partner or wife living in the same household who is aged 16-49

\section*{Partpreg. Patraeropgesant}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is your partner currently pregnant?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PartPreg

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) //Male
And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 \& HHgrid.Sex = \(2 \&\) (HHGrid.Dvage > 15 \& HHgrid.Dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.

\section*{Pregduedf. pregnancy due day father}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is the expected due date for this baby?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregDueDF
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male
And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 \& HHgrid.Sex = \(2 \&\) (HHGrid.Dvage > 15 \& HHgrid.Dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49
And If (PartPreg = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

\section*{Pregduemf. pregnancy due montrt tather}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregDueMF
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male
And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 \& HHgrid.Sex = \(2 \&\) (HHGrid.Dvage > 15 \& HHgrid.Dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49
And If (PartPreg = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

\section*{Pregdueyf. Pregnancy due year fathor}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER YEAR \\ PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask PregDueYF}

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male
And If (HHGrid.R = 1/2/3 \& HHgrid.Sex = 2 \& (HHGrid.Dvage > 15 \& HHgrid.Dvage < 50) // Has a female partner or wife living in HH aged between 16 and 49
And If (PartPreg = 1) // Partner/wife is currently pregnant

\section*{Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Past) // Date entered is in the past}

\section*{Text}

You have entered that the due date is [PregDueDF/PregDueMF/PregDueYF], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Father. Fathered chidrere since asst timeview}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Awaiting birth of child \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview
Text
Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?
Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask FATHER}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
How many children have you had since [ff_IntDate]?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NCHILD

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1) // Male
And If (FATHER = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

\section*{Preg0. curronty pegnam}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are you currently pregnant?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Preg0

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > \(15 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)/ (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum \(=\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.

\section*{Pregduedm. pregnancy due day mother}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text

What is the expected due date for your baby?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes \\ use drop down list of response options \\ Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

Use
Ask PregDueDM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg0 = 1) // Currently pregnant

\section*{Pregduemm. Pregnancy due montrt mother}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PregDueMM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg0 = 1) // Currently pregnant

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
PLEASE ENTER THIS YEAR OR NEXT ONLY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options. The options should be this year and the next only
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PregDueYM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > \(15 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)/ (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum \(=\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Prego = 1) // Currently pregnant

\section*{Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Past) // Date entered is in the past}

\section*{Text}

You have entered that your due date is [PregDueDM/PregDueMM/PregDueYM], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Relto PMCF. Relationship to child's father}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which of these best describes your relationship to your unborn baby's father?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Currently in relationship/married but not living together \\
\hline 2 & Previously married, now separated/divorced \\
\hline 3 & Previously lived together, now separated \\
\hline 4 & Previously in a relationship but didn't live together \\
\hline 5 & Never in a relationship/just friends \\
\hline 6 & Sperm donation \\
\hline 7 & Deceased \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask RELTOPWCF
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > \(15 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg0 = 1) // Currently pregnant
And If (HHGRID.LIVESP <> 1 \& HHGRID.LIVEWITH <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

\section*{Preg. Has had a pregnancy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

The next questions are about any children you may have had.
Since [If_IntDate] have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Pregnant at last interview \\
\hline 2 & Yes, has had pregnancy \\
\hline 3 & No pregnancies \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Pregnant at last interview \\
\hline 2 & I've had a pregnancy/pregnancies since the last interview \\
\hline 3 & No pregnancies \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (ff_hlpreg = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Prego = 2) // Not currently pregnant

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Pregm. Month of pregnancy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS
PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PREGM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) //Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

\section*{Pregy4. vear of pregnancy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PREGY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Pregfert. used ferility treatment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PregFert

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (PREGO = 1 | Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

\section*{Pregft. \\ Fertility treatment type received}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & In vitro fertilisation treatment \\
\hline 2 & Medication \\
\hline 3 & Sperm donation \\
\hline 4 & Egg donation \\
\hline 5 & Artificial insemination \\
\hline 6 & Other treatment \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
relephone Interviews
Text
Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & In vitro fertilisation treatment \\
\hline 2 & Medication \\
\hline 3 & Sperm donation \\
\hline 4 & Egg donation \\
\hline 5 & Artificial insemination \\
\hline 6 & Other treatment \\
\hline 96 & None of these? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use

\section*{Ask PregFT}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2 \&((D E M O G R A P H I C S . P D V A g e>15 \& D E M O G R A P H I C S . P D V A g e<50) \mid(G R I D V A R I A B L E S . N e w M u m ~=~\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (PREG0 = 1 | Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
And If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment

\section*{Pregspd. sperm donation}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"
Question not shown to interviewer

\section*{Text}

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PregSpD
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > \(15 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)/ (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum \(=\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (PREG0 = 1 | Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant OR has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy And If ( Livesp = 1 | Livewith = 1) \& PregFT = 3) // If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy

\section*{Pregout. outcome of preganancy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. \{if PREG \(=1 \mid\) ff_hlpreg \(=1\}\) Did this pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Live birth - normal delivery \\
\hline 2 & Live birth - caesarean \\
\hline 3 & Not live birth \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Scripting Notes
If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'
Delete
Showcard

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PregOut

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

\section*{Pregend. нow pregnancy ended}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only
Text
How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Miscarriage \\
\hline 2 & Stillbirth \\
\hline 3 & Termination \\
\hline 4 & Ectopic or tubal \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}

How did this pregnancy end?
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PregEnd

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2 \&((D E M O G R A P H I C S . P D V A g e ~>~ 15 \& ~ D E M O G R A P H I C S . P D V A g e ~<~ 50) \mid ~(G R I D V A R I A B L E S . N e w M u m ~=~\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (Pregout \(=3 \&\) GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \mid 3\) ) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth \& mode is CAPI or CAWI

\section*{End กnth. Month pregnancy ended if not live birth}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only
Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Less than 3 months \\
\hline 2 & Between 3 and 6 months \\
\hline 3 & 6 months or more \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

\section*{Use}

Ask EndMnth

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth \& mode is CAPI or CAWI

\section*{Pregsmoke. smoked durung pegenneny}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PregSmoke

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > \(15 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)/ (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum \(=\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

\section*{Smkmnth. Timeserers smoked}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Months 1 to 3 \\
\hline 2 & Months 4 to 6 \\
\hline 3 & Months 7 to 9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask SmkMnth

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum \(=\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy

\section*{Pregsmk1. No. of figgaretes smoned during fiststrimester}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask PregSmk1}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2 \&((D E M O G R A P H I C S . P D V A g e>15 \& D E M O G R A P H I C S . P D V A g e<50) \mid(G R I D V A R I A B L E S . N e w M u m=\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester

\section*{Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant}

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk1] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

\section*{Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

\section*{ENTER NUMBER}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PregSmk2

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If \(((\) Preg \(=1 \mid 2) \mid M o r P r e g=1)\) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester

\section*{Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant}

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk2] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

\section*{Pregsmk3. No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PregSmk3

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke =1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant
Text
You have just entered that you smoked [PregSmk3] per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

\section*{Aedrof. \\ Freq alcohol while preg}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
MCS
Text
Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & \(5-6\) times per week \\
\hline 3 & \(3-4\) times per week \\
\hline 4 & \(1-2\) times per week \\
\hline 5 & \(1-2\) times per month \\
\hline 6 & Less than once a month \\
\hline 7 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard
```

relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

```

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask AEDROF}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

\section*{Aepuwk. Units alconol per week}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
MCS
Text
And in an average week, how many units did you drink?
Interviewer Instruction
ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"
}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Help
By a unit we mean \(1 / 2\) pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask AEPUWK

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > \(15 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum \(=\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = \(1 \mid 2) \mid\) MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = \(1|2| 3 \mid 4)\) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant

\section*{Aepuda. Unistastcononopere cocassion}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ MCS \\ Text \\ And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day? \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR" \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Help}

By a unit we mean \(1 / 2\) pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask AEPUDA

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (Pregout < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month

\section*{Lchmulti}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, twins \\
\hline 2 & Yes, triplets \\
\hline 3 & Yes, quadruplets or more \\
\hline 4 & No, it was a single birth \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LChMulti

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > \(15 \&\) DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum \(=\)
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth

\section*{Morpreg. More pregnancicies since Iast timeriew}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you had any other pregnancies since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If ((PREGOUT = DK/REF)) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else If (PREGO = 1 \& Ff_HLPREG = 1) Compute MorPreg = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pregnancy
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 50)| (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum =
1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (PREGO = 1 | (Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Currently pregnant or was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy

END LOOP

\section*{Nnewborn. Number of newborms since asst interiew}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NCHILD. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PREGOUT = 1|2 And LCHMULTI.;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

\section*{Lchlv. \\ Child still lives with parent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is your [ffirst/second/third/fourth] new baby still living with you?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & SPONTANEOUS Died \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LChLv

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1 \&\) NChild = 1 Thru 6) |(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& PregOut \(=1 \mid 2)\) )// male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

\section*{Lchyd4. Vear chidd died}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In which year did that happen?

\section*{Use}

Ask LChyD4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1 \&\) NChild = 1 Thru 6) |(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv \(=3 \&\) GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) ) // newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face

Text
The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

\section*{Lchsx. chicrs sex}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS
Text
[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Boy \\
\hline 2 & Girl \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Are/Were they a boy or girl?

\section*{Use}

Ask LChSx
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1 \&\) NChild \(=1\) Thru 6) |(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut \(=1\) | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv = 2/3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Lchbm. childs birth month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Text
Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1 \&\) NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv = 2/3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

\section*{Lchby4. chids's birt y year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LChBY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1 \&\) NChild = 1 Thru 6) |(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv = 2/3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered}

Text
The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

Child age when last lived with parent
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LChal

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father = 1 \& NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChLv = 2) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent

\section*{Lchno. pNo of child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last interview
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|}
\hline 1 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 2 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 3 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 4 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 5 & [CHILD NAME] \\
\hline 6 & [CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 7 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 8 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 9 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 10 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 11 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 12 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 13 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 14 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 15 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline 16 & [CHILD NAME] aged & [CHILDS AGE] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Please confirm which newborn child this is.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

\section*{Ask LChNo}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1 \&\) NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent

\section*{Lchchk. \\ Check child's name, sex and DOB}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

\section*{Use}

Ask LChChk

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1 \&\) NChild = 1 Thru 6) |(DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChNo <> DK/REF/MIS) // child's PNO entered

\section*{Reltopwenb.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which of these best describes your relationship to your child's father/mother?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Currently in relationship/married but not living together \\
\hline 2 & Previously married, now separated/divorced \\
\hline 3 & Previously lived together, now separated \\
\hline 4 & Previously in a relationship but didn't live together \\
\hline 5 & Never in a relationship/just friends \\
\hline 6 & Sperm donation \\
\hline 7 & Deceased \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard
```

relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

```

\section*{Use}

Ask RELTOPWCNB

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father = 1 \& NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChNo = Pwcu16abs) // Resident biological newborn child has other parent being absent

\section*{Lchsxcor. Newborm chidrs sex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
If LChChk \(=2\) and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.
Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Use
Ask LChSxCor
}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1 \&\) NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\section*{Lchbdcor. Newborm childs Dobs day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LChBDCor

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1\) \& NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

\section*{Lchbmcor.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Scripting Notes
If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask LChBMCor

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 1 \& Father \(=1 \&\) NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

\section*{Lchbycor. Nemborm childs 008 year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If LChChk \(=2\) and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask LChBYCor

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=1\) \& Father \(=1\) \& NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& PregOut = 1 | 2)) // male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date

\section*{Display Note}

SCREENEND

\section*{Bwtxp. cmudsom mener xeoectad}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask BwtXp
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach newborn child.
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

\section*{Bwtel. \\ Child born early or late}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Was [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Early \\
\hline 2 & Late \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Bwtel

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

\section*{Bwtwk. weets sarty or tate}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
How many weeks [earlylate] was [CHILD'S NAME]?
Interviewer Instruction
ROUND UP HALF WEEKS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BwtWk

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach newborn child
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that your child was [BwtWk] weeks [BwtEL].

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

\section*{Bwt. Birthweight}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Answer in Ibs and ounces \\
\hline 2 & Answer in kilograms \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list for response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Bwt

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach newborn child
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Bwtlb. Birthweight in pounds}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1 .
Question Box Label
Pounds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BwtLb

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

\section*{Bwtoz. \\ Birthweight in ounces}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if \(\mathrm{BWT}=1\).
Question Box Label
Ounces
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BwtOz

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 1) // Birthweight given in pounds and ounces

\section*{Bwtk. \\ Birthweight kilograms}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 2 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
This question should only appear on screen if BWT \(=2\).
Question Box Label
Kilograms
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BwtK

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (Bwt = 2) // Birthweight given in kilograms and grams

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI).

\section*{BMYG5. Birthweight: more than \(5.5 \mathrm{lbs}(2.5 \mathrm{~kg})\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than \(5.5 \mathrm{lbs}(2.5 \mathrm{~kg})\) ?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask BwtG5
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If ( \((B W T=D K \mid R E F)\) | (BwtLb \& BwtOz = DK/REF) | (BWtK = DK/REF)) // Birthweight not known or refused
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from GAINS
Text
How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very easy \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat easy \\
\hline 3 & About average \\
\hline 4 & Somewhat difficult \\
\hline 5 & Very difficult \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBClmPrb

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

\section*{Nbfuss. Amount offussing or orving}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Most of the time \\
\hline 2 & Quite a bit of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & Not very often \\
\hline 5 & Rarely if at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{READ OUT}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use \\ Ask NBFuss}

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2 \& \operatorname{LChLv}=1\) ) // Female and newborn child resident

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ GAINS}

Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TIME IN MINUTES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process? Please enter time in minutes.
Question Box Label
Minutes

\section*{Use}

Ask NBSleep
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach nemborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = 2 \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

\section*{Nbwakes. Number of times child wakes a \(t\) night}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{GAINS}

\section*{Text}

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NBWakes

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Nbrefeat. Refisses to oat statement}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. \& Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
Text
How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?
[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask NBRefEat

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach newborn child.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2 \&\) LChLv \(=1\) ) // Female and newborn child resident

\section*{Nbnoapp. No appetits statement}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. \& Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.
Text
[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NBNoApp

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Display Note
SCREEN END (CAWI).

\section*{Brfed. sreasteed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Currently breastfeeding \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask BrFed

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach newborn child.
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

\section*{Brfedend. Age breastreeding stopped}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach newborn child.
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2 \&\) LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE UNIT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Days \\
\hline 2 & Weeks \\
\hline 3 & Months \\
\hline 4 & Years \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFedEnd2
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop foreach newborn child.
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX \(=2\) \& LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI)
Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 \& BrFedEnd2 = 1| \(2 \mid 3\) ) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 \& BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than \(\mathbf{2}\) years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.
END LOOP

\section*{Brfedstill. sulubesestad}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Last time we interviewed you ([on [ff_IntDate]]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask BrFedStill

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 \& Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

\section*{BrfdMME . Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BrFdLwE

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW \(=1\) ) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 \& Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child
And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

CODE UNIT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Days \\
\hline 2 & Weeks \\
\hline 3 & Months \\
\hline 4 & Years \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ \\ Web Interview} \\ \\ Web Interview}

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BrFdLwE2
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
Loop foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW =1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child 'Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 \& Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

\section*{Display Note \\ SCREEN END (CAWI)}

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 \& BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 \& BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text
You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.
END LOOP

\section*{Twinconf. Twins inh \(^{\text {in }}\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.
Text
Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask TwinConf

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES. Newmum = 1) \& (Nnewborn > 1) \& (ALL LChLv = 1) \& (Two Or More Newborn ChiLdren With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart

\section*{TMMAZy G. Zygotic twins in hh}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.
Text
Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask TwinZyg

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) \& (Nnewborn > 1) \& (ALL LChLv = 1) \& (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same \(D O B\) Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf \(=1 \&((S e x\) Of Child 1) \(=(\) Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex

\section*{Zygosity1. \({ }^{\text {PNo of fwin } 1}\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
Compute Zygosity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) \& (Nnewborn > 1) \& (ALL LChLv = 1) \& (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

\section*{Zygosity2. Pno of win 2}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Use
Compute Zygosity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum =1) \& (Nnewborn > 1) \& (ALL LChLv = 1) \& (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Healthintro.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

Text
Now for some questions about your health

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

\section*{Use}

Ask HEALTHINTRO

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Mhgad. Ever diggnosed with \(\operatorname{AAD}\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have generalised anxiety disorder?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MHGad
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Mhgada. Age diggosed with \(G A D\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What age were you when you were first told you had generalised anxiety disorder?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MHGadA

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MHGad = 1) // Ever diagnosed with GAD

\section*{M 月COROM. Type of emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of these conditions? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 8 & A phobia \\
\hline 9 & Panic attacks \\
\hline 6 & Post-traumatic stress disorder \\
\hline 19 & Generalised anxtiety disorder \\
\hline 10 & Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD) \\
\hline 4 & Bipolar disorder (or 'manic depression') \\
\hline 2 & Depression \\
\hline 11 & Post-natal depression \\
\hline 12 & Dementia (including Alzheimer's) \\
\hline 5 & An eating disorder \\
\hline 13 & Nervous breakdown \\
\hline 14 & A personality disorder \\
\hline 3 & Psychosis or schizophrenia \\
\hline 15 & Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD) \\
\hline 16 & Seasonal affective disorder \\
\hline 17 & Alcohol or drug dependence \\
\hline 18 & Any other anxiety disorder \\
\hline 97 & Any other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of these conditions? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MHCondn
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Mhcondnoanx. Axxiey ylisorderer other}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

\section*{Text}

What other anxiety disorder has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MHCondnOAnx

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MHCondn = 18) // Ever diagnosed with any other anxiety disorder

\section*{Mhcondno. Mentat heattr condtitons: other}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 monthly survey (adapted)

\section*{Text}

What other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem or condition has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MHCondno

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (MHCondn = 97) // Ever diagnosed with any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric or neurological problem or condition

\section*{Hcondnew}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive

\section*{Text}

And since [ff IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. \{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\} /\) Please select all of the answers that apply to you. \{if GRIDVARIABLES. ModeType \(=3\}\)

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Asthma \\
\hline 2 & Arthritis \\
\hline 3 & Congestive heart failure \\
\hline 4 & Coronary heart disease \\
\hline 5 & Angina \\
\hline 6 & Heart attack or myocardial infarction \\
\hline 7 & Stroke \\
\hline 8 & Emphysema \\
\hline 11 & Chronic bronchitis \\
\hline 21 & COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease) \\
\hline 28 & Cystic Fybrosis \\
\hline 10 & Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid \\
\hline 12 & Any kind of liver condition \\
\hline 13 & Cancer or malignancy \\
\hline 14 & Diabetes \\
\hline 15 & Epilepsy \\
\hline 16 & High blood pressure/hypertension \\
\hline 19 & Multiple Sclerosis \\
\hline 20 & H.I.V. \\
\hline 23 & Chronic kidney disease \\
\hline 24 & Conditions affecting the brain and nerves, such as Parkinson's disease, motor neurone disease, a learning disability or cerebral palsy \\
\hline 29 & Problems with your spleen \\
\hline 26 & Sickle cell disease \\
\hline 27 & Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above) \\
\hline 18 & Other long standing/chronic condition \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
And since [ff_IntDate] has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HCondNEW
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Hcondnewo}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HCondNEWO

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HCondNEW = 97) // Has other long standing/chronic health condition

\section*{Arthtypn. Typoo orathritis}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What type of arthritis was that?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Osteoarthritis \\
\hline 2 & Rheumatoid arthritis \\
\hline 3 & Other type of arthritis \\
\hline 4 & More than one of the above \\
\hline 5 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Text
What type of arthritis was that?
Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask ARTHTYPN

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondNEW = 2) // Diagnosed with arthritis since last interview

\section*{Cancertypn. trpeotaneer}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use two showcards, one for men and one for women (routed on Demographics.PSEX) as follows:
For men
1 Bowel/colorectal

2 Lung
3 Breast
4 Prostate
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
7 Other
For women
1 Bowel/colorectal
2 Lung
3 Breast
5 Liver
6 Skin cancer or melanoma
8 Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia
7 Other
Text
What type of cancer or malignancy was that?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Bowel/colorectal \\
\hline 2 & Lung \\
\hline 3 & Breast \\
\hline 4 & \(\square\) \\
\hline 5 & Prostate \{if demographics.PSEX \(=1\}\) \\
\hline 6 & Skin cancer or melanoma \\
\hline 8 & Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia \\
\hline 7 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What type of cancer or malignancy was that? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CANCERTYPN
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HCondNEW = 13) // Diagnosed with cancer or malignancy since last interview

\section*{Diabetestypn. type of fiabotes}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What type of diabetes was that?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Type 1 diabetes \\
\hline 2 & Type 2 diabetes \\
\hline 3 & Gestational diabetes / during pregnancy \\
\hline 4 & Other type of diabetes \\
\hline 5 & More than one of the above \\
\hline 6 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What type of diabetes was that?
Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask DIABETESTYPN

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondNEW = 14) // Diagnosed with diabetes since last interview

\section*{Brainnervtypn. Type of brain or revere condition}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 3 intentionally missing.
Text
What type of brain or nerve condition was that? Please select all that apply.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Parkinson's disease \\
\hline 2 & Motor Neurone disease \\
\hline 4 & A learning disability \\
\hline 5 & Cerebral palsy \\
\hline 6 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask BRAINNERVTYPN

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (HCondNEW = 24) // Diagnosed with brain or nerve condition since last interview

\section*{Spleenoutn. spleer remored}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Since [ff_IntDate], have you had your spleen removed?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask SPLEENOUTN

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCondNEW = 29) //Problems with spleen since last interview

\section*{Hcondncode. \\ Health condition}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Asthma \\
\hline 3 & Congestive heart failure \\
\hline 4 & Coronary heart disease \\
\hline 5 & Angina \\
\hline 6 & Heart attack or myocardial infarction \\
\hline 7 & Stroke \\
\hline 8 & Emphysema \\
\hline 10 & Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid \\
\hline 11 & Chronic bronchitis \\
\hline 12 & Any kind of liver condition \\
\hline 15 & Epilepsy \\
\hline 16 & High blood pressure/hypertension \\
\hline 19 & Multiple Sclerosis \\
\hline 20 & H.I.V. \\
\hline 21 & COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease) \\
\hline 23 & Osteoarthritis \\
\hline 24 & Rheumatoid arthritis \\
\hline 25 & Other arthritis \\
\hline 26 & Bowel/colorectal cancer \\
\hline 27 & Lung cancer \\
\hline 28 & Breast cancer \\
\hline 29 & Prostate cancer \\
\hline 30 & Liver cancer \\
\hline 31 & Skin cancer or melanoma \\
\hline 32 & Other cancer \\
\hline 33 & Type 1 diabetes \\
\hline 34 & Type 2 diabetes \\
\hline 35 & Gestational diabetes/during pregnancy \\
\hline 36 & Other diabetes \\
\hline 38 & Depression \\
\hline 39 & Psychosis or schizophrenia \\
\hline 40 & Bipolar disorder or manic depression \\
\hline 41 & An eating disorder \\
\hline 42 & Post-traumatic stress disorder \\
\hline 66 & A phobia \\
\hline 67 & Panic attacks \\
\hline 68 & Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) or Attention deficit disorder (ADD) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 69 & Post-natal depression \\
\hline 70 & Dementia (including Alzheimer's) \\
\hline 71 & Nervous breakdown \\
\hline 72 & A personality disorder \\
\hline 73 & Obsessive compulsive disorder (OCD) \\
\hline 74 & Seasonal affective disorder \\
\hline 75 & Alcohol or drug dependence \\
\hline 76 & Any other anxiety disorder \\
\hline 77 & Any other emotional, nervous, psychiatric problem or condition \\
\hline 78 & Cystic Fibrosis \\
\hline 79 & Blood or bone marrow cancer, such as leukaemia \\
\hline 80 & Chronic kidney disease \\
\hline 81 & Parkinson's disease \\
\hline 82 & Motor Neurone disease \\
\hline 83 & A learning disability \\
\hline 84 & Cerebral palsy \\
\hline 85 & Other brain/nerve condition \\
\hline 86 & Problems with your spleen \\
\hline 87 & Sickle cell disease \\
\hline 88 & Very overweight (a BMI of 40 or above) \\
\hline 89 & Generalised anxiety disorder \\
\hline 97 & Other long standing/chronic condition \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If ((HCONDNEW \(=2 \&\) ARTHTYPN \(=1)\) ) Compute HCONDNCODE = 23;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 2 \& ARTHTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 24;
Else If ((HCONDNEW \(=2 \&\) ARTHTYPN \(=3)\) ) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=25\);
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 \& CANCERTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 26;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 \& CANCERTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 27;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 \& CANCERTYPN = 3)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 28;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 \& CANCERTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 29;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 \& CANCERTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 30;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 \& CANCERTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 31;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 13 \& CANCERTYPN = 7)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 32;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 \& DIABETESTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 33;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 \& DIABETESTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 34;
Else If ( \((\) HCONDNEW \(=14\) \& DIABETESTYPN \(=3)\) ) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=35\);
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 \& DIABETESTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=36\);
Else If (MHCondn = 2) Compute HCONDNCODE = 38;
Else If (MHCondn = 3) Compute HCONDNCODE = 39;
Else If (MHCondn = 4) Compute HCONDNCODE = 40;
Else If (MHCondn = 5) Compute HCONDNCODE = 41;
Else If (MHCondn = 6) Compute HCONDNCODE = 42;
Else If (MHCondn = 8) Compute HCONDNCODE = 66;
Else If (MHCondn = 9) Compute HCONDNCODE = 67;
Else If (MHCondn \(=10\) ) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=68\);
Else If (MHCondn = 11) Compute HCONDNCODE = 69;
Else If (MHCondn = 12) Compute HCONDNCODE = 70;
Else If (MHCondn = 13) Compute HCONDNCODE = 71;
Else If (MHCondn = 14) Compute HCONDNCODE = 72;
Else If (MHCondn = 15) Compute HCONDNCODE = 73;
Else If (MHCondn = 16) Compute HCONDNCODE = 74;
Else If (MHCondn = 17) Compute HCONDNCODE = 75;
Else If (MHCondn = 18) Compute HCONDNCODE = 76;
Else If (MHCondn = 97) Compute HCONDNCODE = 77;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 28) Compute HCONDNCODE = 78;
Else If ( \((\) HCONDNEW \(=13\) \& CANCERTYPN \(=8)\) ) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=79\);
Else If (HCONDNEW = 23) Compute HCONDNCODE = 80;
Else If ((HCONDNEW \(=24\) \& BRAINNERVTYPN = 1)) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=81\);
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 \& BRAINNERVTYPN = 2)) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=82\);
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 \& BRAINNERVTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=83\);
Else If ((HCONDNEW = \(24 \&\) BRAINNERVTYPN \(=5)\) ) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=84\);
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 24 \& BRAINNERVTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=85\);
Else If (HCONDNEW = 29) Compute HCONDNCODE = 86;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 26) Compute HCONDNCODE = 87;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 27) Compute HCONDNCODE = 88;
Else If (MHCondn = 19) Compute HCONDNCODE = 89;
Else If (HCONDNEW = 18) Compute HCONDNCODE = 97;
Else If ((HCONDNEW \(=2 \&\) ARTHTYPN = 4)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW \(=2 \&\) ARTHTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 \& DIABETESTYPN = 5)) Compute HCONDNCODE \(=0\);

Else If ((HCONDNEW = 14 \& DIABETESTYPN = 6)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 0;
Else If ((HCONDNEW = 96 \& MHCONDN = 96)) Compute HCONDNCODE = 96;
Else compute HCONDNCODE \(=\) HCONDNEW;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Hcondns. Has a nemy dignosesed heatht condtition thatis not nearat atacck nor myocarctial} infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

\section*{Text}

Are you still \{if HCONDNCODE=88\} Do you still have \{if HCONDNCODE<>88\} [HCONDNCODE]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HCondNS

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDCODE = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 9 Or 11 Thru 17 Or 21 Thru 22 Or 26 Thru 31 Or 33 Thru 35 Or 37 Thru 42 Or 66 Thru 69 Or 72 Thru 75 Or 79 Thru 80 Or ( 86 \& (SPLEENOUT = 2)) Or 88 Thru 89) // Has a diagnosed health condition that is not heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor Parkinson's disease nor Motor Neurone Disease nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease

\section*{Hospc. \\ Hospital in-patient due to diagnosed condition}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS adapted

\section*{Text}

Thinking of being \{if HCondncode \(=88\}\) your \{if \(\mathrm{HCondncode}<>88\}\) [HCondncode], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HOSPC

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS adapted

\section*{Text}

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of your \{if \(H\) Condncode <> 88\} being \{if HCondncode \(=88\}\) [HCONDNCODE]?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Number of days

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HOSPDC

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop for each health condition selected at HCondNcode // Has a newly diagnosed health condition

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDNCODE \(=1 . .24|26 . .31| 33 . .35|37 . .42| 66 . .75\) Or 78 Thru 84 Or ( \(86 \&(S P L E E N O U T N=2)\) ) Or 87
Thru 89) // Has a newly diagnosed health condition
And If (HOSPC = 1) // Has had a hospital stay since last interview because of condition

Soft Check: If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital
Text
You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDC] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [HCONDNCODE].

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Sole民noutor Had spleen problems at time of last interview and not newly diagnosed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with problems with your spleen in the past. Since [ff_IntDate], have you had your spleen removed?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask SPLEENOUTP

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop for each ff_prevhcondstil

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_prevhcondstil86 = 1 \& Spleen Problems Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) // Had spleen problems at time of last interview and not newly diagnosed

\section*{! CORO日. Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack nor myocardial} infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

\section*{Text}

According to our records you have previously mentioned that you have been diagnosed with [ff prevhcondstil] in the past. \{if ff_prevhcondstil86 <>1\} Are you still \{if ff_prevhcondstil \(=88\}\) Do you still have \{if ff_prevhcondstil <> 88\} [ff_prevhcondstil]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HCONDP

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each ff_prevhcondstil

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_prevhcondstil1 = 1 \& Asthma Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil3 = 1 \& Congestive Heart Failure Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) / (Ff_prevhcondstil4 = 1 \& Coronary Heart Disease Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil5=1 \& Angina Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil8 = 1 \& Emphysema Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil11 = 1 \& Chronic Bronchitis Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstill2 = 1 \& Liver Condition Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) / (Ff_prevhcondstilis = 1 \& Epilepsy Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil16 = 1 \& High BLood Pressure/Hypertension Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil21 = 1 \& COPD Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) (Ff_prevhcondstil26 = 1 \& Bowel/Colorectal Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCERTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil27 = 1 \& Lung Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCERTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil28 = 1 \& Breast Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCERTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil29 = 1 \& Prostate Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCERTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil30 = 1 \& Liver Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCERTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil31 = 1 \& Skin Cancer/Melanoma Not Mentioned At CANCERTYPN) / (Ff_prevhcondstil79 = 1 \& BLood/Bone Marrow Cancer Not Mentioned At CANCERTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil33 = 1 \& Type 1 Diabetes Not Mentioned At DIABETESTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil34 \(=1\) \& Type 2 Diabetes Not Mentioned At DIABETESTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil35 = 1 \& Gestational Diabetes Not Mentioned At DIABETESTYPN) | (Ff_prevhcondstil38 = 1 \& Depression Not Mentioned At MHCondn) |
(Ff_prevhcondstil39 = 1 \& Psychosis Or Schizophrenia Not Mentioned At MHCondn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil40 = 1 \& Bipolar Disorder/Manic Depression Not Mentioned At MHCondn) / (Ff_prevhcondstil41 = 1 \& Eating Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil42 = 1 \& Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil66 = 1 \& Phobia Not Mentioned At MHCondn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil67 = 1 \& Panic Attacks Not Mentioned At MHCondn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil68 = 1 \& ADHD/ADD Not Mentioned At MHCondn) / (Ff_prevhcondstil69 = 1 \& Post-Natal Depression Not Mentioned At MHCondn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil72 = 1 \& Personality Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil73 = 1 \& OCD Not Mentioned At MHCondn) | (Ff_prevhcondstil74 = 1 \& Seasonal Affective Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondn) / (Ff_prevhcondstil75 = 1 \& Alcohol/Drug Dependence Not Mentioned At MHCondn) / (Ff_prevhcondstil80 = 1 \& Chronic Kidney Disease Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil86 \(=1\) \& (Spleen Problems Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW \& SPLEENOUTP = 2) | (Ff_prevhcondstil88 = 1 \& Very Overweight/BMI 40+ Not Mentioned At HCONDNEW) | (Ff_prevhcondstil89 = 1 \& Generalised Anxiety Disorder Not Mentioned At MHCondn)) // Had prior condition at time of last interview not including heart attack nor myocardial infarction nor stroke nor hypothyroidism nor under-active thyroid disease nor HIV nor multiple sclerosis nor arthritis nor dementia nor nervous breakdown nor cystic fibrosis nor learning disability nor cerebral palsy nor Parkinson's disease nor Motor Neurone Disease nor spleen removed nor sickle cell disease.

\section*{Hospcp. Hospital inpateatert due to dilignosed condtition}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS/UKHLS adapted
Text
Thining of your \{if ff_prevhcondstil <>88\} Thinking of being \{if ff_prevhcondstil \(=88\}\) [ff_prevhcondstil], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [ff_IntDate] because of this health condition?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask HOSPCP

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop for each ff_prevhcondstil

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstiL10 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil19 = \(1 \mid\) Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1 |
Ff_prevhcondstil23 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil70 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil78 = 1 |
Ff_prevhcondstil81 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil82 = \(1 \mid\) Ff_prevhcondstil83 = \(1 \mid\) Ff_prevhcondstil84 = 1 |
Ff_prevhcondstil87 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has hypothyroidism or under-active thyroid disease OR has H.I.V. OR has Multiple Sclerosis OR has arthritis OR has dementia OR has cystic fibrosis OR has Parkinson's disease OR Motor Neurone Disease OR a learning disability OR has cerebral palsy OR has sickle cell disease

\section*{Hospdcp. Hospital in-patient tays due to prior condition}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS/UKHLS adapted}

\section*{Text}

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [ff_IntDate] because of being \{if ff_prevhcondstil = 88\} because of your \{iff__prevhcondstil <>88\} [ff_prevhcondstil]?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label \\ Number of days \\ Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

\section*{Use}

Ask HOSPDCP

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each ff_prevhcondstil
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HCONDP = 1 | (Ff_prevhcondstilio = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil19 = \(1 \mid\) Ff_prevhcondstil20 = 1 |
Ff_prevhcondstil23 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil24 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil70 = 1 | Ff_prevhcondstil78 = 1 |
Ff_prevhcondstil81 = \(1 \mid\) Ff_prevhcondstil82 = \(1 \mid\) Ff_prevhcondstil83 = \(1 \mid\) Ff_prevhcondstil84 = 1 |
Ff_prevhcondstil87 = 1)) // Still has prior health condition OR has hypothyroidism or under-active thyroid disease OR has H.I.V. OR has
Multiple Sclerosis OR has arthritis OR has dementia OR has cystic fibrosis OR has Parkinson's disease OR Motor Neurone Disease OR a learning disability OR has cerebral palsy OR has sickle cell disease
And If (HOSPCP = 1) // Hospital in-patient days due to prior condition

\section*{Soft Check: If (HOSPDCP > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital}

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that you have spent [HOSPDCP] days in hospital since [ff_intdate] because of your [ff_prevhcondstil].

\section*{Contft.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask ContFT

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Ftendm. Month finssted \(F\) T education period}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask FTEndM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

\section*{Ftendy4. vear finished \(F\) Tr education period}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER YEAR \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask FTEndY4}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview
And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

Text
You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note
SCREEN END
Ftedany. Any FTeducation
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? \{if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7\} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? \(\{\) if ContFT \(=2\}\)

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask FTEdAny

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

\section*{Newuni. New universityrcolleges student}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Text \\ Was this as a student at a college or university?}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NEWUNI

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEDANY = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Ftedstartm. montr starreed \(F\) e education period}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until FTEdMor = 2
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FTEdStartY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until FTEdMor = 2
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

\section*{Text}

You indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Ftedend. \(\underset{\text { eseducation period ented }}{ }\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Has that period of full-time education ended?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, ended \\
\hline 2 & No, not ended \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask FTEdEnd

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until FTEdMor = 2
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7-| ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Ft2endm. month fins shed next tre education period}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Neb Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Text
When did you finish that period of full-time education?
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FT2EndM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until FTEdMor = 2

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

\section*{Ft2endy4.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask FT2EndY4
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until FTEdMor = 2
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell
started

\footnotetext{
Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.
}

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

Text
Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Ftedmor. мore ef education periods}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use \\ Ask FTEdMor}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop until FTEdMor \(=2\)

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

END LOOP

\section*{EHOU\& S. Qualifications from FT education}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Waiting for results \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask FTQuals

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interviewor is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview

\section*{Qualnew.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications have you gained?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) \\
\hline 35 & PGCE \\
\hline 36 & First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc) \\
\hline 37 & Foundation degree \\
\hline 3 & Diploma in higher education \\
\hline 38 & Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE) \\
\hline 39 & Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE) \\
\hline 5 & Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned \\
\hline 6 & Other higher degree \\
\hline 40 & Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma \\
\hline 7 & A Level \\
\hline 8 & Welsh Baccalaureate \\
\hline 9 & International Baccalaureate \\
\hline 10 & AS Level \\
\hline 41 & Scottish Baccalaureate \\
\hline 42 & Advanced Higher \\
\hline 12 & Higher Grade \\
\hline 13 & GCSE \\
\hline 14 & (intentionally left blank) \\
\hline 15 & Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) \\
\hline 32 & General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) \\
\hline 33 & Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) \\
\hline 16 & Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) \\
\hline 17 & Youth training certificate \\
\hline 18 & Key Skills \\
\hline 19 & Basic skills \\
\hline 20 & Entry level qualifications (Wales) \\
\hline 21 & Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship \\
\hline 22 & RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) \\
\hline 23 & City and Guilds Certificate \\
\hline 24 & GNVQ/GSVQ \\
\hline 43 & NVQ/SVQ \\
\hline 27 & HNC/HND \\
\hline 28 & ONC/OND \\
\hline 29 & BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL \\
\hline 30 & SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC \\
\hline 31 & Other vocational, technical or professional qualification \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask QualNew

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview

\section*{Nhighdegr. New Higher Degree (obtained since last interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
Which higher degree qualification did you get?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Doctorate (or equivalent) \\
\hline 2 & Masters (or equivalent) \\
\hline 3 & Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask NHighdegr}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-}\right.\right.\)JBSTAT = 7) / (DEMOGRAPHICS. JBSTAT = 7) / (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 1) // Gained Higher Degree since last interview

\section*{Nalevel. New \(A\) Levers (obtainood since Asst interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask NAlevel}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-}\right.\right.\)JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS. JBSTAT = 7) / (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 7) // Gained A Levels since last interview

\section*{Nhigher.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

\section*{Use}

Ask NHigher

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-} J B S T A T=7\right)\right.\) | (DEMOGRAPHICS. JBSTAT = 7) / (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 12) // Gained Highers since last interview

\section*{Nnat5equiv. New National 5 so requivalent ( obataned since last tineview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask NNat5Equiv

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-}\right.\right.\)JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interviewor is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 15) // Gained National 5s (or equiv) since last interview

NGCSE5. New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How many GCSE grades \(\mathrm{A}^{*}\)-C / GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

\section*{Use}

Ask NGCSE5

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interviewor is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview

\section*{NصEGCSE. New GCSE grades \(A^{*}\)-C or equivalent include Maths and/or English}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

LFS

\section*{Text}

Did these include Maths and/or English?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes - Maths \\
\hline 2 & Yes - English \\
\hline 3 & Yes - both \\
\hline 4 & No - neither \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NMEGCSE

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-}\right.\right.\)JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS. JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interviewor is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 \& <> DK/MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade \(A^{*}\)-C or grade 4-9

\section*{Napprent.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern \\
\hline 2 & Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern \\
\hline 3 & Higher/Level 4 or 5 \\
\hline 4 & Degree/Level 6 \\
\hline 5 & Degree/Level 7 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NApprent
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-}\right.\right.\)JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interviewor is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 21) // Has new modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

\section*{Nrsaocr. New RSAOCR R Ivev/ (obtained since last interview}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

What level RSAOOCR qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & RSA certificate (including Stage I,II \& III) / OCR Level 1 \\
\hline 2 & Diploma / OCR Level 2 \\
\hline 3 & Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3 \\
\hline 4 & Higher diploma / OCR Level 4 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
What level RSANOCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level RSANOCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NRSAOCR

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-} J B S T A T=7\right)\right.\) | (DEMOGRAPHICS. JBSTAT = 7) / (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 22) // Has new RSA/OCR qualification

\section*{Ncitygld. New city and Guilds sevel (OBtained since asstititeriew)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS/BCS70}

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Part 1 / Foundation \\
\hline 2 & Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate \\
\hline 3 & Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final \\
\hline 4 & Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NCityGld

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-}\right.\right.\)JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interviewor is currently in
FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 23) // Has new City and Guilds certificate

\section*{NOصSM - New GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/BCS70
Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Foundation \\
\hline 2 & Intermediate \\
\hline 3 & Advanced \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NGNSVQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-} J B S T A T=7\right)\right.\) | (DEMOGRAPHICS. JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in
FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 24) // Has new GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

\section*{N』SVQ. New NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Level 1 \\
\hline 2 & Level 2 \\
\hline 3 & Level 3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 4 & Level 4 \\
\hline 5 & Level 5 \\
\hline 6 & Other NVQ/SVQ qualification \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask NNSVQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-} J B S T A T=7\right)\right.\) | (DEMOGRAPHICS. JBSTAT = 7) / (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 43) // Has new NVQ/SVQ qualification

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS

\section*{Text}

What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & First certificate or general certificate (below level 2) \\
\hline 2 & First diploma or general diploma (level 2) \\
\hline 3 & National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3) \\
\hline 4 & Higher level (level 4 or higher) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-}\right.\right.\)JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 29) // Has new BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

\section*{NSCOHVAC. New SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Modules towards a National Certificate \\
\hline 2 & First certificate or general certificate (below level 2) \\
\hline 3 & First diploma or general diploma (level 2) \\
\hline 4 & Full National Certificate(level 3) \\
\hline 5 & Higher level (level 4) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview
Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask NSCOTVEC

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \(\left(\left(f f_{-}\right.\right.\)JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in
FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 30) // Has new SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

\section*{Trainany. Training since asst tineview}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask TrainAny

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

\section*{Trainn. Number oftraining geriods}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?
Use
Ask TrainN

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

\section*{Trwho. \\ Training provider}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?
Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet \{if TrainN greater than 3\}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Provided by employer \\
\hline 2 & Government training scheme \\
\hline 3 & College/University degree or diploma course \\
\hline 4 & Other type of training scheme or course \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet \{if TrainN greater than 3\}

\section*{Use}

Ask TrWho
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach period of training

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

\section*{Traindays. No. otaysons ontaming cousse}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from HILDA
Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?
Interviewer Instruction
COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.
Question Box Label
Number of days
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask TrainDays

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach period of training
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

\section*{Text}

That's more than 50 days.

\section*{Train hrs. No. of hours per day training}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from HILDA
Text
On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?
Interviewer Instruction
TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Number of hours
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TrainHrs

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach period of training
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

\section*{Trainend. Training ended}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has that training scheme or course ended?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask TrainEnd

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach period of training
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

\section*{Trainpurp. purposeoftranhas}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from HILDA

\section*{Text}

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & To help you get started in your job \\
\hline 2 & To improve your skills in your current job \\
\hline 3 & To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards \\
\hline 4 & To prepare you for a job you might do in the future \\
\hline 5 & To help you get a promotion \\
\hline 6 & Health and Safety Training \\
\hline 7 & For hobbies or leisure \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrainPurp

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach period of training

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

\section*{Trainqual.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Waiting for results \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask TrainQual

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop foreach period of training

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

END LOOP

\section*{Trqual. Traning gumemeratoros samand}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please can we have the headings 'Higher Level Qualifications' above option 1, 'School Level Qualifications' above option 7 and 'Vocational and other qualifications' above option 17.

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) \\
\hline 35 & PGCE \\
\hline 36 & First degree level qualification (e.g. BA, BSc) \\
\hline 37 & Foundation degree \\
\hline 3 & Diploma in higher education \\
\hline 38 & Teaching qualification for secondary/further education (excluding PGCE) \\
\hline 39 & Teaching qualification for primary education (excluding PGCE) \\
\hline 5 & Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned \\
\hline 6 & Other higher degree \\
\hline 40 & Access to Higher Education (HE) Diploma \\
\hline 7 & A Level \\
\hline 8 & Welsh Baccalaureate \\
\hline 9 & International Baccalaureate \\
\hline 10 & AS Level \\
\hline 41 & Scottish Baccalaureate \\
\hline 42 & Advanced Higher \\
\hline 12 & Higher Grade \\
\hline 13 & GCSE \\
\hline 14 & (intentionally left blank) \\
\hline 15 & Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) \\
\hline 32 & General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) \\
\hline 33 & Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) \\
\hline 16 & Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) \\
\hline 17 & Youth training certificate \\
\hline 18 & Key Skills \\
\hline 19 & Basic skills \\
\hline 20 & Entry level qualifications (Wales) \\
\hline 21 & Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship/degree apprenticeship \\
\hline 22 & RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) \\
\hline 23 & City and Guilds Certificate \\
\hline 24 & GNVQ/GSVQ \\
\hline 43 & NVQ/SVQ \\
\hline 27 & HNC/HND \\
\hline 28 & ONC/OND \\
\hline 29 & BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL \\
\hline 30 & SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC \\
\hline 34 & First Aid and other Health \& Safety Certificates \\
\hline 31 & Other vocational, technical or professional qualification \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Delete
Showcard
Web Interview

Text
What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask TrQual

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

\section*{Trคlg}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
Which higher degree qualification did you get?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Doctorate (or equivalent) \\
\hline 2 & Masters (or equivalent) \\
\hline 3 & Some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask TrHighDegr

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQuaL = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 1) // Newtraining: gained Higher Degree

\section*{Tralevel}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
How many A Levels (or equivalent) did you get?

\section*{Use}

Ask TrAlevel

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 7) // New training: gained A Levels

\section*{Trคlg (f. New Training: Highers (or equivalent) (obtained since last interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS/LFS
Text
How many Highers (or equivalent) did you get?

\section*{Use}

Ask TrHigher

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 12) // New training: gained Highers

\section*{Trnat5equv. New training: National 5 s (or equivivelent (obtained since Isst itereview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
UKHLS/LFS
Text
How many Credit Standard Grades/Intermediate 2/National 5 (or equivalent) did you get?

Use
Ask TrNat5Equv
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 15) // New training: gained National 5s (or equiv)
}

\section*{Trg CSE5. New training: GCSEs (obtained since last interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How many GCSE grades \(\mathrm{A}^{*}\)-C/GCSE grades 9-4 did you get?

\section*{Use}

Ask TrGCSE5

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs

\section*{Trmegcse. New \(\sigma\) cSE grades A. 4 or orequivelent inculude eaths andor English}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

LFS
Text
Did these include Maths and/or English?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes - Maths \\
\hline 2 & Yes - English \\
\hline 3 & Yes - both \\
\hline 4 & No - neither \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask TRMEGCSE

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 13) // New training: gained GCSEs
And If (TRGCSE5 > 0 \& <> DK/MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade \(A^{*}\)-C or grade 4-9

\section*{Trapprent. New training: :pprenticestip level(obbtianed since last interviem)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS/LFS}

\section*{Text}

What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Intermediate/Level 2/Foundation Modern \\
\hline 2 & Advanced/Level 3/Advanced Modern \\
\hline 3 & Higher/Level 4 or 5 \\
\hline 4 & Degree/Level 6 \\
\hline 5 & Degree/Level 7 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level of apprenticeship qualification did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrApprent
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 21) // New training: gained modern/trade apprenticeship qualification

\section*{TrIS O Cr. New training: RSA/OCR level (obtained since last interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
What level RSA/OCR qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & RSA certificate (including Stage I,II \& III) / OCR Level 1 \\
\hline 2 & Diploma / OCR Level 2 \\
\hline 3 & Advanced diploma or advanced certificate / OCR Level 3 \\
\hline 4 & Higher diploma / OCR Level 4 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What level RSANOCR qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
What level RSANOCR qualifications did you get?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrRSAOCR

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 22) // New training: gained RSA/OCR qualification

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/BCS70
Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Part 1 / Foundation \\
\hline 2 & Part 2 / Craft / Intermediate \\
\hline 3 & Part 3 / Advanced Craft / Final \\
\hline 4 & Part 4 / Career Extension / Full Technological Certificate \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
What level City and Guilds qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrCityGld

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 23) // New training: gained City and Guilds certificate

\section*{Trg ASVO - New training: GNVQ/GSVQ level (obtained since last interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/BCS70
Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Foundation \\
\hline 2 & Intermediate \\
\hline 3 & Advanced \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
What level GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask TrGNSVQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual \(=24\) ) // New training: gained GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

\section*{Trnsvql.}

New training: NVQ/SVQ level (obtained since last interview)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Level 1 \\
\hline 2 & Level 2 \\
\hline 3 & Level 3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 4 & Level 4 \\
\hline 5 & Level 5 \\
\hline 6 & Other NVQ/SVQ qualification \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level NVQ/SVQ qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask TrNSVQL

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 43) // New training: gained NVQ/SVQ qualification

\section*{Trbtec. New training: :TTECBECTTECEEEExcel/LLL Ivev/(Obtained since Isast interiem)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExce/LQL qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & First certificate or general certificate (below level 2) \\
\hline 2 & First diploma or general diploma (level 2) \\
\hline 3 & National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3) \\
\hline 4 & Higher level (level 4 or higher) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
What level BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask TrBTEC

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual = 29) // New training: gained BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL qualification

\section*{Trscotvec. \\ New training: SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC level (obtained since last interview)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/LFS
Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Modules towards a National Certificate \\
\hline 2 & First certificate or general certificate (below level 2) \\
\hline 3 & First diploma or general diploma (level 2) \\
\hline 4 & Full National Certificate(level 3) \\
\hline 5 & Higher level (level 4) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Text
What level SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications did you get?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask TrSCOTVEC

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given
And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) // Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification
And If (TrQual \(=30\) ) // New training: gained SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCTOBEC qualification

\section*{Heinstnew.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please use Trigram higher education institution lookup. Return the numeric codes HEUKPRNNEW and HEINSTIDNEW in the data.
Text
From which higher education institution did you receive your degree?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

TYPE \(\operatorname{IN}\) ANY PART OF INSTITUTION NAME. TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.
IF UNABLE TO CODE SELECT 'NOT LISTED'.
IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED, SEE HELP SCREEN

\section*{Help}

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}

From which higher education institution did you receive your degree? Type in any part of the institution name. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection
If your institution does not appear on the list, please select "Not listed"
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HEINSTNEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (( \(\operatorname{TrQual}=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6) /(Q U A L N E W=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6)))\) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview

\section*{Instoknew. Highere education institution deailis correct}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Are the details reported below correct?
[HEINSTNEW]

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask INSTOKNEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((((\) TrQual \(=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6) \mid(\) QUALNEW \(=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6)))\) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes

\section*{Heukprnnew. Higher Education Degrie Institution UKPRNNEW}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Use
Ask HEUKPRNNEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((((\operatorname{TrQual}=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6) /(Q U A L N E W=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6)))\) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes And If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct

\section*{Heinstidnew. Higher Education Degree Institution INSTIDNEW}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Use}

Ask HEINSTIDNEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((((\operatorname{TrQual}=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6) /(Q U A L N E W=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6)))\) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And If (HEINSTNEW = 1-999996 | 1-9996) // Institution identified via HEUKPRNNEW or HEINSTIDNEW codes
And If (INSTOKNEW = 1) // Institution details correct

\section*{Heinst1_othernew. Institution name 1}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.

\section*{Text}

Sorry we don't seem to have the details of the institution you attended. What is/was the name of the institution, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know?
Interviewer Instruction
IF ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

\section*{Help}

Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask HEINST1_OtherNEW}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((((\) TrQual \(=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6) /(\) QUALNEW \(=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6)))\) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And If (HEINSTNEW = 999997 \& 9997) // Institution not found in trigram lookup

\section*{Heinamenew.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please return verbatim institution details in the data.
Text
What are the correct details of the institution you attended?
Interviewer Instruction
F ASKED WHY INSTITUTION NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP
Help
Basic information about the institutions people attend is highly useful for researchers doing a wide variety of analyses, for example we can learn which universities/institutions do well for their students.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

\section*{Use}

Ask HEINAMENEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If \((((\) TrQual \(=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6) /(Q U A L N E W=1 / 35 / 36 / 37 / 3 / 38 / 39 / 5 / 6)))\) // Gained higher education qualification since the last interview
And If (INSTOKNEW = 2) // Institution details are inaccurate

\section*{Notempchk. Prev wave nonemployed status check}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [If_IntDate]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask NOTEMPCHK}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 1/2/12/13/MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

\section*{Empchk. prov wave emploved status shock}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff JBSTAT]. Have vou been continuously [ff JBSTAT] since [ff IntDate]? \{ifff empLW =1\&
ff JBSTAT \(=1|2| 12 \mid 13\} /\) Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since [ff_IntDate]? \{if (ff_empLW = 1 \& ff_JBSTAT <> 1|2|12|13) OR (ff_empLW = 2 \& ff_JBSTAT less than 3)\}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask EMPCHK

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = 1|2|12|13)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\section*{Empstendd. Employment status end: day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please allow entry for day to be left blank.

\section*{Text}

On what date did you stop being [ff JBSTAT| \{if NotEmpChk \(=2\) | (EMPCHK \(=2\) \& ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)\}/ working in the job you were doing on [ff_IntDate] \{if EmpChk \(=2\) \& NotEmpChk <> 2 \& ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13\}?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask EMPSTENDD

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = \(2 \mid\) EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview

\section*{Empstendm.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask EMPSTENDM}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview

\section*{Empstendy4. Enployment staus end: year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER YEAR \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask EMPSTENDY4}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

Text
Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note}

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Promoted \\
\hline 2 & Left for better job \\
\hline 3 & Made redundant \\
\hline 4 & Dismissed/sacked \\
\hline 12 & Furloughed/Job Support Scheme \\
\hline 5 & Temporary job ended \\
\hline 6 & Took retirement \\
\hline 7 & Health reasons \\
\hline 8 & Left to have baby \\
\hline 9 & Look after family \\
\hline 10 & Look after other person \\
\hline 11 & Moved area \\
\hline 97 & Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask STENDREAS

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2 \& (Ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

\section*{Stendoth. oot humseded for ortareresesons}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
-1
-2
-8

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

What other reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Ask STENDOTH
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2 \& (Ff_JBSTAT <> 12|13)) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview
And If (StEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

\section*{Nxtst. Nextemployment status}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}
ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If \(=1,2,3,4,5,8,9,12,13\) then prefix of 'being'. If \(=7\), prefix of 'being a'. If \(=10\), prefix of 'being an'. If \(=\) 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

\section*{Text}

Immediately following that period of [ff JBSTAT] \{if NotEmpChk \(=2 \mid\) (EMPCHK \(=2\) \& ff_JBSTAT = 12|13)\} / job \{if EmpChk \(=2\) \&
NOTEMPCHK <> 2 \& (ff JBSTAT <> 12|13)\}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Paid work \\
\hline 2 & Something else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NXTST = 1;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = \(2 \overline{\mid}\) EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview

\section*{Nxtstelse. Next nomempoloyment status}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What were you doing? Were you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Unemployed/looking for work \\
\hline 2 & Retired \\
\hline 3 & On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave \\
\hline 9 & On paternity leave \\
\hline 4 & Looking after the family or home \\
\hline 5 & In full-time education/student \\
\hline 6 & Long-term sick or disabled \\
\hline 7 & On a government training scheme \\
\hline 8 & Something else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What were you doing?

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NXTSTELSE

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

\section*{Cstat. current onomenpoovermentatass}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has this period of being [NxtStE/se] \{if NxtStElse <>DK|REF\}/ activity \{if NxtStElse \(=D K \mid R E F\}\) ended or is this what you are doing now?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, ended \\
\hline 2 & Not ended, current status \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CSTAT
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = \(2 \mid\) EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\section*{Nxtstendd. Next status ens: day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

On what date did you stop being [NxtStElse] \{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF\} / doing this activity \{if NxtStElse =DK|REF\}?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NXTSTENDD

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

\section*{Nxtstendm. Nextstatus senc: month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

\section*{Ask NXTSTENDM}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = \(2 \mid\) EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

\section*{Nxtstendy4. Nextstaus end: year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NXTSTENDY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk \(=2 \mid\) EmpChk \(=2\) ) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

Text
Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note \\ SCREEN END}

Jbsamr.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And have you worked continuously for the same employer since [ff_IntDate]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Help}

If trading name has changed or employer ownership has changed, please answer yes here.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JBSAMR

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work

\section*{Wkplsam}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask WKPLSAM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ( EmpChk \(=1\) \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK/REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 \mid 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

\section*{Samejob. check for same job within emplover}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask SAMEJOB}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 / 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
Have you had any periods of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental leave since [ff_IntDate], or no such leave?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Maternity leave \\
\hline 2 & Paternity leave \\
\hline 3 & Adoption leave \\
\hline 4 & Shared parental leave \\
\hline 5 & No such leave \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Use
Ask MATLVNEW
}

Modules
Module Annualeventhistory w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK/REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewparentsalL = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

\section*{Hard Check: If (MatLvNew = 1 \& 2) // Both maternity and paternity leave selected}

\section*{Text}

You have entered that you had maternity and paternity leave since the last interview. Please go back and check your answer.

\section*{Matlvcode. Typo of fleave tatenen computed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Maternity leave \\
\hline 2 & Paternity leave \\
\hline 3 & Adoption leave \\
\hline 4 & Shared parental leave \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (MatLvNew = 1) Compute MATLVCODE = 1;
Else If (MatLvNew = 2) Compute MATLVCODE = 2;
Else If (MatLvNew = 3) Compute MATLVCODE = 3;
Else If (MatLvNew = 4) Compute MATLVCODE = 4;

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Newparentsall = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\section*{Matlvstartd. Day stateded period of fleave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

The loop is used to collect dates for each period of leave selected at Matlvcode. For Matlvcode = 1, 2 and 3 only one period of leave can be entered. For Matlvcode \(=4\) and when MATLVMORE \(=1\), up to three periods of leave can be entered in the loop. Please allow dates to be captured and saved for all different periods where Matlvcode \(=4\).
Text
What was the day, month and year you started your \{if \(\angle O O P=1\}\) that \(\{i f L O O P>1\}\) period of [MatLvCode]?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MATLVSTARTD

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE \(=4\) loop until MATLVMORE \(=2\) ] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental 'eave since the last interview

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK/REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewparentsalL = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

\section*{Matlvstartm. Month statrod period of fleave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MATLVSTARTM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental 'eave since the last interview

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewparentsalL = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

\section*{MatMVStarty in year started period of leave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MATLVSTARTY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE \(=4\) loop until MATLVMORE \(=2\) ] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental 'eave since the last interview

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk \(=1\) \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT \(=12 \mid 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \&
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewparentsaLL = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of [MatLvCode] since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period started is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Matlvcurrstat. \({ }^{\text {rforiod ended }}\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has that period of [MatLvCode] ended?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, ended \\
\hline 2 & Not ended, I am currently on [MatLvCode] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MATLVCURRSTAT

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE =2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental 'eave since the last interview

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = \(1 \& \bar{F} f_{-} J B S T A T>1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T\) <> MIS/DK|REF) | (EMPCHK \(=2 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T=12 \mid 13 \& N X T S T=1 \&\) Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewparentsaLL = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\section*{Matlleavendd. Day ended period of fleave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

What was the day, month and year you ended that period of [MatLvCode]?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MATLLEAVENDD

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE \(=4\) loop until MATLVMORE \(=2\) ]// Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental 'eave since the last interview

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewparentsaLL = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview And If (MatLvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended

\section*{Matlleavendm. montriended period of feave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Neb Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MATLLEAVENDM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE = 4 loop until MATLVMORE = 2] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental 'eave since the last interview

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 \mid 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \&
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewparentsaLL = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview And If (Matlvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended

\section*{Matlleavendy4. Varended period of feave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MATLLEAVENDY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE \(=4\) loop until MATLVMORE \(=2\) ] // Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental 'eave since the last interview

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewparentsaLL = 1 | PREGEND = 2) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview And If (MatLvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of TF<MatLvCode> Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you said that your [MatLvCode] began on [Matlvstartd] [Matlvstartm] [Matlvstarty4]. However the date you have just given for when your [MatLvCode] ended is prior to that date.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

Text
Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of [MatLvCode] ended is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Matlvmore. other flocks of sthared parenenal leave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you had any other periods of shared parental leave since ff_IntDate ?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MATLVMORE

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach MATLVCODE [and if MATLVCODE \(=4\) loop until MATLVMORE \(=2\) ]// Had a period of maternity, paternity, adoption or shared parental 'eave since the last interview

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk \(=1\) \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK/REF) / (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 / 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \&
Ff_JBSTAT <>MIS/DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (GRIDVARIABLES. NewparentsaLL \(=1\) / PREGEND \(=2\) ) // Biological and non biological parents of a child born since the last interview And If (Matlvcurrstat = 1) // Period of leave has ended
And If (MatLvNew = 4) // Had a period of shared parental leave

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\section*{Jbendd. Jobend: day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on [If_IntDate]?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER DAY \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JBENDD

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = 12|13 \& NXTST = 1 \&
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid
work
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

\section*{Jbendm. Jobe enc: month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JBENDM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk \(=1\) \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK/REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 \mid 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK/REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

\section*{Jbendy4. Job ent: year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBENDY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Jbendreas. Reasonobobented}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Promoted \\
\hline 2 & Left for better job \\
\hline 3 & Made redundant \\
\hline 4 & Dismissed/sacked \\
\hline 5 & Temporary job ended \\
\hline 6 & Took retirement \\
\hline 7 & Health reasons \\
\hline 8 & Left to have baby \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 9 & Look after family \\
\hline 10 & Look after other person \\
\hline 11 & Moved area \\
\hline 97 & Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBENDREAS

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ( \(\left(E m p C h k=1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T>1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T<>M I S|D K| R E F\right)\) | (EMPCHK \(=2\) \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 / 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview

\section*{Jbendoth. Job frinstedect for other reasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

What other reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBENDOTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ( (EmpChk \(=1 \& F_{f}\) JBSTAT > \(1 \&\) Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK/REF) | (EMPCHK \(=2 \&\) Ff_JBSTAT \(=12 / 13 \& N X T S T=1 \&\)
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (JbSamR = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview
And If (JbEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

\section*{Cjob. \\ Current job indicator}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Was that \(\{\) if \(N x t S t=1\} /\) your \(\{\) if \(J b S a m R=2 \mid\) SameJob \(=2\}\) next job your current job?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CJOB

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = \(1 \& \bar{F} f_{-} J B S T A T>1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T\) <> MIS/DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 / 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job

\section*{Nxtjbhrs. Nextiob ousus}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Full-time \\
\hline 2 & Part-time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NXTJBHRS

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ( \(\left(E m p C h k=1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T>1 \& f_{-} J B S T A T\right.\) <> MIS/DK|REF) | (EMPCHK \(=2\) \& Ff_JBSTAT \(=12 \mid 13\) \& NXTST \(=1\) \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

\section*{Nxtjbes. Nextiob employment status}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In that job were you employed or self-employed?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Employed \\
\hline 2 & Self-Employed \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NXTJbes

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously And \(\operatorname{If}\left(\left(E m p C h k=1 \& \bar{F} f_{-} J B S T A T>1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T\right.\right.\) <> MIS|DK/REF) \(\mid\left(E M P C H K=2 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T=12 \mid 13 \& N X T S T=1 \&\right.\)

Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\section*{Nxtjbendd. \({ }^{\text {Nextitob ent: day }}\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Text \\ On what date did you end that job? \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER DAY \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NXTJBENDD
Modules
Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 \mid 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \&
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

\section*{Nxtjbendm. Nextobenent mont}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

```

Use
Ask NXTJBENDM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory w14. Annual Event History module
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

\section*{Nxtjbendy4. Next to enct: year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NXTJBENDY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note \\ SCREEN END}

\section*{Nxtendreas. Reason job ented}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Why did you stop doing that job?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Promoted \\
\hline 2 & Left for better job \\
\hline 3 & Made redundant \\
\hline 4 & Dismissed/sacked \\
\hline 5 & Temporary job ended \\
\hline 6 & Took retirement \\
\hline 7 & Health reasons \\
\hline 8 & Left to have baby \\
\hline 9 & Look after family \\
\hline 10 & Look after other person \\
\hline 11 & Moved area \\
\hline 97 & Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NXTENDREAS

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ( \(\left(\right.\) EmpChk \(=1 \& \bar{F} f_{-}\)JBSTAT > \(1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T\) <> MIS/DK/REF) \(\mid\left(E M P C H K=2 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T=12 \mid 13 \& N X T S T=1 \&\right.\) Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job

\section*{Nxtendoth. sob fristsed for other reasons}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

What other reason was that?
Interviewer Instruction WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NXTENDOTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT > \(1 \& f_{-}\)JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 \mid 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \&
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid
work
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) // Next employment spell was not current job
And If (NxtEndReas = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

\section*{Cjbatt. mena atataction ofuruerotiob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.
PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Better money \\
\hline 2 & Better career prospects \\
\hline 3 & More responsibility \\
\hline 4 & More secure job \\
\hline 5 & More interesting work \\
\hline 6 & Wanted specific type of job \\
\hline 7 & To be own boss \\
\hline 8 & More opportunity to use own initiative \\
\hline 9 & Closer to home - less travelling time to work \\
\hline 10 & Shorter/fewer hours \\
\hline 11 & More flexible hours \\
\hline 12 & Health reasons \\
\hline 13 & Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience \\
\hline 14 & Work less demanding/easier \\
\hline 15 & Preferred to previous job \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Better money \\
\hline 2 & Better career prospects \\
\hline 3 & More responsibility \\
\hline 4 & More secure job \\
\hline 5 & More interesting work \\
\hline 6 & Wanted specific type of job \\
\hline 7 & To be own boss \\
\hline 8 & More opportunity to use own initiative \\
\hline 9 & Closer to home - less travelling time to work \\
\hline 10 & Shorter/fewer hours \\
\hline 11 & More flexible hours \\
\hline 12 & Health reasons \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 13 & Suited your qualifications, training or experience \\
\hline 14 & Work less demanding/easier \\
\hline 15 & Preferred to previous job \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CJBATT

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK/REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 / 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (NxtSt = \(1|\mathrm{JbSamR}=2|\) SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) // Next employment spell was current job

\section*{Temporary Variable Counter.}

Type
number
Use
Compute COUNTER = if CStat \(=1 \mid\) CJob \(=2\) Then Next \(=1\);

\section*{Nextstat. Nextemployment status}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Immediately following that period of \(\mid\) [NxtStEIseFl \{if \(N x t S t=2\) \& (NxtStElse <> DKIREF)\} / activity \(\{\) if \(N x t S t=2\) \& (NxtStElse \(=D K \mid R E F)\}\) / period of [ \(N\) NextStat \((i-1)]\) [if \(N x t S t=2\) and \(2 n d\) or subsequent loop\} / job \{if \(N x t S t=1\}\), did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Paid employment \\
\hline 2 & Something else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NEXTSTAT

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop until [Next = 0]

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK/REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

\section*{Nextelse. Next nonemployment status}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What were you doing? Were you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Unemployed/looking for work \\
\hline 2 & Retired \\
\hline 3 & On maternity/shared parental leave/adoption leave \\
\hline 9 & On paternity leave \\
\hline 4 & Looking after the family or home \\
\hline 5 & In full-time education/student \\
\hline 6 & Long-term sick or disabled \\
\hline 7 & On a government training scheme \\
\hline 8 & Something else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NEXTELSE

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'-oop until [Next = 0]
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk \(=1 \& \bar{F} f_{-}\)JBSTAT > \(\left.1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T ~<>M I S \mid D K / R E F\right) \mid\left(E M P C H K=2 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T=12 / 13 \& N X T S T=1 \&\right.\)
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else

\section*{Currstat. current non-employment status}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has this period of being [NextElse] ended or is this what you are doing now?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, ended \\
\hline 2 & Not ended, current status \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CURRSTAT

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until [Next = 0]

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Was this next period of employment..
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Doing a different job for the same employer \\
\hline 2 & Working for a different employer \\
\hline 3 & Working for yourself/self-employed \\
\hline 4 & Or did you return to the same job with the same employer? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask NEXTJOB

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop until [Next = 0]
Universe
If (ff_ivlolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk \(=1\) \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = \(12 \mid 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \&
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid
work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

\section*{Currjob. currentiob indicicator}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is this your current job?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CURRJOB

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop until [Next = 0]

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk \(=1\) \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK/REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT \(=12 \mid 13\) \& NXTST = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status

\section*{Jobhours. Nextiob haus}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Full-time \\
\hline 2 & Part-time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask Jobhours}

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until [Next = 0]

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

\section*{Reasend. Reason job ended}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Promoted \\
\hline 2 & Left for better job \\
\hline 3 & Made redundant \\
\hline 4 & Dismissed/sacked \\
\hline 5 & Temporary job ended \\
\hline 6 & Took retirement \\
\hline 7 & Health reasons \\
\hline 8 & Left to have baby \\
\hline 9 & Look after family \\
\hline 10 & Look after other person \\
\hline 11 & Moved area \\
\hline 97 & Other reason \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.
Delete

Use
Ask REASEND

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until [Next = 0]

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk \(=1 \& \bar{F} f_{-}\)JBSTAT > \(\left.1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T ~<>M I S / D K / R E F\right) \mid\left(E M P C H K=2 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T=12 / 13 \& N X T S T=1 \&\right.\)
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK/REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job

\section*{Reasendoth. Job finished for other reasons}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Text \\ What other reason was that? \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ WRITE IN \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Reasendoth

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until [Next = 0]

\section*{Universe}

If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk \(=1 \& \bar{F} f_{-}\)JBSTAT > \(\left.1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T ~<>M I S / D K / R E F\right) \mid\left(E M P C H K=2 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T=12 / 13 \& N X T S T=1 \&\right.\)
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK/REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 2) // Next employment status was not current job
And If (ReasEnd = 97) // Job finished for other reasons

\section*{Jbatt.}

\section*{Main attraction of current job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.
PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Better money \\
\hline 2 & Better career prospects \\
\hline 3 & More responsibility \\
\hline 4 & More secure job \\
\hline 5 & More interesting work \\
\hline 6 & Wanted specific type of job \\
\hline 7 & \(\square \quad\) To be own boss \{if NEXTJOB \(=3\}\) \\
\hline 8 & More opportunity to use own initiative \\
\hline 9 & Closer to home - less travelling time to work \\
\hline 10 & Shorter/fewer hours \\
\hline 11 & More flexible hours \\
\hline 12 & Health reasons \\
\hline 13 & Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience \\
\hline 14 & Work less demanding/easier \\
\hline 15 & Preferred to previous job \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
What was the main thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest
to the top of the list.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBatt

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until [Next = 0]
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ( \(\left(E m p C h k=1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T>1 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T\right.\) <> MIS/DK/REF) | (EMPCHK \(=2 \& F f_{-} J B S T A T=12 \mid 13 \& N X T S T=1 \&\) Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 \& NextJob < 4) // Next employment status was current job

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

\section*{Statendo. Employment status end: day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER DAY

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Ask STATENDD

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop until [Next = 0]
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK/REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid
work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

\section*{Statendm. Employment status end: month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask STATENDM

\section*{Modules}

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'.oop until [Next = 0]
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK/REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

\section*{Statendy4. Enployment staus end: vear}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Source
UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

```

\section*{Display Notes}
```

use drop down list of response options.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask STATENDY4

```

\section*{Modules}
```

Module Annualeventhistory_w14. Annual Event History module
In Loops
'_oop until [Next = 0]
Universe
If (ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((EmpChk = 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT > 1 \& Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS/DK|REF) | (EMPCHK = 2 \& Ff_JBSTAT = $12 / 13$ \& NXTST = 1 \&
Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF)) // Continuously employed since last interview OR Furloughed/Temp laid off status at last interview followed by paid work
And If (Next = 1) // Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) // Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

```

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END
Temporary Variable Counter.
Type
number
Use
Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;
END LOOP

\section*{Module Current Employment module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Currentemployment_w14
Jbhas. olid pald work ksst week
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
BHPS
Text
Can l just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include casual work, Saturday jobs or earning money whilst using a website or digital platform.
}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}
*Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. parents at home with dependent children, full-time students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone using a website or digital platform as a medium for their business services.
*Anyone using a website or digital platform to provide a driving, delivery or personal service, or professional, administrative or manual work.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.
Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2 ) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded "No" at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code "Attending training course" at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

Can we just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or selfemployed? Include casual work, Saturday jobs or earning money whilst using a website or digital platform.

\section*{Help}

Answer yes if:
*You used a website or digital platform as a medium for a business service.
*You used a website or digital platform to provide a driving, delivery or personal service, or professional, administrative or manual work.
*You were paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*You worked some paid hours in your spouse's business i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You worked unpaid in your spouse's business provided you work 15 hours or more per week.
*You worked in a friend's or relative's business, as long as you received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*You are a student on a 'sandwich course' currently with an employer, as long as you receive regular payment from your employer.
*You were on an 'employer based' Government Training Scheme.

\section*{Use}

Ask JBHAS

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module

\section*{Jboff \\ No work last week but has paid job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Waiting to take up job \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, furlough/job support scheme, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded "Waiting to take up job" at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Help
*A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time.
*Answer yes if you were absent due to holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, furlough/job support scheme, unpaid leave, lay-off or similar reason, provided you have a job to return to with the same employer.
*Answer no if you are receiving redundancy payments and have no job to return to.

Use
Ask JBOFF
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
Universe
If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

\section*{Jboffy. Reason off work ast week}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Maternity leave \\
\hline 9 & Paternity leave \\
\hline 10 & Shared parental leave \\
\hline 11 & Adoption leave \\
\hline 2 & Other leave/holiday \\
\hline 3 & Sick/injured \\
\hline 4 & Attending training course \\
\hline 8 & Furloughed/Job Support Scheme \\
\hline 5 & Laid off/on short time \\
\hline 6 & On strike \\
\hline 7 & Other personal/family reasons \\
\hline 97 & Other reasons \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity/paternity/adoption /shared parental leave: only parents who are on the special period of maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded "Other personal/family reasons". Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded "Sick/injured". Count parents on maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Help
*If you are on statutory/paid maternity/paternity/shared parental leave or adoption leave leave please select 'Maternity, Paternity leave,
Shared Parental Leave or Adoption leave'.
*If you are off work for pregnancy-related sickness and are not on maternity leave, select 'Sick/injured'.
*If you have taken leave for other child-bearing or child-raising reasons, select 'Other personal/family reasons'.

\section*{Use}

Ask JBOFFY

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module

\section*{Universe}

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Array all fed-forward job titles and names of firms from ff_JOBCODE:
JOB 1: TITLE.......NAME OF FIRM............YES NO
JOB 2: TITLE.......NAME OF FIRM............YES NO
JOB 3: TITLE.......NAME OF FIRM............YES NO
Text
Last time we interviewed you on [ff_intdate], you reported the following [job/jobs].
Are you still doing [this job/each of these jobs]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JOBCODECHK

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module

\section*{Universe}

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (ff_JOBCODE <> MIS) // Fed-forward job title and name of firm not missing

\section*{Multijobschk. How many new jobs this wave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use drop down list
Text
[Array for any JOBCODECHK = 1]
JOB 1: TITLE.......NAME OF FIRM
JOB 2: TITLE.......NAME OF FIRM
JOB 3: TITLE.......NAME OF FIRM
Aside from the [job/jobs] shown here \{if any JOBCODECHK = 1\}, how many other jobs do you have, either as an employee or self-employed?
Question Box Label
Enter number of jobs
Use
Ask MULTIJOBSCHK

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) //Has a job
And If (ff_JOBCODE <> MIS) // Fed-forward job title and name of firm not missing

\section*{Hard Check: If (MULTIJOBSCHK = 0 And 'No' At All Jobs At JOBCODECHK)}

\section*{Text}

You said earlier in the survey that you have a job but have now said you have zero jobs. Please go back and review your answers.

\section*{Multijobs. нowmany jobs}

\section*{Source}

UK Working Lives Survey
Text
In total, how many jobs do you have currently?
Question Box Label
Enter number of jobs

Use
Ask MULTIJOBS

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (ff_JOBCODE = MIS) // Fed-forward job title and name of firm are missing

\section*{Multijobstotal. Total uumber forlljobs}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Use
Compute MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=((\) each JOBCODECHK \(=1+\) MULTIJOBSCHK \() \mid\) MULTIJOBS \()\);
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{Alljobstitle. Exactiob thle}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ -1 -2 -8 -9}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
[if MULTIJOBS > 0] What is the exact job title for your job \{if MULTIJOBS \(=1\} /\) first/next job \{if MULTIJOBS > 1\}?
[if MULTIJOBSCHK greater than 0] [Array for any JOBCODECHK \(=1\) ]
JOB 1: TITLE.......NAME OF FIRM
JOB 2: TITLE.......NAME OF FIRM
JOB 3: TITLE.......NAME OF FIRM
Aside from the [liob/iobs] shown here, what is the exact job title for your additional job \{if MULTIJOBSCHK \(=1\}\) / first/next additional job \{if MULTIJOBSCHK greater than 1\}?

Use
Ask ALLJOBSTITLE
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [(newjob reported this wave) MULTIJOBS > 0| MULTIJOBSCHK > 0] // all newjobs titles loop
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is the name of the firm or organisation where you work in this job?
Help
If you do not work at a firm/organisation, please enter self-employment or the name of your business/company.

\section*{Use}

Ask ALLJOBSFIRM
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [(new job reported this wave) MULTIJOBS >0| MULTIJOBSCHK > 0] // all new jobs titles loop

\section*{Universe}

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{Jobcode. Job tute and name offim}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 2 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 3 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 4 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 5 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 6 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 7 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 8 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 9 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 10 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 11 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 12 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 13 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 14 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 15 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 16 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 17 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 18 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 19 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 20 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 21 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 22 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 23 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 24 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 25 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 26 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 27 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 28 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 29 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 30 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 31 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline 32 & [Alljobstitle] at [Alljobsfirm], \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute JOBCODE = Job Title And Firm Name For Each Enumerated Job At ALLJOBSTITLE And ALLJOBSFIRM OR Each
Enumerated Job Where JOBCODECHK = 1;

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Scripting Notes
If MULTIIOBSTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.
Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job as a/an [JOBCODE] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}/ job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\}\)...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A permanent job \\
\hline 2 & Or is there some way that it is not permanent? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circums
MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\}\) a permanent job, or is there so
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & A permanent job \\
\hline 2 & There is some way that it is not permanent \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBTERM1

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'-oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{Jbterm2. Typo of non-permanentit ob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it..
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Seasonal work \\
\hline 2 & Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task \\
\hline 3 & Agency temping \\
\hline 4 & Casual type of work \\
\hline 97 & Or is there some other way that it is not permanent? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
In what way is the job not permanent?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Seasonal work \\
\hline 2 & Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task \\
\hline 3 & Agency temping \\
\hline 4 & Casual type of work \\
\hline 97 & There is some other way that it is not permanent \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBTERM2
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'-oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

\section*{Zerohour. Hours set}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 Monthly Survey
Text
How are your hours set at this job?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Fixed weekly hours \\
\hline 2 & I choose my hours \\
\hline 3 & My employer chooses my hours, with a minimum guaranteed number of hours \\
\hline 4 & My employer chooses my hours, with no minimum guaranteed number of hours \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask ZEROHOUR

\section*{Modules}

\section*{Jbsic07. Industy (sicor) ofemplover current job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS, revised as per ONS \& LFS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If MULTIJOBSTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either
ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.
Text
What does the firm/organisation you work for your job as a/an [JOBCODE] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\} mainly make or do?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETALL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

\section*{Help}

This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you are self-employed, please describe what you mainly make or do.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

What does the firm/organisation you work your job as a/an [JOBCODE] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\} mainly make or do? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JBSIC07

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

\section*{Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)}

\section*{Text}

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

\section*{Jbsoc00. occupation (Socz200): current fob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS adapted
Scripting Notes
If MULTIJOBSTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.
Text
Please describe fully the sort of work you do for your job as a/an [JOBCODE] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}.

\section*{Help}

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including
title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Delete
Help

Use
Ask JBSOC00
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave

\section*{Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)}

\section*{Text}

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

\section*{Gigempjob2. oggeonomylob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

NatCen Panel
Text
Is this job part of the 'gig economy'? That is, do you use websites or digital platforms to get work for this job?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
The 'gig economy' involves use of an online tool such as a smartphone app or website to provide a service on a short term, payment by task basis.

Use
Ask GIGEMPJOB2

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{GIGQMOTY』 Type of gig economy job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

NatCen Panel

\section*{Text}

What type(s) of work do you get using these websites or digital platforms?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Providing a driving or taxi service, for a fee \\
\hline 2 & Providing delivery or courier services \\
\hline 3 & Providing professional work, such as consultancy, legal advice, accounting services \\
\hline 4 & Providing creative or IT work, such as writing, graphic design, or web development \\
\hline 5 & Providing administrative work, such as data entry or 'click work' \\
\hline 6 & Providing skilled manual work, such as plumbing, building, electrical maintenance and carpentry \\
\hline 7 & Providing personal services, such as cleaning, moving, or DIY tasks \\
\hline 8 & Selling good or crafts that I have made (e.g. via Etsy, etc.) \\
\hline 9 & Selling goods that I have bought to resell \\
\hline 10 & Renting out a place (my home or another property I own) for a short-term stay (e.g. via Airbnb, etc.). \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask Gigemptyp
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'-oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

\section*{Universe}

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (GIGEMPJOB2 = 1) // Has a gig economy job

\section*{Gigennotyoo. other gig job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What type of work do you get using these websites or digital platforms?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Gigemptypo

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module

\section*{In Loops}
'-oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

\section*{Universe}

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (GIGEMPJOB2 = 1) // Has a gig economy job
And If (Gigemptyp = 97) // Has another type of gig economy job
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If MULTIJOBSTOTAL is greater than 1 and ALLJOBSTITLE and ALLJOBSFIRM equal DK|REF use 'your first/second/third job'. If either ALLJOBSTITLE or ALLJOBSFIRM do not equal MIS then use within text fill.

\section*{Text}

As a/an [JOBCODE] are \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}/Are \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1\} you an employee or self-employed?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Employee \\
\hline 2 & Self-employed \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as selfemployed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their Nl contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Help}

If unsure whether you are an employee or you are self-employed, consider how you are described for tax and National Insurance purposes.
*Self-employed people usually pay tax directly to the Inland Revenue rather than having it deducted at source.
*People working as child minders or odd-jobbing are usually classified as self-employed.
*If you are self-employed and working under contract to an employer (e.g. in the construction industry), you may be treated as an employee for tax purposes, but please say self-employed here.
*If you are a director or manager working for a limited company, please select employee.
*Someone working through an agency may be an employee of that agency (the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee of each place they work at.

\section*{Use}

Ask JBSEMP
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{Jbbgdat. Date starred current fob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS (adapted)}

\section*{Text}

And on what date did you start working at this job?
If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR
IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

\section*{Use}

Ask JBBGDAT

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \mid 2\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview
Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (day month year template)

\section*{Jbbgd. Day started current fob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE DAY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list
Text
On what date did you start working at this job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change.
Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.
Question Box Label
Day
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGD

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

\section*{Jobg M. Month started current job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBBGM
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'.oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JOBCODECHK <> 1) // Job newly reported this wave
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

\section*{Jbbgy. rearstarate aurrentiob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (adapted)

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Display Notes
Use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JBBGY

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
In Loops
'_oop foreach [Job at JOBCODE]

\section*{Universe}

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has ajob

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered
Text
You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

\section*{Text}

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text
You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].
Display Note
SCREEN END
END LOOP

\section*{Jbmain. memiob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

List all jobs at JOBCODE
Text
Which of your jobs is your main job? If you have more than one job the main job is the highest paid. If your jobs have equal earnings, the main job is the one with the most hours.
Question Box Label
SELECT MAIN JOB
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & [JOBCODE], \\
\hline 2 & {\([\) [JOBCODE], } \\
\hline 3 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 4 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 5 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 6 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 7 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 8 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 9 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 10 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 11 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 12 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 13 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 14 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 15 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline 16 & {\([J O B C O D E]\),} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JBMAIN

\section*{Modules}

Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{Jbintro.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
I will now ask you about your main job, but will ask you some additional questions about your other job/s later.

\section*{Options}
```

    1 Continue
    ```

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
We will now ask you about your main job, but will ask you some additional questions about your other job/s later.

Use
Ask JBINTRO
Modules
Module Currentemployment_w14. Current Employment module
Universe
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1) // More than one job

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Module Employees module}
```

Use
Jse Employees_w14

```

\section*{Empintro. main job into}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
The following questions are about your main job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm].

\section*{Options}
```

        1
            Continue
    ```

Use
Ask EMPINTRO

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has more than 1 jobs and is an employee in the main job

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

LFS (adapted)

\section*{Text}

May I iust check, how are you paid for that work \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\}\) / in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & By the organisation or company you actually did the work for, \\
\hline 2 & Or by a different organisation or company? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
May we just check, how are you paid for that work \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\}\) / in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBPAIDWHO

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE SeLected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

\section*{Jbnitax. paysoum}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

LFS

\section*{Text}

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Pay your own National Insurance and Tax \\
\hline 2 & Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both \\
\hline 3 & National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JBNITAX

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (JBPAIDWHO = 2) // Not paid directly by employer

\section*{Jbmngr. Mmongeserata andes curantitob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Manager \\
\hline 2 & Foreman/supervisor \\
\hline 3 & NOT manager or supervisor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Help
This question is asking about management responsibilities over other people (i.e. work colleagues) either directly, or through supervisors.

\section*{Use}

Ask JbMngr
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How many people are employed at the place where you work for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & \(1-2\) \\
\hline 2 & \(3-9\) \\
\hline 3 & \(10-24\) \\
\hline 4 & \(25-49\) \\
\hline 5 & \(50-99\) \\
\hline 6 & \(100-199\) \\
\hline 7 & \(200-499\) \\
\hline 8 & \(500-999\) \\
\hline 9 & 1000 or more \\
\hline 10 & Don't know but fewer than 25 \\
\hline 11 & Don't know but 25 or more \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which the
respondent works. Include part time and shift workers. If a respondent works from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot. People employed by employment agencies should answer these questions with reference to the place at which they are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency. People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Help
*This is the total number of employees at the workplace, not just the number employed within the particular section or department in which
you work.
*If you work from a depot or office (e.g. a service engineer), base the answer on the number of people who work from that depot.
*If you are employed by an employment agency, please answer these questions with reference to the place at which you are currently working (or last worked) rather than the agency.
*People working for sub contractors or merchandisers within a larger workplace should answer with reference to the larger workplace (for example, school meals staff should answer with respect to the school rather than the kitchens, and people working on a fish stall franchise within a supermarket should answer with respect to the supermarket).

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask JBSIZE

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

\section*{Jbsect. Private company}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

IHS
Text
Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation in this job \{if
MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Private firm or business, a limited company \\
\hline 2 & Other type of organisation \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JbSect
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1\) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

\section*{Jbsectpub. Non.private organisation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

IHS
Text
What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect) \\
\hline 2 & A nationalised industry/state corporation \\
\hline 3 & Central government or civil service \\
\hline 4 & Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges) \\
\hline 5 & A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools) \\
\hline 6 & A health authority or NHS trust \\
\hline 7 & A charity, voluntary organisation or trust \\
\hline 8 & The armed forces \\
\hline 9 & Some other kind of organisation \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & A nationalised industry/state corporation \\
\hline 3 & Central government or civil service \\
\hline 4 & Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges) \\
\hline 5 & A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools) \\
\hline 6 & A health authority or NHS trust \\
\hline 7 & A charity, voluntary organisation or trust \\
\hline 8 & The armed forces \\
\hline 9 & Some other kind of organisation \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask JbSectPub

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation

\section*{J0hrS. No. of hours normally worked per week}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 1 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Allow fractional hours
Text
Thinking about your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

\section*{Help}

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.
```

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Help
*If your hours vary or the work is intermittent, please estimate the weekly average over the past few months.
*If you are permanently on call, please give the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime).
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

```
Use
Ask JBHRS
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1\) / JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an
employee in the main job

\section*{Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week}

\section*{Text}

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

\section*{J00t: No. of overtime hours in normal week}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NONE CODE 0

\section*{Help}

Inlcude unpaid overtime
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

\section*{Use}

Ask JbOt

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1\) / JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week

\section*{Text}

You said you usually work [JbOt] hours overtime in a normal week.

\section*{J00t00. No. of hours worked as paid overtime}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0
Help
This includes any time for which respondents are paid above and beyond their basic wage or salary. Such overtime payments need not be at any increased rate.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0 .

\section*{Help}

This includes any time for which you are paid above and beyond your basic wage or salary. Overtime does not necessarily have to be paid at an increased rate.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbotPd

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

\section*{Jbhrcpr. change hours work per week}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
If you could choose the number of hours you work each week for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work...
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Fewer hours than you do now? \\
\hline 2 & About the same hours as you do now? \\
\hline 3 & Or more hours than you do now? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JBHRCPR

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

\section*{」ด)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{HILDA}

Text
In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.
Interviewer Instruction
THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.
IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

\section*{Question Box Label}

Total preferred hours per week.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JBPRHR
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (JBHRCPR = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

\section*{ป001. Work location}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Thinking about your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm]\{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\} Do you work mainly...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At home \\
\hline 2 & At your employer's premises \\
\hline 3 & Driving or travelling around \\
\hline 4 & Or at one or more other places? \\
\hline 97 & SPONTANEOUS Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At home \\
\hline 2 & At your employer's premises \\
\hline 3 & Driving or travelling around \\
\hline 4 & Or at one or more other places? \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction
```

Use
Ask JBPL

```

Modules
Module Employees w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = \(1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1)//Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

\section*{Jbwah. Working a thome}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 survey

\section*{Text}

How frequently do you work at home in this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always \\
\hline 2 & Often \\
\hline 3 & Sometimes \\
\hline 4 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Jbwah
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (JbPL \(=2 / 3 / 4\) ) // works somewhere other than at home

\section*{Paygl. Gross pay at ast payment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

\section*{In CAWl please follow this procedure:}
1. Display PAYGL as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display PAYGL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYGL as missing. 3. If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PĀYGL_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from PAYGL_CAWI computed into PAYGL.

\section*{Text}

The last time you were paid in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

\section*{Help}

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Text
The last time you were paid in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL
> 1\}, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.
Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in \(£\)
Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayGL
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

\section*{Note}

Options at PAYGWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

\section*{Pay MMC. Pay period: gross pay}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How long a period did that cover?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One week \\
\hline 4 & Four weeks \\
\hline 5 & Calendar month \\
\hline 52 & One year/12 months/52 weeks \\
\hline 0 & Per hour \\
\hline 2 & Two weeks \\
\hline 3 & Three weeks \\
\hline 6 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 7 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 8 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 9 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 13 & Three months/13 weeks \\
\hline 26 & Six months/26 weeks \\
\hline 90 & Less than once a week \\
\hline 95 & One off/lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Question Box Label \\ Period \\ Delete \\ Help}

Ask PayGWC

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI)

\section*{Paygl_cawi. Gross pay cawl non-response statement}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please follow this procedure:
Only display if Respondent tries to skip PAYGL in CAWI.
If Respondent tries to skip PAYGL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate If PAYGL \(=\) MIS \& PAYGL_CAWI <>MIS then PAYGL \(=\) PAYGL_CAWI.

\section*{Text}

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.
The last time you were paid in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}, what was your total (gross) pay before any deductions? This is before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, student loan repayments, union dues and so on. Please include any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refunds.

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in £
Use
Ask PAYGL_CAWI

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3 \&\) PAYGL \(=\) MIS) \(/ /\) Mode is web AND gross pay at last payment is Missing.

\section*{Paygwc_cawi. Gross Pay period caw nonr-rsponse statement}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if Respondent skips question. Compute value from PAYGWC_CAWI into PAYGWC and use for subsequent routing and data return.

\section*{Text}

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.
How long a period did that cover?

\section*{Question Box Label}

Period
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One week \\
\hline 4 & Four weeks \\
\hline 5 & Calendar month \\
\hline 52 & One year/12 months/52 weeks \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & Per hour \\
\hline 2 & Two weeks \\
\hline 3 & Three weeks \\
\hline 6 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 7 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 8 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 9 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 13 & Three months/13 weeks \\
\hline 26 & Six months/26 weeks \\
\hline 90 & Less than once a week \\
\hline 95 & One off/lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PAYGWC_CAWI
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 / JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 \& PAYGWC = DK/REF/MIS) // Gross pay period not given

\section*{Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year OR (Paygl>50 \& Paygwc = 0)) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more OR hourly pay is greater than \(£ 50\)}

\section*{Text}

Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of [Calculated annual gross income] or more than \(£ 50\) per hour, which seems high.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

\section*{ค) T I Take home pay at last payment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

In CAWI please follow this procedure:
1. Display PAYNL as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display PAYNL_CAWI immediately and leave PAYNL as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at PAYYNL_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from PAYNL_CAWI computed into PAYNL.

\section*{Text}

And what was your take home pay last time for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSLIP IF POSSIBLE

\section*{Help}

Include cases where respondent received Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay (i.e. is currently on paid maternity leave). If it is possible to persuade the respondent to refer to his or her current or last payslip you should do so.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
And what was your take home pay last time for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0 . Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in \(£\)

\section*{Help}

Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayNL
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused

\section*{Note}

Options at PAYNWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

\section*{P2YMMNC. Pay period: take home pay}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How long a period did that cover?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One week \\
\hline 4 & Four weeks \\
\hline 5 & Calendar month \\
\hline 52 & One year/12 months/52 weeks \\
\hline 0 & Per hour \\
\hline 2 & Two weeks \\
\hline 3 & Three weeks \\
\hline 6 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 7 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 8 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 9 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 13 & Three months/13 weeks \\
\hline 26 & Six months/26 weeks \\
\hline 90 & Less than once a week \\
\hline 95 & One off/lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Period
Delete
Help

Use
Ask PayNWC
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

\section*{Payn: CaMM. Net pay CAWI non-response statement}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please follow this procedure:
Only display if Respondent tries to skip PAYNL in CAWI.
If Respondent tries to skip PAYNL_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate If PAYNL \(=\) MIS \& PAYNL_CAWI <>MIS then PAYNL \(=\) PAYNL_CAWI
Text
If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.
And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, student loan repayments, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Help
Include Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay if you are receiving these.
Use
Ask PAYNL_CAWI

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = \(1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3 \&\) PAYNL \(=\) MIS) // Mode is web AND net pay at last payment is Missing.

\section*{PaynWc_cawi. Net pay period CAWI non-response statement}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not display 'Don't Know' or 'Refused' on first screen, display on second screen if Respondent skips question.
Compute value from PAYNWC_CAWI into PAYNWC and use for subsequent routing and data return.

\section*{Text}

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.
How long a period did that cover?

\section*{Question Box Label}

Period
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One week \\
\hline 4 & Four weeks \\
\hline 5 & Calendar month \\
\hline 52 & One year/12 months/52 weeks \\
\hline 0 & Per hour \\
\hline 2 & Two weeks \\
\hline 3 & Three weeks \\
\hline 6 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 7 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 8 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 9 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 13 & Three months/13 weeks \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 26 & Six months/26 weeks \\
\hline 90 & Less than once a week \\
\hline 95 & One off/lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PAYNWC_CAWI
Modules
Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayGL <> REF)) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (GRIDVARIABLES. ModeType \(=3\) \& PAYNWC \(=\) DK/REF/MIS) \(/ /\) Net pay period not given

\section*{Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay}

\section*{Text}

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

\section*{Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay}

\section*{Text}

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered " 0 " as the "Amount in \(£\) " on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 \& ( \(2 \times\) PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay \(\mathbf{x} 2\) is less than gross pay

\section*{Text}

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI)

\section*{Payusl. Last take home p pay the usual amount}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Your take home pay last time was \(£[P A Y N L]\) \{if PAYNL > 0\} / [PAYGL] \{if PAYNL \(=0\}\) for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(>1\}\). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}
'Usual pay' should be straightforward for the large majority of cases. If queried 'usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job. Include bonus or overtime payments, if these are usually received. If the respondent is on short time the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began. For seasonal workers record the usual amount earned in a year.
```

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

```

\section*{Help}
```

*'Usually' means since the last change in circumstances affecting pay such as a pay rise or a change of job.
*Include bonus or overtime payments if these are usually received.
*If you are on short time, the usual pay should be that received before short-time working began.
*If you are a seasonal worker, record the usual amount earned in a year.

```
```

Use
Ask PayUSL

```

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = \(1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

\section*{PayU. Usual pay}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How much are you usually paid for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}

How much are you usually paid for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PayU

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

\section*{Note}

Options at PAYUWC have been reordered commencing at W12. See User Guide for details.

\section*{Pay UMMC. Pay period: usual pay}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How long a period did that cover?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One week \\
\hline 4 & Four weeks \\
\hline 5 & Calendar month \\
\hline 52 & One year/12 months/52 weeks \\
\hline 0 & Per hour \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Two weeks \\
\hline 3 & Three weeks \\
\hline 6 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 7 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 8 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 9 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 13 & Three months/13 weeks \\
\hline 26 & Six months/26 weeks \\
\hline 90 & Less than once a week \\
\hline 95 & One off/lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Find out how often respondent gets paid. If respondent gets paid weekly, code 'one week'. If respondent is paid more regularly than once a week, code 'less than once a week'.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Period
Delete
Help

\section*{Use}

Ask PayUWC

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayNL = 1. . 9999997 | PayGL = 1. 9999997 ) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI)

\section*{P2yUG. Usual pay: gross/net of deductions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Before deductions \\
\hline 2 & After deductions \\
\hline 3 & No deductions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PayUG

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 / JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How is your pay calculated for your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Salaried \\
\hline 2 & Basic salary plus commission \\
\hline 3 & Paid by the hour \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PAYTYP

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job

\section*{Pvtpay. \\ Additional pay for extra hours}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\},?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Sometimes/depends \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PVTPay

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp \(=1 / 2 / 97\) ) // Pay type is not hourly

\section*{Pvtpyset.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Text}

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Set amount \\
\hline 2 & Varies/No set amount \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PVTPYSET

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 1/2/97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

\section*{EXTR24Q. Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 2 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask EXTRATE

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 1/2/97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

\section*{Text}

You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

\section*{Basnset.}

Basic pay: set amount
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Set amount \\
\hline 2 & Varies/No set amount per hour \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask BASNSET

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

\section*{Basrate. Basis p pay hourtryate}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 2 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

In CAWI please follow this procedure:
1. Display BASRATE as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display BASRATE_CAWI immediately and leave BASRATE as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at BASRATE_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from BASRATE_CAWI computed into BASRATE.
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask BASRATE

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) //Paid a set amount for basic hours

\section*{Basrate_cawi. Basic pay hourtryate caw non-ressonse}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

\section*{Please follow this procedure}

Only display if Respondent tries to skip BASRATE in CAWI.
If Respondent tries to skip BASRATE_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate If BASRATE \(=\) MIS \& BASRATE_CAWI <>MIS then BASRATE \(=\) BASRATE_CAWI.
Text
If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.
What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)

Use
Ask BASRATE_CAWI

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE SeLected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (BASRATE = MIS \& GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Basic pay hourly rate is Missing AND Mode is web

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

\section*{Text}

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

\section*{Ovtnset.}

\section*{Overtime pay: set amount}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How are you paid for any overtime you work in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A set amount \\
\hline 2 & No set amount/varies \\
\hline 3 & No paid overtime \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask OVTNSET

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused

\section*{Ovtrate.}

Overtime pay hourly rate
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 2 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask OVTRATE

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1\) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) //Paid a set amount for overtime

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

\section*{Text}

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

\section*{Jbttwt \\ Minutes spent travelling to work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes) in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

\section*{Help}

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip. Please only use 'Doesn't Apply' in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot etc.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes) in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask JBTTWT

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (JbPL = 2/3/4) // works somewhere other than at home

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more
Text
You said it usually takes you [JDTTWT] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.


Mode(s) of transport for journey to work
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

DEFRA (adapted)
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Drive myself by car or van \\
\hline 2 & Get a lift with someone from household \\
\hline 3 & Get a lift with someone outside the household \\
\hline 4 & Motorcycle/moped/scooter \\
\hline 5 & Taxi/minicab \\
\hline 6 & Bus/coach \\
\hline 7 & Train \\
\hline 8 & \(\square\) \\
\hline 9 & Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway \(\{\) \{if region \(=\) England/Scotland/Wales \(\}\) \\
\hline 10 & Walk \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? Please select all that apply
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask WKTRV

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) = 1 | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (JbPL = 2/3/4) // works somewhere other than at home
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

List only those selected at WkTrv
Text
Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Drive myself by car or van \\
\hline 2 & Get a lift with someone from household \\
\hline 3 & Get a lift with someone outside the household \\
\hline 4 & Motorcycle/moped/scooter \\
\hline 5 & Taxi/minicab \\
\hline 6 & Bus/coach \\
\hline 7 & Train \\
\hline 8 & \\
\hline 9 & Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway \{ifregion = England/Scotland/Wales \} \\
\hline 10 & Walk \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask WKTRVFAR

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (JbPL = 2|3/4) // works somewhere other than at home
And If (more Than One Response At WKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

\section*{Mainwktrv. main mode of travelto work computed}
```

Inapplicable Missing
-8

``` \(\qquad\)

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
If (WKTRV = Single Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRV;
Else If (WKTRV = Multiple Response) Compute MAINWKTRV = WKTRVFAR;

\section*{Modules}

Module Employees_w14. Employees module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP) \(=1 \mid\) JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Has one job and is an employee OR Has more than 1 job and is an employee in the main job
And If (JbPL = 2/3/4) // works somewhere other than at home

\section*{Module Employer Link module}

\author{
Use \\ 'Jse Employerlink_w14
}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START.

\section*{Firmname. Emploverfirim name}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not include Don't Know and Refused radio buttons next to each text box on the screen.

\section*{Text}

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please confirm the company name and provide your workplace address, including postcode, in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN. \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}
Interviewer Instruction
CONFIRM AND ENTER NAME OF EMPLOYER/FIRM. IF UNKNOWN, PLEASE LEAVE BLANK.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES, PLEASE CODE AS 'I DO NOT WISH TO PROVIDE THIS INFORMATION'

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}

We would like to add to the information you have provided using information about your place of employment. We will not contact your place of employment. We will only add publicly available information, such as that held by local councils, or information held by the Office for National Statistics which we would access in accordance with a strict data sharing agreement which maintains the confidentiality of that data. If you are happy for us to do so, could you please confirm the company name and provide your workplace address, including postcode, in your job as a/an [JOBCODE] at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN. \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}
Type in as much detail as possible.
Question Box Label
Re-enter employer name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask FirmName

\section*{Modules}

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final
Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{EMศी}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(Please provide the company name and address)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PROPERTY NUMBER OF ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER/FIRM
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Property Number
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Firmnum

\section*{Modules}

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final
Loop) =1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{Firmstreet.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Source

UKHLS

Text

(Please provide the company name and address)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STREET NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Street
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Firmstreet

\section*{Modules}

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final
Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{Firmtown. тown of Emploverfirim}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(Please provide the company name and address)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER POSTAL TOWN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FirmTown

\section*{Modules}

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final Loop) =1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has ajob

\section*{Firmcounty. \\ County of Employer/Firm}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(Please provide the company name and address)
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER COUNTY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label \\ County \\ Delete}

Text, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask FirmCounty

\section*{Modules}

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final
Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

\section*{Firmpcode. Postode of Employerfirim}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Text \\ (Please provide the company name and address) \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER POST CODE \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

Question Box Label
Post Code
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask FirmPCode

\section*{Modules}

Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final
Loop) =1)) // New entrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format
Text
The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

\section*{Firmdecline. Refussod emplover ilink intormation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Development Notes
Use
Ask FirmDecline
Modules
Module Employerlink_w14. Employer Link module
Universe
If ((ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Cjob =1) | (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.Currjob (At Final
Loop) =1)) // Newentrant never interviewed OR continuing respondent and changed job, employer or workplace since last interview
And If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Has ajob

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{Module Self-employment module}

\author{
Use \\ Use Selfemployment_w14
}

\section*{Sempintro. mairiobintro}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
The following questions are about your main job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm].

\section*{Options}
1 Continue

Use
Ask SEMPINTRO
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has more than 1 jobs and is selfemployed in the main job

\section*{Jsboss. semp: hires employeos}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Do you have any employees in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or Nl deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Help}
'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by you where you pay wages and are responsible for Tax or National Insurance deductions.
Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business, they are separately self-employed.

\section*{Use}

Ask JSBOSS

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job

\section*{Jssize. stemp: number fempoloyes}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How many people do you employ for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & \(1-2\) \\
\hline 2 & \(3-9\) \\
\hline 3 & \(10-24\) \\
\hline 4 & \(25-49\) \\
\hline 5 & \(50-99\) \\
\hline 6 & \(100-199\) \\
\hline 7 & \(200-499\) \\
\hline 8 & \(500-999\) \\
\hline 9 & 1000 or more \\
\hline 10 & Don't know but fewer than 25 \\
\hline 11 & Don't know but 25 or more \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. \\ Delete \\ Showcard \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask JSSIZE

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

\section*{JShrS. S/emp: hours normally worked per week}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 1 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1\} in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your iob sif MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\}\) in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSHRS

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job

\section*{Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50}

\section*{Text}

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

\section*{Jshrcpr. Change hours work per week}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
If you could choose the number of hours you work each week for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work...
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Fewer hours than you do now? \\
\hline 2 & About the same hours as you do now? \\
\hline 3 & Or more hours than you do now? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JSHRCPR

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 1 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work for this job \{if MULTISOBSTOTAL > 1\}? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.
Interviewer Instruction
THIS INCLUDES ANY WORK DONE AT THE WORKPLACE AND AT HOME.
IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THEY WOULD PREFER NOT TO WORK AT ALL, EMPHASISE THAT THIS ALSO MEANS THEY WILL RECEIVE NO INCOME FROM WAGES OR SALARY.

\section*{Question Box Label}

Total preferred hours per week.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JSPRHR

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSHRCPR = 1 | 3) // Would choose to work fewer or more hours than now.

\section*{Soft Check: If (JSPRHR > 50) // Would choose to work greater than 50 hours per week}

\section*{Text}

You have said you would choose to work [JSPRHR] hours per week.

\section*{Jstypeb. \\ S/emp: nature of employment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Which of these best describes your employment situation for your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Running a business or a professional practice \\
\hline 2 & Partner in a business or a professional practice \\
\hline 3 & Working for myself \\
\hline 4 & A sub-contractor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 & Doing freelance work \\
\hline 6 & Or self-employed in some other way? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to HM Revenue and Customs and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

\section*{Use \\ Ask JSTYPEB}

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job

\section*{JS円itaK. S/emp: pays own NI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

LFS
Text
Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer agency etc. for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Pay your own National Insurance and Tax \\
\hline 2 & Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both \\
\hline 3 & National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JSNITAX

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job

\section*{JS月CCS. s/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Not yet but will be \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JSACCS

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job

\section*{Jspart. semp: own account or oarteesship}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Own account (sole owner) \\
\hline 2 & In partnership \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JSPART

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

\section*{Jsprbm. semp: fatase.counsts sognar: mont}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Take any period for which figures are available
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes \\ use drop down list}

Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

\section*{Ask JSPRBM}

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

\section*{Jsprby4. semp: date eccounts began: yaar}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ \\ BHPS} \\ \\ BHPS}

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE BEGINNING YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JSPRBY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

\section*{Jsprem. semp: date accounts ender: month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING MONTH

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREM

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

\section*{Jsprey4. semp: date accounts ented y year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPREY4
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI)
Hard Check: If (Month/Year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/Year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

\section*{Text}

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

Text
One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

\section*{Jsprf. \\ S/emp: net profit in last yearly account}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Text}

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
Interviewer Instruction
IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

\section*{Help}

Include any money subsequently put back into the business
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

\section*{In CAWI please follow this procedure:}
1. Display JSPRF as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display JSPRF_CAWI immediately and leave JSPRF as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at JSPRF_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from JSPRF_CAWI computed into JSPRF.
Text
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

\section*{Use}

Ask JSPRF

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

\section*{Jsprf_cawi. \\ S/emp: net profit CAWI non-response statement}
```

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please follow this procedure:
Only display if Respondent tries to skip JSPRF in CAWI.
If Respondent tries to skip JSPRF_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate If JSPRF \(=\) MIS \& JSPR \(\bar{F} \_C A W I<>\) MIS then JSPRF \(=\) JSPRF_CAWI

\section*{Text}

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.
What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in \(£\)
Use
Ask JSPRF_CAWI

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = \(3 \& J S P R F=\) MIS) // Mode is CAWI AND self-employed net profit is Missing.

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Profit/earnings \\
\hline 2 & Loss \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JSPRLS

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

\section*{JSORHK. Sole accounts: whether before tax}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, before tax \\
\hline 2 & No, after tax \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JSPRTX
Modules
Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS/DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

\section*{Jsprni. soosecocouns: wemenere beore w}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, before NI \\
\hline 2 & No, after NI \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JSPRNI

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK/REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused
And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profitlearnings

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI)

\section*{Jsworkac. Workacount}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JSWORKAC

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

\section*{Jsownsum. \\ Draw money for non-business}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{FRS adapted}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Showcard should appear like this:
Money from the work account:
- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask JSOWNSUM}

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

\section*{Jsownamt. Nom-business amount per month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS adapted

\section*{Text}

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER AMOUNT

\section*{Help}

The purpose of this question is to get a picture of current monthly income from self-employment.
An estimate is acceptable. if a business has been in operation for less than a year, give an average over the length of time the business has been in operation.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label}

Amount in \(£\)

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JSOWNAMT

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

\section*{Jsownoth. other rombusbsesess rocome}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask JSOWNOTH}

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

\section*{JSOMNOtann. Non-business average amount}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
On average, how much is that each month?
Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JSOWOTAM

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSACCS = 1/3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances
And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) //Receives other non-business income

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

\section*{Jspayu. Average income fom jobbusiness}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your weekly or monthly income, on average, from this iob/business sif MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1\} from your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\} over the last 12 months?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your weekly or monthly income, on average,
from this iob/business \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\}\) from your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at
Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\} over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JSPAYU

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If ( \((J S A C C S=2|3| D K \mid R E F)|(J S W O R K A C=2|D K| R E F)|(J S W O R K A C=1 \&(J S O W N S U M=2|D K| R E F)) \mid J S P R F=D K / R E F)\) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Was that weekly or monthly income?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Weekly income \\
\hline 2 & Monthly income \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Display Notes}
use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.
Delete
Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JSPAYW

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If ( \((J S A C C S=2|3| D K \mid R E F)|(J S W O R K A C=2|D K| R E F)|(J S W O R K A C=1 \&(J S O W N S U M=2|D K| R E F))|J S P R F=D K| R E F)\) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS/DF/REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, before tax \\
\hline 2 & No, after tax \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask JSPYTX}

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = \(1 \&(J S O W N S U M=2|D K| R E F))|J S P R F=D K| R E F)\)
// Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS/DF/REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

\section*{Jspyni. Jobbusiness income: whether beforie NI}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, before NI \\
\hline 2 & No, after NI \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask JSPYNI}

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If \(((J S A C C S=2|3| D K \mid R E F)|(J S W O R K A C=2|D K| R E F)|(J S W O R K A C=1 \&(J S O W N S U M=2 \mid D K / R E F))|J S P R F=D K| R E F)\) // Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS/DF/REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

\section*{Display Note \\ SCREEN END (CAWI)}

\section*{Jspl. semp: wooktocoatoon}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Where do you mainly work in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At home \\
\hline 2 & From your own home \\
\hline 3 & From separate business premises \\
\hline 4 & From a van or stall \\
\hline 5 & From client's or customer's premises \\
\hline 6 & Driving or travelling around \\
\hline 97 & Or from some other place? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

Where do you mainly work in your job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm] \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL >1\}?

\section*{Help}

Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JSPL

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job

\section*{Jswah. Working a tome}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 survey
Text
How frequently do you work at home in this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always \\
\hline 2 & Often \\
\hline 3 & Sometimes \\
\hline 4 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask Jswah

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSPL = 2/3/4/5/6) // works somewhere other than at home

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

\section*{Use}

Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE SeLected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is CAWI

\section*{Jsttwt.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS (adapted)
Text
About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Write in number of minutes \\
\hline 2 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

If respondent works mainly by travelling around or travels to one or more places ask how long it takes to get to an office or depot if this place is visited at least once a week. Note this is for getting to work not the full round trip time. Please only use the 'Doesn't apply' code in extreme cases where it is impossible to give any kind of average i.e. the respondent never visits a depot.

\section*{Use}

If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;
Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT =-2;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

\section*{Jsttwtb. Semp: commuting time}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (adapted)
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

\section*{Use}

If (JSTTWTB_CAWI > 0) Compute JSTTWTB = JSTTWTB_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE SeLected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (JSTTWT = 1) // Time taken to get to work is provided

\section*{Soft Check: If (JSTTWTB > = 70) // Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work}

\section*{Text}

You said it usually takes you [JSTTWTB] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

DEFRA (adapted)
Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work for this job \{if MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\}?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Drive myself by car or van \\
\hline 2 & Get a lift with someone from household \\
\hline 3 & Get a lift with someone outside the household \\
\hline 4 & Motorcycle/moped/scooter \\
\hline 5 & Taxi/minicab \\
\hline 6 & Bus/coach \\
\hline 7 & Train \\
\hline 8 & \(\square\) \\
\hline 9 & Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway \\
\hline 10 & Cycle region = England/Scotland/Wales\} \\
\hline 97 & Walk \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
And how do you usually get to your place of work? for this job \{if MULTIJOBS > 1\}? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask JSWKTRV

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

\section*{Jswktrvfar. semp: main mode of transpor to work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

List only those selected at JsWkTrv
Text
Which do you use for the furthest part of your journey to work?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Drive myself by car or van \\
\hline 2 & Get a lift with someone from household \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 3 & Get a lift with someone outside the household \\
\hline 4 & Motorcycle/moped/scooter \\
\hline 5 & Taxi/minicab \\
\hline 6 & Bus/coach \\
\hline 7 & Train \\
\hline 8 & \(\square\) \\
\hline 9 & Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway \{ifregion = England/Scotland/Wales \} \\
\hline 10 & Cycle \\
\hline 97 & Walk \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask JSWKTRVFAR

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL \(=1\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home
And If (More Than One Response At JSWKTRV) // Uses more than one mode of transport to get to work

\section*{Jsmainwktrv. mair mode of tavelt to work computed}

\section*{Inapplicable Missing \\ -8 \\ \(-9\)}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Use
If (JSWKTRV = Single Response) Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRV;
Else If (JSWKTRV = Multiple Response) Compute JSMAINWKTRV = JSWKTRVFAR;

\section*{Modules}

Module Selfemployment_w14. Self-employment module

\section*{Universe}

If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) | JOBCODE Selected At
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Has one job and is self-employed OR Has more than 1 job and is selfemployed in the main job
And If (JSPL > 2) // Work somewhere other than at home

\section*{Module Commuting Behaviour module}

\section*{Use}

Jse Commutingbehaviour_w14

\section*{Workdis. istance foom work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

DEFRA adapted
Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work in your main job as a/an [(JOBCODE at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm]?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE, PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATE
ENTER NUMBER OF MLES
IF DOES NOT APPLY ENTER 0
IF LESS THAN ONE MLLE ENTER 1
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how far, in miles, do you live from your usual place of work in your main job as a/an [(JOBCODE at
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm]? Please give your best estimate.
Question Box Label
Number of miles
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WorkDis

\section*{Modules}

Module Commutingbehaviour_w14. Commuting Behaviour module

\section*{Universe}

If (EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1 SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

Soft Check: If (WorkDis > 100) // Lives more than 100 miles from place of work
Text
You have said that you live more than 100 miles from the place where you work. If this is incorrect, please correct your answer.

\section*{Journeysat. satisfaction with commute}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS adapted

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied
Coding frame should not appear on screen in CAPI and CATI
Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your journey to and from work?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 7 & Completely satisfied \\
\hline 6 & Mostly satisfied \\
\hline 5 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 4 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Mostly dissatisfied \\
\hline 1 & Completely dissatisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Display Notes
Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.
Text
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your journey to and from work?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

```
relephone Interviews
    Delete
    Showcard
Use
Ask JOURNEYSAT

\section*{Modules}

Module Commutingbehaviour_w14. Commuting Behaviour module

\section*{Universe}

If (EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1 SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

\section*{Workpark. Avalabiulty worfelace parking}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS/DfT Climate Change and Transport Choices Questionnaire.

\section*{Text}

Thinking about your workplace, that is, the place you work at most often, are there usually car parking spaces available which you can/could use (if you needed to)?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T DRIVE (TO WORK), ASK IF THEY CAN ANSWER IN RELATION TO GENERAL PARKING AT THEIR
WORKPLACE.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No, but there are spaces nearby I can use \\
\hline 3 & No, there are no spaces available \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask WORKPARK}

\section*{Modules}

Module Commutingbehaviour_w14. Commuting Behaviour module

\section*{Universe}

If (EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home

\section*{Workparkpay. Pay for work arking}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you have to pay to use these spaces?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask WORKPARKPAY

\section*{Modules}

Module Commutingbehaviour_w14. Commuting Behaviour module

\section*{Universe}

If (EMPLOYEES.JBPL > 1 | SELFEMPLOYMENT.JSPL > 2) // is an employee and works somewhere other than home or is self-employed and is not working at or from home
And If (WORKPARK = 1/2) // Spaces at workplace or nearby

\section*{Module Job Satisfaction module}

\section*{Use}

Jse Jobsatisfaction_w8
Jbsat.

\section*{Job satisfaction}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS adapted}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please display the following on showcard
7 Completely satisfied
6 Mostly satisfied
5 Somewhat satisfied
4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3 Somewhat dissatisfied
2 Mostly dissatisfied
1 Completely dissatisfied
Coding frame should not appear on screen in CAPI and CATI
Text
On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 means 'Completely dissatisfied' and 7 means 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 7 & Completely satisfied \\
\hline 6 & Mostly satisfied \\
\hline 5 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 4 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Mostly dissatisfied \\
\hline 1 & Completely dissatisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}

Response options should appear on-screen as they are displayed on the showcard in CAPI.
Text
On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
relephone Interviews

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask JbSat
Modules
Module Jobsatisfaction_w8. Job Satisfaction module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

\section*{Module Physical Work module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Physicalwork_w11

\section*{Wkphys. Pryscealiyo forod}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from HSE 2006
Text
Thinking about the type of work that you do, in general would you say that you are...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very physically active \\
\hline 2 & Fairly physically active \\
\hline 3 & Not very physically active \\
\hline 4 & Or not at all physically active in your job? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask WkPhys}

\section*{Modules}

Module Physicalwork_w11. Physical Work module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Module Work Conditions module}

\author{
Use \\ 'Jse Workconditions_w14
}

\section*{Wcintro. Mair job intro}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1
-2
-8 -9

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
The following questions are about your main job as a/an [(JOBCODE at CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm].

\section*{Options}
```

Continue

```

Use
Ask WCINTRO

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Joperfor Pay includes performance related pay}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Does your pay include performance related pay?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JBPERFP
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{Jbonus. Pay inctudes bonuses or orpoffitshare}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JBonus
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{Jbrise. \\ Pay includes annual increments}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises.
Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE AS YES IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale? Please say, 'yes', here even if you are at the top of the scale.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBRISE
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{Tujbpl. Union or staff association a t workplace}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Text}

Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask TUJBPL}

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // Employee in main job

\section*{Tuin1. member of workpacce union}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Are you a member of this \(\{\) if \(T U J B P L=1\}\) any \(\{i f\) TUJBPL \(=2|D K| R E F\}\) trade union or association?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask TUIN1
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{J00民円. Pension: Employer runs a pension scheme}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Text}

Thinking still about your main job as a/an [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm], does your present employer offer a pension scheme for which you are eligible?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Thinking about your main job as a/an [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm], does your present employer offer a pension scheme for which you are eligible? Please include contributory and non-contributory schemes.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JBPEN

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{Jbpenm. Pension: Member ofemployers scheme}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JBPENM

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{Jbpeny4. rearpension started}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
When did you first join this scheme?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Starting point for the year range in the drop down list should be current year minus 60

\section*{Display Notes}

Use drop down list of response options.
Text
In what year did you first join this scheme?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JBPENY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Penmcn. contriutions made to employer's pension scheme}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employer's scheme?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is contributory. \\
\hline 2 & The scheme is called non-contributory but I do pay something to make additional provision for myself or my dependents. \\
\hline 3 & No contributions are deducted from my pay each week/month. The scheme is non-contributory. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY
PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
Which of these statements best describes the contributions made by you to this employer's scheme?
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use
Ask PENMCN

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

\section*{Pen円ीOy/. Percentage of pay/salary made}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 1 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What percentage of your pay or salary do you contribute to this scheme?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERCENTAGE TO ONE DECIMAL PLACE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
\%
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PENMPY

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If (PENMCN = 1/2) // contributions are deducted from pay or makes additional provisions

\section*{Penmtp. final ponsion calculated}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please display option 2 before option 1 .

\section*{Text}

There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employer's pension scheme. Which of these statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension depends on the size of this fund when I retire \\
\hline 1 & My pension is/will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary \\
\hline 3 & SPONTANEOUS: Combination of the two statements/other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews \\ Interviewer Instruction READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY PROBE ONLY BY RE-READING THE STATEMENTS \\ Delete \\ Showcard \\ Web Interview}

Text
There are two main ways in which your pension entitlement can be worked out in an employer's pension scheme. Which of the following statements best describes how your pension will be calculated?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & My pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and my pension depends on the size of this fund when I retire \\
\hline 1 & My pension is/will be based on a formula involving age, years of service and salary \\
\hline 3 & Combination of the two statements/other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PENMTP

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JObCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme

\section*{Penspb. \\ Partner receives benefits under occup pension scheme}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Can I check, will your husband/wife/partner receive benefits under this employer's pension scheme if they outlive you?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PENSPB

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job
And If (JBPEN = 1) // pension scheme at respondent's employer
And If (JBPENM = 1) // respondent is a member of employer's pension scheme
And If (HHGRID.LiveSp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) //living with husband/wife/civil partner or currently cohabiting

\section*{Wktime. \(T_{\text {mese of day } u s \text { sully worked }}\)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Thinking still about your main job as a/an [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm], which times of day do you usually work?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mornings only \\
\hline 2 & Afternoons only \\
\hline 3 & During the day \\
\hline 4 & Evenings only \\
\hline 5 & At night \\
\hline 6 & Both lunchtimes and evenings \\
\hline 7 & Other times of day \\
\hline 8 & Rotating shifts \\
\hline 9 & Varies/no usual pattern \\
\hline 10 & Daytime and evenings \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE AS REQUIRED
CODE ONE ONLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
Which of these categories best describes the times of day you usually work? Please select only one answer.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WKTime
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Wkends. Ussally works weerends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you ever work at weekends in your main job as a/an [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF YES PROBE "IS THAT MOST/EVERY WEEKEND, OR SOME WEEKENDS?"

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes - most/every weekend \\
\hline 2 & Yes - some weekends \\
\hline 3 & No weekend working \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask WKEnds

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{JOFEX. Flexible working arrangements}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

DWP/BERR

\section*{Scripting Notes \\ code 96 is exclusive}

\section*{Text}

I would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Part-time working \\
\hline 2 & Working term-time only \\
\hline 3 & Job sharing \\
\hline 4 & Flexi-time \\
\hline 5 & Working compressed hours \\
\hline 6 & To work annualised hours \\
\hline 7 & To work from home on a regular basis \\
\hline 9 & Zero-hours contract \\
\hline 10 & On-call working \\
\hline 8 & Other flexible working arrangements \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
* Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.
* Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.
* Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.
* Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.
* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.
* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Text
We would like to ask about working arrangements at the place where you work. If you personally needed any, which of the following arrangements are available at your workplace?
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JBFlex

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{Jbfxuse. Fexibile work use}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

DWP/BERR

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive.
Please restrict response options to only those indicated as being available at JBFLEX

\section*{Text}

Do you currently work in any of these ways?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Part-time working \\
\hline 2 & Working term-time only \\
\hline 3 & Job sharing \\
\hline 4 & Flexi-time \\
\hline 5 & Working compressed hours \\
\hline 6 & To work annualised hours \\
\hline 7 & To work from home on a regular basis \\
\hline 9 & Zero-hours contract \\
\hline 10 & On-call working \\
\hline 8 & Other flexible working arrangements \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}
* Part-time working is working fewer than 30 hours per week.
* Term-time working is where a worker remains on a permanent contract but takes paid/unpaid leave during the school holidays.
* Job-sharing is a form of part-time working where two (or occasionally more) people share the responsibilities of one full-time job between them, and receive salary and benefits on a pro-rata basis.
* Flexi-time is a system where employees work a particular number of hours each week or month but can choose, within certain set limits, when to start and finish work each day.
* Working a compressed week is where a standard work week is reduced to fewer than five days, and employees make up the full number of hours by working longer hours on certain days, for example, 4-days a week or 9-day fortnight.
* To work annualised hours is where the total number of hours to be worked over the year is fixed but there is variation over the year in the length of the working day and/or week. This is sometimes used in industries or occupations where there are seasonal variations in demand.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
Do you currently work in any of the following ways, if so which ones? Please select all of the answers that apply to you
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask JBFxUse}

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Aside from any formal arrangements for flexible working you have, are \{if JBFlex less than 11\} / Are \{if JBFlex = none\} you able to vary your working hours on an informal basis, for example by re-arranging your start or finish times if you need to?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Sometimes \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JbFxInf
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{Wktech. Technology use for work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Which of the following devices do you use for work in your main job as a/an [(CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN)Title at Firm]?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Desktop computer \\
\hline 2 & Laptop \\
\hline 3 & Smartphone \\
\hline 4 & Tablet \\
\hline 5 & Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone \\
\hline 6 & Handheld device/PDA \\
\hline 97 & Other devices \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Which of the following devices do you use for work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Wktech

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a

\section*{MKYEC母O. Technology use for work via other devices}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other devices do you use?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Use
Ask WktechO

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
And If (Wktech = 97) // Devices used for work: Other

\section*{Wktechinet. internet use for work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wktech.
Text
Which of these devices do you use to connect to the internet for work?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Desktop computer \\
\hline 2 & Laptop \\
\hline 3 & Smartphone \\
\hline 4 & Tablet \\
\hline 5 & Feature phone / non-touchscreen mobile phone \\
\hline 6 & Handheld device/PDA \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Text
Which of these devices do you use to connect to the internet for work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask Wktechinet

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
And If (Wktech \(=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6\) ) // Devices used for work

\section*{MK@OME. Working at/from home frequency}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS
Text
How often do you work at/from home?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & \(1-4\) days a month \\
\hline 3 & 1 day a week \\
\hline 4 & 2 days a week \\
\hline 5 & 3 days a week \\
\hline 6 & 4 days a week \\
\hline 7 & Always \\
\hline 8 & Variable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Wkhome
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

Display Note
SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

\section*{Wkaut1. Autoonomy voer job tasks}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

Source
WERS
Text
In your current job, how much influence do you have over...
What tasks you do in your job

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Some \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & None \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask WKAut1

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

WERS
Text
The pace at which you work
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Some \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & None \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask WKAut2}

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{MKaUt3. Autonomy over work manner}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ WERS}

Text
How you do your work
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Some \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & None \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask WKAut3

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Wkaut4. autoonmy over taskoroder}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

WERS
Text
The order in which you carry out tasks
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Some \\
\hline 3 & A litle \\
\hline 4 & None \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask WKAut4
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Wkaut5. Autonomy voer work hours}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

WERS
Text

The time you start or finish your working day
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Some \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & None \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask WKAut5

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Wkaut6. Autonomy over work 10 cation}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing


Source
WERS
Text
Where you actually do the work
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Some \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & None \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask WKAut6

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Depenth1. Feest sesese oloutitob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ Skills Survey}

Text
Thinking of the past few weeks, how much of the time has your job made you feel...
Tense
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Occasionally \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & Most of the time \\
\hline 5 & All of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DepEnth1

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Depenth2. Feels uneasy about \(j\) ob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Source \\
Skills Survey
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Text Uneasy} \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Interviewer Instruction \\
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Showcard TBC} & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Options} & \\
\hline 1 & Never & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Occasionally \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & Most of the time \\
\hline 5 & All of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DepEnth2
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Depenth3. Feels worried about job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Skills Survey
Text
Worried
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Occasionally \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & Most of the time \\
\hline 5 & All of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DepEnth3

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Depenth4. Feels sdepressed about iob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Skills Survey
Text
Depressed
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Occasionally \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & Most of the time \\
\hline 5 & All of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask DepEnth4
Modules
Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Depenth5. Feels slomy about job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Skills Survey
Text
Gloomy
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Occasionally \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & Most of the time \\
\hline 5 & All of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use \\ Ask DepEnth5}

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{De日enth6. Feels miserable about job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Skills Survey
Text
Miserable
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Occasionally \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & Most of the time \\
\hline 5 & All of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

「elephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY ON LEAVE, THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO THE WEEKS PRIOR TO TAKING LEAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask DepEnth6

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months.
Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

Next is a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please indicate whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months.
Would you like to get a better job with your current employer?

Use
Ask JBLKCHA

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Jbxpcha. Expect: Betererjob with same employer}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do \{if JBLKCHA = 2\} / Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months? (Get a better job with your current employer)

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JBXPCHA

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Jblkchb. would like: Workeeleted training}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Would you like to take up work related training?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JBLKCHB

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Jbxpchb. Expeet: Work reated training}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do \{if JBLKCHB \(=2\}\) / Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?
(Take up work related training)
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JBXPCHB

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) //did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{」ค) C C Would like: New job with a new employer}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Would you like to start a new job with a new employer?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JBLKCHC

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Jbxpchc. Expect New job with a new emplover}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do \(\{i f\) JBLKCHC \(=2\}\) / Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?
(Start a new job with a new employer)
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JBXPCHC

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Jblkchd. woudthee satroum busseness}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Would you like to start up your own business? \{if JBSEMP = 1\}/start up a new business? \{if JBSEMP = 2\}
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JBLKCHD

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Jbxpchd. Expect: Sart own business}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ \section*{BHPS}}

\section*{Text}

Even though you would not like this to happen, do \{if JBLKCHD \(=2\}\) / Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months? (Start up your own business/a new business)

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JBXPCHD

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe

\section*{J01KCीE. Would like: Give up paid work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
Would you like to give up paid work?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JBLKCHE

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Jbxpche. Expect: Give up paid work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Even though you would not like this to happen, do \{if JBLKCHE = 2\} / Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months? (Give up paid work)

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JBXPCHE

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // did paid work last week or did no paid work last week but has a job

\section*{Jbsec. Job securityin next 12 montrs}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from HILDA

\section*{Text}

I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laid-off, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very likely \\
\hline 2 & Likely \\
\hline 3 & Unlikely \\
\hline 4 & Very unlikely? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Text
We would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. Thinking about losing your job by being sacked, laidoff, made redundant or not having your contract renewed, how likely do you think it is that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JbSec

\section*{Modules}

Module Workconditions_w14. Work Conditions module
Universe
If (JOBCODE Selected At CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN Is CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //Employee in main job

\section*{Module Other Work module}

Use
Jse Otherwork_w13

\section*{Owint. other work into}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Now we would like to ask you some questions about each of your other jobs.

\section*{Options}
1 Continue

Use
Ask OWINT
Modules
Module Otherwork_w13. Other Work module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) //more than one job

\section*{Owpayu. other work usal pay}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
UKHLS
Text
How much do you earn from your job as a/an < [JOBCODE] in a usual month?
}
```

Use
Ask OWPAYU

```

\section*{Modules}

Module Otherwork w13. Other Work module
In Loops
'_oop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job

\section*{Owpayug. usual pay in other work: gross nete f fdeductiotions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Before deductions \\
\hline 2 & After deductions \\
\hline 3 & No deductions \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask OWPAYUG

\section*{Modules}

Module Otherwork_w13. Other Work module
In Loops
'_oop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job
And If (OWPAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Other work pay provided

\section*{Owwah. other worka thome}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 survey
Text
How frequently do you work at home as a/an < [JOBCODE]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always \\
\hline 2 & Often \\
\hline 3 & Sometimes \\
\hline 4 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask OWWAH
Modules
Module Otherwork_w13. Other Work module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) //more than one job

\section*{Owmaintrv. orther work main tavel}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Text
When you travel to work, which do you use for the farthest part of the journey?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Drive myself by car or van \\
\hline 2 & Get a lift with someone from household \\
\hline 3 & Get a lift with someone outside the household \\
\hline 4 & Motorcycle/moped/scooter \\
\hline 5 & Taxi/minicab \\
\hline 6 & Bus/coach \\
\hline 7 & Train \\
\hline 8 & \\
\hline 9 & Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway \(\{\) \{if region = England/Scotland/Wales \} \\
\hline 10 & Walk \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask OWMAINTRV

\section*{Modules}

Module Otherwork_w13. Other Work module
In Loops
'_oop for each job where CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JOBCODE <> CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBMAIN
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBS > 1) // more than one job
And If (OWWAH = 2/3/4) // Does not work always at home for job

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Module NEST Consent module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Nestconsent_w14

\section*{Nestlink. nest oonsent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{NEST}

\section*{Text}

We would like to add any records held by the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST), the government-backed pension scheme, to the responses you have given to this study. If you have an account with NEST, these records will include information they hold on your pension savings through employers who've enrolled you into NEST, and any savings you've made yourself into the scheme. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who saves with NEST and how their retirement savings are building up.
All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and is held securely. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study you can withdraw your consent at any time. If you withdraw consent, we will retain your NEST information up until that point after which time no further links to the personal data will be made.
Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your NEST records to the answers you have given in this study and ask me any questions.
INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.
We need you to give your consent for us to pass your name, post code, sex and date of birth to the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST) Corporation or a contractor conducting the linkage, so that they can identify whether you have a NEST account, and if so, to link this information to your survey responses. Are you happy to give us your consent?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent \\
\hline 2 & Respondent does not want to give consent \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/nestrecords but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.
Text
We would like to add any records held by the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST), the government-backed pension scheme, to the responses you have given to this study. If you have an account with NEST, these records will include information they hold on your pension savings through employers who've enrolled you into NEST, and any savings you've made yourself into the scheme. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who saves with NEST and how their retirement savings are building up.
All information will be used for research purposes only. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and is held securely. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study you can withdraw your consent at any time. If you withdraw consent, we will retain your NEST information up until that point after which time no further links to the personal data will be made.
Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your NEST records to the answers you have given in this study
[INFORMATION ON ADDING NEST RECORDS]
We need you to give your consent for us to pass your name, post code, sex and date of birth to the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST) Corporation or a contractor conducting the linkage, so that they can identify whether you have a NEST account, and if so, to link this information to your survey responses. Are you happy to give us your consent?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent \\
\hline 2 & I do not want to give consent \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NESTlink

\section*{Modules}

Module Nestconsent_w14. NEST Consent module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlolw <>1) \& Ff_everint <> 1) / (Ff_consentnest = 0| 3| MIS)) // Respondent is a new entrant, never interviewed or has no consent information, OR was asked consent and rejected only once

\section*{Nesteadd. Email address \(u\) used linkto 0 NEST recorrds}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Use}

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NESTeadd = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NESTeadd = ff_remail;

\section*{Modules}

Module Nestconsent_w14. NEST Consent module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlolw <>1) \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_consentnest = 0| 3| MIS)) // Respondent is a newentrant, never interviewed or has no consent information, OR was asked consent and rejected only once And If (NESTLink = \(1 \&\) GRIDVARIABLES. Modetype \(=3\) ) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web

\section*{Nestesent.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NESTesent = 1; Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NESTesent = 2;

\section*{Modules}

Module Nestconsent_w14. NEST Consent module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlolw <>1) \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_consentnest = 0| 3| MIS)) //Respondent is a newentrant, never interviewed or has no consent information, OR was asked consent and rejected only once
And If (NESTLink = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web And If (NESTeadd <> MIS) //Email address identified

\section*{Nestemail. Text for emai confirming consent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Notes}

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

SEND OUT EMAIL IF NESTESENT=1.

\section*{Text}

Email text
Subject: Understanding Society: Adding pension records
Dear [Name]
Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.
During the interview this year, you gave us consent to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by National Employment Savings Trust (NEST), the government-backed pension scheme. In order to carry out the data linkage we will need to pass on your name, address and date of birth to NEST so that they can identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and held securely.
The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by NEST. NEST will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with NEST.

If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/nest-records
Thank you
Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex
2. Additional information about email addresses
a)If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b)If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c)If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d)Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e)Information is not passed from the login script to the IV script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f)If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{l|l}
1 & Continue \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NESTEMAIL

\section*{Modules}

Module Nestconsent_w14. NEST Consent module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivlolw <>1) \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_consentnest = 0| 3| MIS)) // Respondent is a newentrant, never interviewed or has no consent information, OR was asked consent and rejected only once
And If (NESTLink \(=1\) \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NEST records AND mode is web
And If (NESTeadd <> MIS) // Email address identified
And If (NESTESENT = 1) //Email sent to confirm consent

\section*{Module Non employment module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Nonemployment_w14

\section*{Julk4wk. Looted for wooktin nestat weoest}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

\section*{Use}

Ask JULK4WK

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module

\section*{ปUIKJO. Would like a regular paid job}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Include as 'Yes' anyone who would like paid work but is unable to take up paid work because of problems due to health, disability, age or having to care for dependants
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If
you would like paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.
Delete

Use
Ask JULKJB

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

\section*{Jubgn. Abbeco stat wook wwith 2 weets}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JUBGN

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (JULK \(4 W K=1 \mid J U L K J B=1\) ) // Would like a regular paid job

\section*{Julk4x \\ Looked for work in last 4 weeks}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS (adapted)

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Applied directly to an employer \\
\hline 2 & Studied or replied to advertisements \\
\hline 3 & Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet \\
\hline 4 & Contacted a private employment agency or job centre \\
\hline 5 & Asked friends or contacts \\
\hline 6 & Taken steps to start your own business \\
\hline 96 & Or none of these steps? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

Text
In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JULK4X

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

\section*{Jbhad \\ Ever had paid employment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Notes}

Compute outcomes are:
1 Yes
2 No
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT \(=1|2| 12 \mid 13\) Then JBHAD \(=1\). If
DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> \(1|2| 12 \mid 13 \&\) OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE \(=3\) Then JBHAD \(=1\). If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> \(1|2| 12 \mid 13 \&\)
OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

Display Note
SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

\section*{Jlendm. Month effl tastiob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ \\ BHPS} \\ \\ BHPS}

\section*{Text}

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?
Interviewer Instruction
SELECT MONTH
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Month
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLEndM

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

\section*{Jlendy. vereretastastob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN YEAR
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Display Notes
use drop down list
Question Box Label
Year
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask JLEndY
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note \\ SCREEN END (CAWI)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETALL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED
LEVEL.
DESCRIBE FULLY
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS
POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)
Help
This should be the firm or company that issued your contract of employment. If you were self-employed, please describe what you mainly made or did.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLSIC07

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

\section*{Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)}

\section*{Text}

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

\section*{Jlsoc 00. occuration (Socz200) of fast ob}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
What was your job?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask JLSoceo
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

\section*{Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)}

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.
Jlsemp. Emplove or seffemploved, ast is ob
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Employee \\
\hline 2 & Self-employed \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JLSEMP

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job And If (ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

\section*{Jlboss. Hipedemporoveses sastion}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did you have any employees?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JLBOSS

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) //Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

\section*{}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Manager \\
\hline 2 & Foreman/supervisor \\
\hline 3 & Not manager or supervisor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JLMNGR

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module

\section*{Universe}

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How many people did you employ? \{if JLBOSS = 1\}/ were employed at the place where you worked? \(\{\) if \(J L S E M P=1\}\)
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & \(1-2\) \\
\hline 2 & \(3-9\) \\
\hline 3 & \(10-24\) \\
\hline 4 & \(25-49\) \\
\hline 5 & \(50-99\) \\
\hline 6 & \(100-199\) \\
\hline 7 & \(200-499\) \\
\hline 8 & \(500-999\) \\
\hline 9 & 1000 or more \\
\hline 10 & Don't know but fewer than 25 \\
\hline 11 & Don't know but 25 or more \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask JLSIZE}

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) // Newentrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment
And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 \& JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some

\section*{Eprosh. chancoseatring wook with 12 monorts}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

Source
BHPS
Text
How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

```

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very likely \\
\hline 2 & Likely \\
\hline 3 & Unlikely \\
\hline 4 & Very unlikely \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask EPROSH
Modules
Module Nonemployment_w14. Non employment module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT. JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

\section*{Module Job Search module}

Use
Use Jobsearch_w13

\section*{Julksoc001. Job 1 searching for}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
-1 -2
Source
UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
What is the main type of job you are looking for? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you are looking for.
Question Box Label
TYPE IN.
Use
Ask JULKSOC001
Modules
Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module
Universe
If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

```

Text
That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

\section*{Newocc1. Newoccupation 1}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
Is this a job you have done before?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask NEWOCC1}

\section*{Modules}

Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module

\section*{Universe}

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported at least one job type

\section*{Jumngr1. Nempob: manoseriald cutuses}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)

\section*{Text}

Would you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees in this job?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Manager \\
\hline 2 & Foreman/supervisor \\
\hline 3 & NOT manager or supervisor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JUMNGR1

\section*{Modules}

Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module
Universe
If (NONEMPLOYMENT. JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported at least one job type

\section*{Julan1. Another job search}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you looked for any other type of job?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JULAN1
Modules
Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module

\section*{Universe}

If (NONEMPLOYMENT. JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOC001 <>DK/REF/MIS) // Reported at least one job type

\section*{Julksoc 002. Job 2 searching for}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
What is this other type of job you are looking for? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you are looking for.
Question Box Label
TYPE \(\operatorname{IN}\).

Use
Ask JULKsoce02

\section*{Modules}

Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module
Universe
If (NONEMPLOYMENT. JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported at least one job type
And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

\section*{Soft Check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 \& < 40 Characters Entered) // Short answer given in CAWI}

\section*{Text}

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.
Newocc2. Newoccupation 2
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
Is this a job you have done before?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NEWOCC2

\section*{Modules}

Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module

\section*{Universe}

If (NONEMPLOYMENT. JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported at least one job type
And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type
And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported job type 2

\section*{Jumngr2. Nemobs: monogeseratuducuse 2}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
Would you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees in this job?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Manager \\
\hline 2 & Foreman/supervisor \\
\hline 3 & NOT manager or supervisor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask JUMNGR2

\section*{Modules}

Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module
Universe
If (NONEMPLOYMENT. JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOCOO1 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported at least one job type
And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type
And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK/REF/MIS) //Reported job type 2

\section*{JUヱR2. Another job search 2}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ \begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you looked for any other type of job?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask JULAN2

\section*{Modules}

Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module

\section*{Universe}

If (NONEMPLOYMENT. JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported at least one job type
And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type
And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported job type 2

\section*{Julksoc003.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
What is this other type of job you are looking for? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you are looking for.
Question Box Label
TYPE IN.

\section*{Use}

Ask JULKSOC003

\section*{Modules}

Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module

\section*{Universe}

If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK/REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type
And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type
And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 2
And If (JULAN2 = 1) // Is looking for other job type

\section*{Soft Check: If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 \& < 40 Characters Entered) // Short answer given in CAWI}

\section*{Text}

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
Is this a job you have done before?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use \\ Ask NEWOCC3}

\section*{Modules}

Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module
Universe
If (NONEMPLOYMENT. JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported at least one job type
And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type
And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Reported job type 2
And If (JULAN2 = 1) // Is looking for other job type
And If (JULKSOC003 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported job type 3

\section*{Junी Or3. New job: managerial duties 3}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Covid-19 Survey (adapted)
Text
Would you have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees in this job?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Manager \\
\hline 2 & Foreman/supervisor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

    3 NOT manager or supervisor
    Use
Ask JUMNGR3
Modules
Module Jobsearch_w13. Job Search module
Universe
If (NONEMPLOYMENT.JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks
And If (JULKSOC001 <> DK/REF|MIS) // Reported at least one job type
And If (JULAN1 = 1) // Is looking for other job type
And If (JULKSOC002 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported job type 2
And If (JULAN2 = 1) // Is looking for other job type
And If (JULKSOC003 <> DK/REF/MIS) // Reported job type 3

```

\section*{Module Work illness module}

\author{
Use \\ Use Workillness_w14
}

\section*{IIlwk \\ Work illness}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

LFS
Text
Within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job \{if CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL = 1\}/ jobs \{if CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.MULTIJOBSTOTAL > 1\} or by work you have done in the past?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask ILLWK

\section*{Modules}

Module Workillness_w14. Work illness module
Universe
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job

\section*{Module Parents Return to Work module}

Use
'Jse Parentsreturntowork_w14

\section*{MateqveneM. currently on maternity, adoption or shared parental leave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No \\
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Use
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.Jbstat = 5 | 14 | 15) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
}

Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.MatLvcurrstat = 2 For MatLvCode Codes 1, 3 Or 4) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStELse \(=3 \&\) ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat \(=2\) ) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextELse \(=3\) \& ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat \(=2\) ) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1 | 10 | 11) Compute MatLeaveNew = 1;
Else compute MatLeaveNew = 0;

\section*{Modules}

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module

\section*{MIfutrnew. \\ New parent: intends returning to work}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from MCS

\section*{Text}

As you have recently taken maternity/adoption/shared parental leave \{if MATLEAVENEW \(=1\}\) / are a new parent \{if MATLEAVENEW \(=0\}\) do you plan to start/return to work at any time in the future?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Maybe \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MLFUTRNEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module

\section*{Universe}

If (MatLeaveNew \(=1\) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL \(=1 \&\) (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas \(=2\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a newparent since last interview and is currently not working

\section*{MIrnotnew. Nev parent: why not take up paid worki in future}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from MCS
Text
Why is that?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself \\
\hline 2 & I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare \\
\hline 3 & I cannot find suitable childcare \\
\hline 4 & There are no jobs in the right place for me \\
\hline 5 & There are no jobs with the right hours for me \\
\hline 6 & There are no jobs available for me \\
\hline 7 & I am in full-time education \\
\hline 8 & I am on a training course \\
\hline 9 & My family would lose benefits if I was earning \\
\hline 10 & I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend \\
\hline 11 & I cannot work because of poor health \\
\hline 12 & I prefer not to work \\
\hline 13 & My spouse/partner disapproves \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
97 Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
What are the reasons why you will \{if MLFUTRNEW \(=2\}\) / might \{if MLFUTRNEW \(=3\}\) not start/return to work? Please select all that apply.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction
relephone Interviews

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask MLRNOTNEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module

\section*{Universe}

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL \(=1 \&\) (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas \(=2 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a newparent since last interview and is currently not working And If ((MLFUTRNEW = 2/3) \& Final Loop ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND <> 2) // Has no plans to start/return to paid work or might start/return to paid work AND latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGSTNEW and MLAGSTUNEW as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

\section*{Mlagstnew. New parent: gge of fhild when stat workin future}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from MCS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Textill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

\section*{Text}

How old will [CHILD NAME] [and [CHILD NAME]] \{if more than one youngest child e.g. twins\} be at the time you would hope to start/return to working?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER AGE
IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
AGE
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MLAGSTNEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module

\section*{Universe}

If (MatLeaveNew \(=1\) OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL \(=1 \&\) (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas \(=2 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff
= 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a newparent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1/3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And If (final Loop ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND <> 2) // Latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth

\section*{Mlagstunew.}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER UNIT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Months \\
\hline 2 & Years \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Question Box Label
UNIT
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask MLAGSTUNEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module

\section*{Universe}

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL \(=1 \&\) (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas \(=2\) \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff
= 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1/3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And If (final Loop ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND <> 2) // Latest pregnancy did not end with stillbirth
And If (MLAGSTNEW > 0 \& MLAGSTNEW <> MIS, DK, REF) // Age of child when start work provided

\section*{Soft Check: If (MLAGSTNEW < 6 \& MLAGSTUNEW = 1) // Less than six months}

\section*{Text}

You said you plan to start/go back to work when [CHILD NAME] is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGSTNEW > 18 \& MLAGSTUNEW = 1) // Greater than 18 months

\section*{Text}

You said you plan to start/go back to work when [CHILD NAME] is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGSTNEW > 5 \& MLAGSTUNEW = 2) // Greater than 5 years
Text
You said you plan to start/go back to work when [CHILD NAME] is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END
Display Note
SCREEN START

\section*{MIwkrtmnth. Returr month from maternity, atoption or staraed parental leave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In which month and year will you start/return to work?

\section*{Question Box Label}

MONTH
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MLWKRTMNTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module

\section*{Universe}

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 \& (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1/3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And If (final Loop ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND = 2) // Latest pregnancy ended with stillbirth

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Question Box Label}

YEAR

Use
Ask MLWKRTYEAR

\section*{Modules}

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module

\section*{Universe}

If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL = 1 \& (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas = 2 \& CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff = 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a new parent since last interview and is currently not working And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1/3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
And If (final Loop ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.PREGEND = 2) // Latest pregnancy ended with stillbirth

\section*{Display Note}

\section*{SCREEN END}

\section*{Mlwkafpt. Now paerent actual work FT or PTi Ti future}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
When you start/return to work, will you be working full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Full-time \\
\hline 2 & Part-time \\
\hline 3 & Not sure \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MLWKAFPT

\section*{Modules}

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module
Universe

\section*{Mlwkfptnew. New parent: work FT or PTin future}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
And would you prefer to start/return to work full-time or part-time?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Full-time \\
\hline 2 & Part-time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask MLWKFPTNEW

\section*{Modules}

Module Parentsreturntowork_w14. Parents Return to Work module
Universe
If (MatLeaveNew = 1 OR (GRIDVARIABLES.NewParentsALL \(=1 \&\) (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jbhas \(=2 \&\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboff
= 2)) // Currently on maternity, shared parental leave or adoption leave OR is a newparent since last interview and is currently not working
And If (MLFUTRNEW = 1/3) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work

\section*{Module Voluntary Work module}

Use
Use Voluntarywork_w8

\section*{Volun. voumneerth last 12 months}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from Helping Out
Text
In the last 12 months, have you given any unpaid help or worked as a volunteer for any type of local, national or international organisation or charity?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Volun

\section*{Modules}

Module Voluntarywork_w8. Voluntary Work module

\section*{Yolfeon. Frequency of volunteering}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from Helping Out
Text
Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last \(\mathbf{1 2}\) months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & On 3 or more days a week \\
\hline 2 & Twice a week \\
\hline 3 & Once a week \\
\hline 4 & Once a fortnight \\
\hline 5 & At least once a month \\
\hline 6 & Quite often but not regularly \\
\hline 7 & Just a few times \\
\hline 8 & One-off activity \\
\hline 9 & You helped or worked on a seasonal basis? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

\section*{Text}

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? Would you say...
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS
TOGETHER
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Including any time spent at home or elsewhere, about how often over the last 12 months have you generally done something to help any of these organisations? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask VolFreq
Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w8. Voluntary Work module
Universe
If (VoLun = 1) // If volunteers

\section*{Volhrs. Hours spent volunteering in last 4 weeks}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from Helping Out
Text
And in the last 4 weeks approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS FOR MORE THAN ONE GROUP OR AGENCY, PLEASE TOTAL TIME SPENT IN ALL GROUPS TOGETHER
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And in the last 4 weeks approximately how many hours have you spent doing unpaid or voluntary work for any organisation? If you volunteer for more than one group or agency, please total the time spent in all groups together.

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask VolHrs
Modules
Module Voluntarywork_w8. Voluntary Work module
Universe
If (Volun = 1) // If volunteers

Soft Check: If (If VolHrs > 50) // Spent more than 50 hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that you spent [VoIHrs] hours volunteering in the last 4 weeks.

\section*{Module Charitable Giving module}

\section*{Use}

Jse Charitablegiving_w10

\section*{Chargv. Donated money to charity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
Adapted from Helping Out
Text
In the last 12 months, have you donated any money to charities or other organisations?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask Chargv
Modules
Module Charitablegiving_w10. Charitable Giving module

\section*{Charfreo . Frequency donated to charity}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from Helping Out
Text
How often would you say you give money. Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At least once a week \\
\hline 2 & Less than once a week but at least once a month \\
\hline 3 & Less often than once a month \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CharFreq

\section*{Modules}

Module Charitablegiving_w10. Charitable Giving module
Universe
If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months
Charam.
Amount given to charity last 12 months
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from Helping Out
Text
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER A TOTAL AMOUNT IF RESPONDENT GIVES MONEY TO MULTIPLE ORGANISATIONS
ENTER TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Text
Approximately how much money in total have you given to charities or other organisations in the last 12 months? If you give money to more than one charity or organisation, please enter the total amount to the nearest \(£\).
Question Box Label
Amount in £
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CharAm

\section*{Modules}

Module Charitablegiving_w10. Charitable Giving module
Universe
If (CharGv = 1) // has donated money to charity in last 12 months

\section*{Soft Check: If (CharAm > 500) // Amount given to charity in last 12 months is more than 500}

Text
You have just entered that you gave \(£[C h a r A M]\) to charity in the last 12 months.

\section*{Module Transport Behaviour module}

\author{
Use \\ Use Transportbehaviour_w14
}

Trcarfq. Frequency of tavel by car
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Transport
Text
How frequently do you travel by private car or van - whether as a driver or passenger? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At least once a day \\
\hline 9 & 5 or more times a week, but not every day \\
\hline 10 & 3 or 4 times a week \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than that but more than twice a month \\
\hline 5 & Once or twice a month \\
\hline 6 & Less than that but more than twice a year \\
\hline 7 & Once or twice a year \\
\hline 8 & Less than that or never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TRCARFQ
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w14. Transport Behaviour module

\section*{Trbusfq. Fepoumenyoftranaty bus}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Transport

\section*{Text}

How frequently do you use an ordinary bus? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At least once a day \\
\hline 9 & 5 or more times a week, but not every day \\
\hline 10 & 3 or 4 times a week \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than that but more than twice a month \\
\hline 5 & Once or twice a month \\
\hline 6 & Less than that but more than twice a year \\
\hline 7 & Once or twice a year \\
\hline 8 & Less than that or never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TRBUSFQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Transportbehaviour_w14. Transport Behaviour module

\section*{Trtrnfq. Froquency oftravel by train}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Transport
Text
How frequently do you use a train, not including underground, tram or light rail? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At least once a day \\
\hline 9 & 5 or more times a week, but not every day \\
\hline 10 & 3 or 4 times a week \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than that but more than twice a month \\
\hline 5 & Once or twice a month \\
\hline 6 & Less than that but more than twice a year \\
\hline 7 & Once or twice a year \\
\hline 8 & Less than that or never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TRTRNFQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Transportbehaviour_w14. Transport Behaviour module

\section*{Trtubefor Frequency of travel by underground, tram or light rail.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS covid-19 survey
Text
How frequently do you use the underground, tram or light rail these days? This excludes other train journeys. Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At least once a day \\
\hline 9 & 5 or more times a week, but not every day \\
\hline 10 & 3 or 4 times a week \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than that but more than twice a month \\
\hline 5 & Once or twice a month \\
\hline 6 & Less than that but more than twice a year \\
\hline 7 & Once or twice a year \\
\hline 8 & Less than that or never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Web Interview}

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TRTUBEFQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Transportbehaviour_w14. Transport Behaviour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.REGION = 1/2|3) // Region is England, Wales or Scotland

\section*{Trbikefq. Frouenery of rssaga bibrye}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Department for Transport
Text
How frequently do you use a bicycle? Please count a single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.
Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At least once a day \\
\hline 9 & 5 or more times a week, but not every day \\
\hline 10 & 3 or 4 times a week \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than that but more than twice a month \\
\hline 5 & Once or twice a month \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & Less than that but more than twice a year \\
\hline 7 & Once or twice a year \\
\hline 8 & Less than that or never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
ONLY INCLUDE TRAVEL WITHIN THE UK OVER THE LAST YEAR OR SO.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Help
Only include travel within the UK over the last year or so
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask TRBIKEFQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Transportbehaviour_w14. Transport Behaviour module

\section*{Walkfreq. Frevemeny orvatung}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

National Travel Survey adapted
Text
How frequently do you walk anywhere for 20 minutes or more without stopping? Please count each single trip as one journey and each return trip as two.
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & At least once a day \\
\hline 9 & 5 or more times a week, but not every day \\
\hline 10 & 3 or 4 times a week \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a week \\
\hline 4 & Less than that but more than twice a month \\
\hline 5 & Once or twice a month \\
\hline 6 & Less than that but more than twice a year \\
\hline 7 & Once or twice a year \\
\hline 8 & Less than that or never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Include all walks, whether for pleasure or with a purpose.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask WALKFREQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Transportbehaviour_w14. Transport Behaviour module

\title{
Needcar. \\ Lifestyle means need car or van
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements?
My current lifestyle means I need to own a car or van.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Strongly agree \\
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Neither agree nor disagree \\
\hline 4 & Disagree \\
\hline 5 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NEEDCAR
Modules
Module Transportbehaviour_w14. Transport Behaviour module

\section*{Cyclepath. crver morocedeatened patas}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
-1
\(-2\)
-8 \(-9\)

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
I would cycle (more) if there were more dedicated cycle paths.
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Strongly agree \\
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Neither agree nor disagree \\
\hline 4 & Disagree \\
\hline 5 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Module Childcare Module}

\section*{Use}

Use Childcare_w13

\section*{Ccare. uses childare}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from FACS
Text
Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child \{if NCH14Resp = 1\} / children \{if NCH14Resp greater than 1\}? By 'childcare' I \{if CAPl\} / I \{if CATI\} / we \{if WEB\} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Include formal and informal childcare arrangements
Use
Ask CCare
Modules
Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

\section*{Ccwork.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
Adapted from FACS
Text
Can I \{if CAPI\} / \{ \{if CATI\} / we \{if WEB\} just check what arrangements you use to look after your child \{if NCH14Resp \(=1\}\) / children \(\{\) if NCH14Resp greater than 1\(\}\) when you are working?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Looked after by husband/wife/partner \\
\hline 2 & Old enough to look after themselves \\
\hline 3 & I only work during school hours \\
\hline 4 & I work at home \\
\hline 5 & Other type of arrangement \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CCWork

\section*{Modules}

Module Childcare w13. Childcare Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare \(=2 \&\) (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS \(=1 \mid\) CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF \(=1\) )) //Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

\section*{Ccorovider. childcare providers used}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [Date = Sunday before date of interview] did [CHILD NAME] attend any of the following places?

Interviewer Instruction
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium) \\
\hline 2 & Day nursery or workplace creche \\
\hline 3 & Nursery School \\
\hline 4 & Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school \\
\hline 5 & Reception class at a primary or infant's school \\
\hline 6 & Breakfast club \\
\hline 7 & After school club/activities \\
\hline 8 & Holiday scheme/club \\
\hline 9 & Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs \\
\hline 10 & The child's grandparent(s) \\
\hline 11 & My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent \\
\hline 12 & Child's brother or sister \\
\hline 13 & Other relative(s) \\
\hline 14 & Childminder \\
\hline 15 & Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 16 & Friends or neighbours \\
\hline 17 & Other non-relatives (including babysitters) \\
\hline 96 & None of the above \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [Date \(=\) Sunday before date of interview] did [CHILD NAME] attend any of the following places? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN
WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask CCProvider

\section*{Modules}

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child aged \(0-14\) in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child)
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

\section*{Cccode.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)

\section*{Scripting Notes}
compute CCcode as follows
1 Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
2 Day nursery or workplace creche
3 Nursery School
4 Nursery class attached to a primary or infant's school
5 Reception class at a primary or infant's school
6 Breakfast club
7 After school club/activities
8 Holiday scheme/club
9 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
10 The child's grandparent(s)
11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12 Child's brother or sister
13 Other relative(s)
14 Childminder
15 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
16 Friends or neighbours
17 Other non-relatives (including babysitters)
Use
Compute CCode = Childcare Provider Code For Each Enumerated Childcare Provider;

\section*{Modules}

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child aged \(0-14\) in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child)

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

\section*{CChOURS. Hours spent in type of childcare}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)
Text
About how many hours in the seven days ending Sunday the [Date = Sunday before date of interview]] did [CHILD NAME] spend being looked after by [CCcode]?

\section*{Use}

Ask CChours

\section*{Modules}

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module
In Loops
Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child)
'_oop for each CCcode

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

\section*{Cccost. Pass socr chincaser \(p\) poe}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)
Text
Does [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCcode] cost you anything?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CCcost

\section*{Modules}

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child)
'_oop for each CCcode

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

\section*{Ccamt. \\ Most recent childcare payment: Amount}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 2 & 8 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)

\section*{Text}

How much was your most recent payment for [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCcode]? Please include any amounts using money received from the childcare element of Working Tax Credit or Universal Credit, salary sacrifice childcare vouchers or Tax-free Childcare accounts. Please exclude payments made by others, e.g. grandparents, or where payment is made with non-salary sacrifice childcare vouchers.
Interviewer Instruction
RECORD AMOUNT GIVEN BY RESPONDENT (POUNDS AND PENCE) ON THIS SCREEN. ENTER REFERENCE PERIOD FOR PAYMENT

\section*{ONNEXT SCREEN.}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much was your most recent payment for [CHILD NAME]'s childcare provided by [CCcode]? Please include any amounts using money received from the childcare element of Working Tax Credit or Universal Credit, salary sacrifice childcare vouchers or Tax-free Childcare accounts. Please exclude payments made by others, e.g. grandparents, or where payment is made with non-salary sacrifice childcare vouchers.
Please enter both pounds and pence.
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CCamt
Modules
Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module
In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child)
'_oop for each CCcode
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare

\section*{Ccamtper.}

Most recent childcare payment: Period
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
And what period did that cover?
Interviewer Instruction
ASK OR RECORD
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One week \\
\hline 4 & Four weeks \\
\hline 5 & Calendar month \\
\hline 52 & One year/12 months/52 weeks \\
\hline 17 & Per school term \\
\hline 2 & Two weeks \\
\hline 3 & Three weeks \\
\hline 6 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 7 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 8 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 9 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 13 & Three months/13 weeks \\
\hline 26 & Six months/26 weeks \\
\hline 90 & Less than once a week \\
\hline 95 & One off/lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CCamtPer

\section*{Modules}

\section*{In Loops}

Loop for each child aged \(0-14\) in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child)

\section*{'.oop for each CCcode}

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare

\section*{Ccnterm. Numberorctentuasere emms}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Text}

How many school terms does this childcare have?

\section*{Use}

Ask CCnterm

\section*{Modules}

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module
In Loops
Loop for each child aged \(0-14\) in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child)

\section*{'_oop for each CCcode}

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare
And If (Ccamtper = 17) // Last payment per school term

\section*{Ccperuwk. Hous covered foperided sess than or one ween}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS (adapted)
Text
How many hours did this payment cover?
Use
Ask CCPerUWk

\section*{Modules}

Module Childcare_w13. Childcare Module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop for each child aged \(0-14\) in HH where GRIDVARIABLES.Respchild \(=1\) ( \(R\) is Responsible Adult of that child)
'.oop for each CCcode
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (CCcost = 1) // Pays for childcare
And If (CCamtPer = 90) // Last payment covered less than one week

\section*{Soft Check: If (Resp Pays 25 Or More Hour) // Estimated hourly rate is greater than £25}

\section*{Text}

Your answer would mean an estimated hourly rate of [Calculated hourly rate], which seems high.
```

END LOOP
END LOOP

```

\section*{Module Family Networks module}

\author{
Use \\ 'Jse Familynetworks_w14
}

\section*{Lvreladp. Living reatives adapted}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Can we have items visually presented in this order (showcard and screen):
1 Mother
9 Step/adoptive mother
2 Father
10 Step/adoptive father
11 Biological Son(s)/daughter(s)
12 Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s)
13 Step Son(s)/daughter(s)
4 Brothers/sisters
5 Grandchildren
6 Grandparents
7 Great Grandchildren
8 Great Grandparents
96 None of these
Text
We now have a few questions about family members who are not living here with you
Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, can you tell me which of these types of relatives you have alive at the moment? Please tell me about all relatives, even those you aren't in contact with.

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
NCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS
DO NOT INCLUDE RELATIVES LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mother \\
\hline 2 & Father \\
\hline 4 & Brothers/sisters \\
\hline 5 & Grandchildren \\
\hline 6 & Grandparents \\
\hline 7 & Great Grandchildren \\
\hline 8 & Great Grandparents \\
\hline 9 & Step/adoptive mother \\
\hline 10 & Step/adoptive father \\
\hline 11 & Biological Son(s)/daughter(s) \\
\hline 12 & Adopted Son(s)/daughter(s) \\
\hline 13 & Step Son(s)/daughter(s) \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview
Text
We now have a few questions about family members who are not living here with you.
Excluding relatives who are living in this household with you at the moment, please select the types of relatives you have alive at the moment? Please tell us about all relatives, even those you aren't in contact with.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard
「elephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INCLUDE STEP/ADOPTIVE/HALF RELATIONS

Use
Ask LVRelADP

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

\section*{Mamostcon. \\ Biological or step/adoptive mother most contact}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological mother or your step/adoptive mother?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Biological mother \\
\hline 2 & Step/adoptive mother \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MaMostCon

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LvReLADP = 1 \& LvReLADP = 9) // Has both biological and step/adoptive mother

\section*{Pamostcon. Biologicial or stepadadopive father most contact}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which person do you have the most contact with, your biological father or your step/adoptive father?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Biological father \\
\hline 2 & Step/adoptive father \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PaMostCon

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LvReLADP = \(2 \& \operatorname{LvReLADP~=~10)~//~Has~both~biological~and~step/adoptive~father~}\)

\section*{Maage. Mothers sge}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
```

Text
How old is your mother?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE
MOST CONTACT WITH.
ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

```
    Text
    How old is your mother? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom
    you have the most contact.
    Question Box Label
    Age
    Delete
    Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask MaAge
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 1/9) // If biological/step-mother alive

Soft Check: If (If Mother's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)

\section*{P2age. Father's age}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
How old is your father?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
ENTER AGE
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How old is your father? If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Question Box Label
Age
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PaAge
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 2/10) // If biological/step-father alive

Soft Check: If (If Father's Age Is Less Than 10 Years Older Than Age Of Respondent)
Nrels. Numberof reations
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How many [LVReIADP cat] do you have, excluding those living here at the moment?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NRels
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach LVReIADP 4|5|6|7|8|11|12|13.
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 11/12|13/4|5/6/7/8) // Has sons/daughters, brothers/sisters, grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandchildren or greatgrandparents

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Darn ar. Parents live together in same household}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Do your parents live together in the same household?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask ParMar
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If ((LVReLADP = 1 \& LVReLADP = 2) \& (LVReLADP <> \(9 \& \operatorname{LVReLADP~<>~10))~//~If~biological~parents~alive~and~does~not~have~step-~}\) parents

\section*{Malone. \\ R's mother lives alone}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ \section*{BHPS}}

Text
Does your biological \{if \(L v R e l=9\}\) mother live alone?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Ask MALONE

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (ParMar = 2 | (LvReLADP = \(1 \& \operatorname{NOT(LvReLADP~=2))~|(LVReLADP~=~} 1 \&(L v R e L A D P=9\) OR LVReLADP = 10))) //Biological parents not living together or mother alive but father not alive or has mother alive and step-mother/step-father

\section*{Palone. \({ }^{\text {rs }}\) statere lives alone}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Does your biological \(\{i f L v R e l=10\}\) father live alone?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use \\ Ask Palone}

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

\section*{Universe}

If (ParMar = 2 | (LvReLADP = \(2 \& \operatorname{NOT}(L v R e L A D P=1)) \mid(L V R e L A D P=2 \&(L V R e L A D P=9 O R L v R e L A D P=10))) / / B i o l o g i c a l\) parents not living together or father alive but mother not alive or has father alive and step-mother/step-father

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START

\section*{Biou161. Biologicalal chidrere under i 16 not living in HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS adapted}

Text
Are any of your biological children living outside this household aged under 16 ?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, all under 16 \\
\hline 2 & Yes, at least one under 16 \\
\hline 3 & None under 16 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask BIOU161
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

\section*{Universe}

If (LVReLADP = 11) // If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive

\section*{BiOU16月UNT. Number Biological children under 16 not living in HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use drop-down box
Text
Please confirm how many of your biologcial children living outside this household are aged under 16.
Use
Ask BIOU16NUM1

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 11) // If biological son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (BIOU161 = 1 | 2) // If has Biological children aged under 16 not living in HH

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START

\section*{Adopu161. Adopled chidrere under 16 n ot 1 iving in HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are any of your adopted children living outside this household aged under \(16 ?\)

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, all under 16 \\
\hline 2 & Yes, at least one under 16 \\
\hline 3 & None under 16 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask ADOPU161

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 12) // If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop-down box
Text
Please confirm how many of your adopted children living outside this household are aged under 16.

\section*{Use}

Ask ADOPU16NUM1

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 12) // If adopted son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (ADOPU161 = 1 | 2) // If has Adopted children aged under 16 not living in HH

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END
Display Note
SCREEN START

\section*{Stepu161. Step children under 16 not living in HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are any of your step children living outside this household aged under 16 ?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, all under 16 \\
\hline 2 & Yes, at least one under 16 \\
\hline 3 & None under 16 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask STEPU161

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 13) // If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive

\section*{Stepu16num1. Number Step chidrere under 16 not living in HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop-down box
Text
Please confirm how many of your step children living outside this household are aged under 16.
Use
Ask STEPU16NUM1
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 13) // If step son(s)/daughter(s) alive
And If (STEPU161 = 1 | 2) // If has Step children aged under 16 not living in HH

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Lchcliv16. Where currenty live children under 16}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do any of your children under 16 living outside the household currently live in your country of birth?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask LChCLiv16

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks w14. Family Networks module

\section*{Universe}

If \(((\) BIOU161 = \(1 \mid 2) \mid(\) ADOPU161 = \(1 \mid 2) \mid(S T E P U 161=1 \mid 2)) / / I f\) has any children aged under 16 not living in the household And If (INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) //Resp not born in the UK

\section*{Lchcar16. care arangemenens - chicricen under 16 outside uk}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Can I just check what arrangements you use to look after your children under 16 living in your country of birth?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Looked after by my partner or ex-partner \\
\hline 2 & Looked after by my/my partner's or ex-partner's parents \\
\hline 3 & Looked after by other relatives \\
\hline 4 & Looked after by friends \\
\hline 5 & Old enough to look after themselves \\
\hline 6 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Text
Can we just check what arrangements you use to look after your children under 16 living in your country of birth?

\section*{Use}

Ask LChCar16

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

\section*{Universe}
 And If (INITIALCONDITIONS.UKBORN = 5) // Resp not born in the UK
And If (LChCLiv16 = 1) // Has children under 16 living in their country of birth

\section*{LC R2UK1 6. children under 16 to come to the UK}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you intend to bring your children under 16 living in your country of birth to the UK in the next 3 years?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LCh2UK16
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Daily \\
\hline 2 & At least once per week \\
\hline 3 & At least once per month \\
\hline 4 & Several times per year \\
\hline 5 & Less often \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Thinking about your mother. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your mother?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS
THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask MaSee
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 1/9) // If biological/step-mother alive

\section*{Mac○n. Frequency of other contact with mother}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction \\ IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.}

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Daily \\
\hline 2 & At least once per week \\
\hline 3 & At least once per month \\
\hline 4 & Several times per year \\
\hline 5 & Less often \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your mother?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS
THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask MaCon

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 1/9) // If biological/step-mother alive

\section*{Mafar. Distance to where mocther ives}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE MOTHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Less than 15 minutes \\
\hline 2 & Between 15 and 30 minutes \\
\hline 3 & Between 30 minutes and 1 hour \\
\hline 4 & Between 1 and 2 hours \\
\hline 5 & More than 2 hours \\
\hline 6 & SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Time taken by usual mode of transport
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

About how long would it take you to get to where your mother lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door. If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive mother, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Less than 15 minutes \\
\hline 2 & Between 15 and 30 minutes \\
\hline 3 & Between 30 minutes and 1 hour \\
\hline 4 & Between 1 and 2 hours \\
\hline 5 & More than 2 hours \\
\hline 6 & Lives/works abroad \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask MaFar
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 1/9) // If biological/step-mother alive

\section*{PASQ日. Frequency of seeing father}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Text}

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Daily \\
\hline 2 & At least once per week \\
\hline 3 & At least once per month \\
\hline 4 & Several times per year \\
\hline 5 & Less often \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Thinking now about your father. Other than via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your father?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most
contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS
THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask PaSee

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

\section*{Universe}

If (LVReLADP = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

\section*{P2con. Frequency of other contact with father}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Daily \\
\hline 2 & At least once per week \\
\hline 3 & At least once per month \\
\hline 4 & Several times per year \\
\hline 5 & Less often \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your father?
If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most
contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS
THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PaCon
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive

\section*{Pafar. Distance to where Father lives}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE FATHER, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Less than 15 minutes \\
\hline 2 & Between 15 and 30 minutes \\
\hline 3 & Between 30 minutes and 1 hour \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 4 & Between 1 and 2 hours \\
\hline 5 & More than 2 hours \\
\hline 6 & SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Time taken by usual mode of transport
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your father lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door. If you have both a biological and a step or adoptive father, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Less than 15 minutes \\
\hline 2 & Between 15 and 30 minutes \\
\hline 3 & Between 30 minutes and 1 hour \\
\hline 4 & Between 1 and 2 hours \\
\hline 5 & More than 2 hours \\
\hline 6 & Lives/works abroad \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PaFar
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 2|10) // If biological/step-father alive
And If (ParMar <> 1) // Mother and father do not live together

\section*{P2 O-Help given to parents}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your parent(s)?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one) \\
\hline 2 & Shopping for them \\
\hline 3 & Providing or cooking meals \\
\hline 4 & Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing \\
\hline 5 & Washing, ironing or cleaning \\
\hline 6 & Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters \\
\hline 7 & Decorating, gardening or house repairs \\
\hline 8 & Financial help \\
\hline 97 & Anything else \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PAAID
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 1 | LVReLADP = 2 | LVReLADP = 9 | LVReLADP = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

\section*{Paidu. tetorecesenet tom meoerns}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive

\section*{Text}

And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your parent(s)?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Getting a lift in their car (if they have one) \\
\hline 2 & Shopping for you \\
\hline 3 & Providing or cooking meals \\
\hline 4 & Looking after your children \\
\hline 5 & Washing, ironing or cleaning \\
\hline 6 & Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters \\
\hline 7 & Decorating, gardening or house repairs \\
\hline 8 & Financial help \\
\hline 97 & Anything else \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your parent(s)? Please select all the answers that apply to you. If you have both biological and step or adoptive parents, we are interested in knowing about those with whom you have the most contact.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH BIOLOGICAL AND STEP/ADOPTIVE PARENTS, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONES RESPONDENT
HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.
Delete
Showcard

Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If (LVReLADP = 1 | LVReLADP = \(2 \mid\) LVReLADP = \(9 \mid\) LVReLADP = 10) // Biological/step-mother or father alive

\section*{Chsee16.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Text}

Thinking now about your children aged 16 or over. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you please think about the one with whom you have the most contact. Apart from via Skype or webcam, how often do you see your son/daughter?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Daily \\
\hline 2 & At least once per week \\
\hline 3 & At least once per month \\
\hline 4 & Several times per year \\
\hline 5 & Less often \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask ChSee16
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If \(((\) LVReLADP \(=11|12| 13) \&(B I O U 161=3 \mid\) ADOPU161 \(=3 \mid\) STEPU161 \(=3))\) //If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

\section*{Chcon16. Froeuuency vo ofther contact with chididfere) vere 16}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 18 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Daily \\
\hline 2 & At least once per week \\
\hline 3 & At least once per month \\
\hline 4 & Several times per year \\
\hline 5 & Less often \\
\hline 6 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
And how often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, Skype or webcam with your son/daughter (aged 16 or over)?
If you have more than one son or daughter aged 18 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask ChCon16

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module

\section*{Universe}

If \(((L V R e L A D P=11 / 12 \mid 13) \&(B I O U 161=3|A D O P U 161=3| S T E P U 161=3)) / /\) If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

\section*{Chfar16. Distance to where child(ren) live(s)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door.
Interviewer Instruction
IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE SON/DAUGHTER AGED 16 OR OVER NOT LIVING HERE, QUESTION REFERS TO THE ONE RESPONDENT HAS THE MOST CONTACT WITH.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Less than 15 minutes \\
\hline 2 & Between 15 and 30 minutes \\
\hline 3 & Between 30 minutes and 1 hour \\
\hline 4 & Between 1 and 2 hours \\
\hline 5 & More than 2 hours \\
\hline 6 & SPONTANEOUS Lives/works abroad \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Time taken by usual mode of transport
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your son/daughter (aged 16 or over) lives? Think of the time it usually takes door to door. If you have more than one son or daughter aged 16 or over not living with you, we are interested in knowing about the one with whom you have the most contact.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Less than 15 minutes \\
\hline 2 & Between 15 and 30 minutes \\
\hline 3 & Between 30 minutes and 1 hour \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 4 & Between 1 and 2 hours \\
\hline 5 & More than 2 hours \\
\hline 6 & Lives/works abroad \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask ChFar16

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If ((LVReLADP = 11/12|13) \& (BIOU161 = 3 | ADOPU161 = 3 | STEPU161 = 3) ) // If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

\section*{Chaid16. Hepg givent ocomisen}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living here?
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Giving them lifts in your car (if you have one) \\
\hline 2 & Shopping for them \\
\hline 3 & Providing or cooking meals \\
\hline 4 & Looking after their children \\
\hline 5 & Washing, ironing or cleaning \\
\hline 6 & Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters \\
\hline 7 & Decorating, gardening or house repairs \\
\hline 8 & Financial help \\
\hline 97 & Anything else \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of these things for your children aged 16 or older who are not living with you?
Please include aid given to any or all of your children
Delete
Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID GIVEN TO ANY/ALL CHILDREN
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CHAID16

\section*{Modules}

Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If \(((\) LVReLADP \(=11|12| 13) \&(B I O U 161=3 \mid\) ADOPU161 \(=3 \mid \operatorname{STEPU161=3)}) / /\) If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside

\section*{Caidu16. нepor reavevestrom menteren}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living here?
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Getting lifts in their car (if they have one) \\
\hline 2 & Shopping for you \\
\hline 3 & Providing or cooking meals \\
\hline 4 & Help with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing \\
\hline 5 & Washing, ironing or cleaning \\
\hline 6 & Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters \\
\hline 7 & Decorating, gardening or house repairs \\
\hline 8 & Financial help \\
\hline 97 & Anything else \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
And do you regularly or frequently receive any of these things from your children aged 16 or older not living with you? Select all the
answers that apply to you.
Please include aid received from any or all of your children

\section*{Delete}

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PLEASE INCLUDE AID RECEIVED FROM ANY/ALL CHILDREN
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask CAIDU16
Modules
Module Familynetworks_w14. Family Networks module
Universe
If \(((L V R e L A D P=11 / 12 \mid 13) \&(B I O U 161=3|A D O P U 161=3| S T E P U 161=3)) / /\) If has son(s)/daughter(s) aged over 16 outside household

\section*{Module Non-Resident Identifier module}
```

Use
Use Nonresid_w14

```
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}
(First loop) We would like to know a bit more about your child(ren) under 16 who do not live with you.
Now thinking about all of your biological land/,l \{if FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > \(0 \mid\) FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0 \} / step
land /, 1 \{if FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0| FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0\} / adopted \{if
FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0| FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16>0\} children not living here with you, starting with the eldest, could you please tell me their name?
(Subsequent loops) Now thinking about your next eldest biological, step or adopted child under 16 not living here with you, could you please tell me their name?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CHILD'S FIRST NAME

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Text}
( First loop) We would like to know a bit more about your child(ren) under 16 who do not live with you.
Now thinking about all of your biological land / , 1 \{if FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > \(0 \mid\) FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0\}
/ step land / , 1 sif FAMILYNETWORKS. STEPU16NUM1 > \(0 \mid\) FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0\} / adopted \{if
FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > \(0 \mid\) FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 > 0\} children not living here with you, starting with the eldest, could you please tell us their name?
(Subsequent loops) Now thinking about your next eldest biological, step or adopted child under 16 not living here with you,could you please
tell us their name?
Question Box Label
Child's name
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask NRCNAME

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonresid_w14. Non-Resident Identifier module
In Loops
Loop foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1) for continuing sample (ff_hhorig < 21) or FERTILITY HISTORY (NNRCBIOU16 NNRCADPU16 NNRCSTEPU16) for W14 boost sample (ff_hhorig = 21)

Universe
If (((ff_hhorig < 21) \& (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 |
FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) | ((Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0 |
FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0))) // Continuing sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified OR W14 Boost sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START

\section*{Nrcdobd. Non-restident childs Dos: day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is [NRCNAME]'s date of birth?

\section*{Question Box Label}

Day
Use
Ask NRCDOBD

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonresid_w14. Non-Resident Identifier module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1) for continuing sample (ff_hhorig < 21) or FERTILITY HISTORY (NNRCBIOU16 NNRCADPU16 NNRCSTEPU16) for W14 boost sample (ff_hhorig = 21)

Universe
If (((ff_hhorig < 21) \& (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 |
FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) | ((Ff hhorig = 21) \& (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0 |
FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0))) // Continuing sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified OR W14 Boost sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified.

\section*{Nrcdobm. Nonr-esident childs Dos: month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Question Box Labe}

Month
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NRCDOBM

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonresid_w14. Non-Resident Identifier module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1) for continuing sample (ff_hhorig < 21) or FERTILITY HISTORY (NNRCBIOU16 NNRCADPU16 NNRCSTEPU16) for W14 boost sample (ff_hhorig = 21)

Universe
If (((ff_hhorig < 21) \& (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) | ((Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 >0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0))) // Continuing sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified OR W14 Boost sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified.

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Question Box Label}

Year

\section*{Use}

Ask NRCDOBY

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonresid_w14. Non-Resident Identifier module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1) for continuing sample (ff_hhorig < 21) or FERTILITY HISTORY (NNRCBIOU16 NNRCADPU16 NNRCSTEPU16) for W14 boost sample (ff_hhorig = 21)

Universe
If (( \((f f\) _hhorig < 21) \& (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 |
FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) | ((Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0 |
FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0))) // Continuing sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified OR W14 Boost sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified.

\section*{Soft Check: If (Age Of Child Greater Than 15) // Check to ensure child is under 16}

\section*{Text}

Based on the date of birth you entered this child is aged 16 or over. Please go back and check details. Only children aged under 16 should be included here.

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Nrcsex. Non-resident childs sex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is [NRCNAME] male or female?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NRCSEX

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonresid_w14. Non-Resident Identifier module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1) for continuing sample (ff_hhorig < 21) or FERTILITY HISTORY (NNRCBIOU16 NNRCADPU16 NNRCSTEPU16) for W14 boost sample (ff_hhorig= 21)

Universe
If (((ff_hhorig < 21) \& (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) | ((Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0))) // Continuing sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified OR W14 Boost sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified.

\section*{Reltonfer child's relationship to Respondent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is [NRCNAME] your biological, adopted or step child?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Biological child \\
\hline 2 & Adopted child \\
\hline 3 & Step child \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0) \& ((FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 = 0 \&
FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 = 0) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 = 0 \& FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 = 0))
Compute RELTONRC = 1;
Else If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 > 0) \& ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 = 0 \&
FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 = 0) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 = 0 \& FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 = 0))
Compute RELTONRC \(=2\);
Else If ((FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0) \& ((FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 = 0 \&
FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU1NUM1 = 0) | (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 = 0 \& FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 = 0))
Compute RELTONRC = 3;
Else: Ask ;

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonresid_w14. Non-Resident Identifier module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1) for continuing sample (ff_hhorig < 21) or FERTILITY HISTORY (NNRCBIOU16 NNRCADPU16 NNRCSTEPU16) for W14 boost sample (ff_hhorig= 21)

\section*{Universe}

If (((ff_hhorig < 21) \& (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 |
FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) | ((Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0 |
FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0))) // Continuing sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified OR W14 Boost sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified.

\section*{Nrkidmis. More non-resident childrene under 16 c check}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you have any other children under the age of 16 that currently do not live with you?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NRKIDMIS

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonresid_w14. Non-Resident Identifier module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach STEP, BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED child enumerated via FAMILY NETWORKS (BIOU16NUM1 ADOPU16NUM1 STEPU16NUM1) for continuing sample (ff_hhorig < 21) or FERTILITY HISTORY (NNRCBIOU16 NNRCADPU16 NNRCSTEPU16) for W14 boost sample (ff_hhorig= 21)

\section*{Universe}

If (((ff_hhorig < 21) \& (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 |
FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) | ((Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0 |
FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0))) // Continuing sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified OR W14 Boost sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified.
And If (last Iteration Of Loop)

Scripting Note
If NRKIDMIS \(=1\), restart loop until NRKIDMIS <>1
END LOOP

\section*{Nrcidnumber. Identiffection number for each Step, Eiloggical or adopped chid lopped}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute NRCIDNUMBER = Identification Number For Each Step, Biological Or Adopted Child Looped;
Modules
Module Nonresid_w14. Non-Resident Identifier module
Universe
If (((ff_hhorig < 21) \& (FAMILYNETWORKS.BIOU16NUM1 > 0 | FAMILYNETWORKS.ADOPU16NUM1 > 0 |
FAMILYNETWORKS.STEPU16NUM1 > 0)) | ((Ff_hhorig = 21) \& (FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCBIOU16 > 0 |
FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCADPU16 > 0 | FERTILITYHISTORY.NNRCSTEPU16 > 0))) // Continuing sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified OR W14 Boost sample and any non-resident biological, adoptive or step children identified.

\section*{Totalnrca.}

Number of biological, adopted and step children under 16 outside of household
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Compute TOTALNRCA = Number Of Unique NRCIDNumber Non-Resident Children Under 16;

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonresid_w14. Non-Resident Identifier module

\section*{Module Non-Resident Children module}

\section*{Use}

Jse Nonreschild_w14

\section*{Exsamepwc.} All children in hh have same other biological/adoptive/step parent

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Thinking about your children under 16 who do not live in this household, is the mother/father of all your children the same person?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask EXSAMEPWC

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module
Universe
If (NONRESID.TOTALNRCA > 1) // R has more than one biological/adopted/step child under 16 outside of household

\section*{Pwcparnam. other parent toode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Display all identified children on the screen.

\section*{Text}

I'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that I don't ask the same set of questions twice, I need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

RECORD MOTHER/FATHER CODE.
RECORD WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME MOTHER/FATHER, USING CODES TO INDICATE WHICH CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT RATHER THAN RECORDING ACTUAL NAMES

SO, START WITH THE FIRST CHILD IN YOUR LIST AND CODE THEIR PARENT AS '1', AND CHECK WHICH OTHER CHILDREN HAVE THE SAME PARENT AND ALSO CODE THEM AS '1'.
THEN FOR RESPONDENT'S SECOND EX-PARTNER CODE ALL THE CHILDREN THAT THEY HAD TOGETHER AS CODE '2', AND SO ON.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

We'd like to ask some questions about each person with whom you've had children. So that we don't ask the same set of questions twice, we need to record which children you had with each of your partners. We don't need your partner's name, but we'll use a code to identify which children have the same parent.
Record which children have the same mother/father, using codes to indicate which children have the same parent rather than recording actual names.

So, start with the first child in the list and code their parent as ' 1 ', and check which children have the same parent and also code them as '1'.
Then for your second partner, code all the children that you had together as code ' 2 ', and so on.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PWCPARNAM

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach child enumerated via NONRESID if [EXSAMEPWC \(=2\) \& ((NONRESID.NRCNAME <> DK|REF) | (NONRESID.NRCDOBY <> \(D K \mid R E F) \mid\) (NONRESID.NRCSEX <> DK|REF)] // If children have different absent parents and more than two children are identified

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Nrclives. Non-res child mosty lives with}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Who does [NONRESID.NRCNAME] currently live with (for most of the time)?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A parent \\
\hline 2 & Grandparent \\
\hline 3 & Other relative \\
\hline 4 & In care \\
\hline 5 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask NRCLIVES
Modules
Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

\section*{Livedwithnrc. child ever lived with Respondent}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Has [NONRESID.NRCNAME] ever lived with you (for most of the time)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LIVEDWITHNRC

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module
In Loops
Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START

\section*{Mthslwc. Months since Respondent tived with child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop-down box
Text
How long is it since you lived at the same address as [NONRESID.NRCNAME]?
Question Box Label
Months
Use
Ask MTHSLWC
Modules
Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module
In Loops
Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

\section*{Universe}

If (LIVEDWITHNRC = 1) // Child has ever lived with Respondent

\section*{Yrslwc. \\ Years since Respondent lived with child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Use drop-down box
Question Box Label
Years
Use
Ask YRSLWC

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module
In Loops
Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

\section*{Universe}

If (LIVEDWITHNRC = 1) // Child has ever lived with Respondent

Display Note
SCREEN END

\section*{Nrcbirthc. Name on childs birtht cerfificate}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is your name on [NONRESID.NRCNAME's] birth certificate
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NRCBIRTHC

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module
In Loops
Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PSEX = \(1 \&\) NONRESID.RELTONRC = 1) // Respondent is male and biological parent of child

\section*{Seekidnrc. How often contact child outside HH}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How often do you visit, see or contact [NONRESID.NRCNAME]?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & A few times a year \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 3 & Once a month or less \\
\hline 4 & Several times a month \\
\hline 5 & About once a week \\
\hline 6 & Several times a week \\
\hline 7 & Almost everyday \\
\hline 8 & Shared care \(50 / 50\) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask SeeKidNRC
Modules
Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module
In Loops
Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

\section*{Seekidnrc1. Howo ofere remone connect combd oustise et H}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, skype or webcam with [NONRESID.NRCNAME]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Several times a day \\
\hline 2 & Daily \\
\hline 3 & Several times per week \\
\hline 4 & At least once per week \\
\hline 5 & Several times per month \\
\hline 6 & At least once per month \\
\hline 7 & Less often \\
\hline 8 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask SEEKIDNRC1

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module
In Loops
Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

\section*{Reltopwc. Realionship to childs's motherratater}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which of these best describes your relationship to [NONRESID.NRCNAME]'s motherfather?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Currently in relationship/married but not living together \\
\hline 2 & Previously married, now separated/divorced \\
\hline 3 & Previously lived together, now separated \\
\hline 4 & Previously in a relationship but didn't live together \\
\hline 5 & Never in a relationship/just friends \\
\hline 6 & Deceased \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask RELTOPWC

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module

\section*{In Loops}

Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

\section*{Universe}

If (Loop \(=1\) | (Loop \(=2\) \& NONRESID.TOTALNRCA \(=2\) \& EXSAMEPWC = 2) |(PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two non-res children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent'

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START

\section*{Pwcseparatem. Months since speparated from childs parent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How long ago did you and [NONRESID.NRCNAME]'s mother/father separate?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTHS
Question Box Label
Months

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PWCSEPARATEM

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module
In Loops
Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

\section*{Universe}

If (Loop \(=1\) | (Loop \(=2 \&\) NONRESID.TOTALNRCA \(=2 \&\) EXSAMEPWC \(=2)\) |(PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two non-res children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent' And If (RELTOPWC = 2/3/4) //Relationship confirmed

\section*{Pwcseparatey. vairs sinco separatad foom childs pareont}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEARS
Question Box Label
Years
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PWCSEPARATEY

\section*{Modules}

Module Nonreschild_w14. Non-Resident Children module
In Loops
Loop foreach child identified via NONRESID.NRCIDNUMBER using NONRESID.NRCNAME otherwise NONRESID.NRCDOBD/M/Y otherwise NONRESID.NRCSEX

\section*{Universe}

If (Loop = 1 | (Loop = 2 \& NONRESID.TOTALNRCA = 2 \& EXSAMEPWC = 2) |(PWCPARNAM Is Not The Same As Any Previous Loop)) // First loop OR second loop with two non-res children with different parents OR 'other parent' is not the same as any previous 'other parent' And If (RELTOPWC = 2/3/4) //Relationship confirmed

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END
END LOOP

\section*{Module Unearned Income and State Benefits module}

\section*{Use}

Use Benefits_w14

\section*{Intbenefit. Benefit module into}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. \{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \mid 2\}\) We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

\section*{Use}

Ask IntBenefit

\section*{Modules}

\section*{Benbase. momene Recoeves corob beontis}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly \{if hhsize \(>1 \&\) (livesp \(=1\) or livewith \(=1\) ) \}?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Income Support \\
\hline 2 & Job Seeker's Allowance \\
\hline 3 & Child Benefit \\
\hline 4 & Universal Credit \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Code 1: Income Support replaced Supplementary Benefit (sometimes called Social Security Benefit) and is often paid along with other benefits as a supplement. Any maintenance payments from a former or separated spouse or for child support which are paid through the DWP or other government agencies should not be included as income Support.
Code 2: Job Seeker's Allowance replaced Unemployment Benefit in October 1996. Those receiving JSA are capable of work and available for work and actively seeking work and have a current Job Seeker's agreement with the Employment Service. Full-time students, those on temporary release from prison and those receiving maternity allowance or statutory maternity pay are not eligible for JSA. There are two types of JSA -Contribution-based and Income- based. The Contribution-based component is paid in the first 26 weeks of unemployment if enough NI contributions have been paid. The Income-based component is a means-tested benefit (paid after 26 weeks for those who qualify for Contributionbased and pass the means-test) and is being replaced by Universal Credit.

Code 3: Child Benefit is a payment for those who are responsible for a child under 16 or over 16 and in relevant education or training. It is normally paid to the mother (unless there is none in the household) and should be shown as her income. Where it is paid into a joint bank account this should still be recorded as the mother's income.
Code 4: From October 2013 Universal Credit replaces Income Support, income-based Job Seeker's Allowance, income-related Employment Support Allowance, Housing Benefit, Child Tax Credit and Working Tax Credit.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly \{if hhsize \(>1 \&\) (livesp \(=1\) or livewith \(=1\) ) \}? Please
select all of the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask BenBase

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

\section*{Benctc.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly \{if hhsize > 1 \& (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)\}?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview

\section*{Help}

Introduced in April 2003 this is paid to those with at least one dependent child. Child Tax Credit is paid to the person responsible for the care of the child(ren) so can be received by one person only in the household.

Use
Ask BenCTC
Modules
Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
Universe
If (BenBase = 3 \& BenBase <> 4) // Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit

\section*{Benwca. work capability Assessment}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Universal Credit can include support for those with health conditions or disabilities that limit the work they can do. Have you had a Work Capability Assessment for Universal Credit?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, and I have received a decision outcome \\
\hline 2 & Yes, and I am awaiting a decision outcome \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenWCA
Modules
Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
Universe
If (BenBase = 4) // Receives Universal Credit

\section*{Ben Mc? OtC. Work Capability Assessment outcome}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What was the outcome?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Fit for work - you will be expected to look for work or to increase your earnings \\
\hline 2 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Limited capability for work - you may not be able to look for work now but you can prepare for work with the aim of working at some time in the \\
future
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 3 & Limited capability for work and work-related activity - you will not be asked to look for work, or to prepare for work \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenWCAOtc

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
Universe
If (BenBase = 4) // Receives Universal Credit
And If (BenWCA = 1) // Has had a Work Capability Assessment outcome

\section*{Benpen \\ Income: Pensions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly \{if hhsize \(>1 \&\) (livesp \(=1\) or livewith \(=1\) ) \}?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & State Retirement (Old Age) Pension \\
\hline 2 & A pension from a previous employer \\
\hline 3 & A pension from a spouse's previous employer \\
\hline 4 & Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit \& Savings Credit \\
\hline 5 & Private Pension or Annuity \\
\hline 6 & Widow's or War Widow's Pension \\
\hline 7 & Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance \\
\hline 8 & War Disablement Pension \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Code 2: A pension from a previous employer should include all employer's pensions not just retirement pensions and pensions paid before retirement.

Code 3: A Pension from a spouse's previous employer may be received in respect of a deceased spouse.
Code 4: Pension Credit is a means tested benefit paid to pensioners, they will not receive it unless they have applied for it.
Code 6: A Widow's/War Widow's Pension should not include Widow's Benefit (a single lump sum payment).
Code 8: A War Disablement Pension is payable to members of the armed forces disabled in the 1914-18 war or after 2nd September 1939. Merchant seamen and civilians disabled in the Second World War are also eligible.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly \{if hhsize > 1 \& (livesp \(=1\) or livewith \(=1\) )\} ? Please select
all that apply to you.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask BenPen

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

\section*{Bend"S. Income: Disability benefits}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Please make two (2) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Wales/NI) contains codes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 7, 8, 10, 97 and 96; Version B (Scotland) contains codes 1, 2, 3, 4, \(5,13,12,14,7,15,8,10,97\) and 96 ;

\section*{Text}

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly \{if hhsize > 1 \& (livesp \(=1\) or livewith \(=1\) )\}?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Incapacity Benefit \\
\hline 2 & Employment and Support Allowance \\
\hline 3 & Severe Disablement Allowance \\
\hline 4 & Carer's Allowance \\
\hline 5 & Disability Living Allowance \\
\hline 13 & \(\square\) Child Disability Payment \(\{\) if region \(=3\}\) \\
\hline 12 & Personal Independence Payments \\
\hline 14 & \(\square\) Adult Disability Payment \(\{\) if region \(=3\}\) \\
\hline 7 & Attendance Allowance \\
\hline 15 & \(\square\) \\
\hline 8 & Pension Age Disability Payment \{if region \(=3\}\) \\
\hline 10 & Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit \\
\hline 97 & Sickness and Accident Insurance \\
\hline 96 & Any other disability related benefit or payment \\
\hline & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Help
Code 1: Incapacity Benefit replaced NI Sickness Benefit and Invalidity Benefit in April 1995.

Code 3: Severe Disablement Allowance is for people of working age who have not been able to work for at least 28 weeks but who cannot get Incapacity Benefit. Married women unable to perform household work may also receive it.

Code 4: Carer's Allowance is for people of working age who give up working to look after someone receiving Attendance Allowance or Disability Living Allowance.
Codes 5 \& 7: The Disability Living Allowance replaced the Attendance Allowance for those under 66. For those over 66 it is still the Attendance Allowance. Where the person is under 16 the Allowance will normally be paid to the person responsible for them. In such cases it should be recorded as income on the questionnaire for the responsible adult for the child. Where someone is 16 or over this should be recorded on the person's own questionnaire.

Code 10: Sickness and Accident Insurance includes any payments to compensate for lost wages during time off work through sickness.
Code 12: Personal Independence Payment (PIP) started to replace Disability Living Allowance (DLA) from 8 April 2013 for people aged 16 to 64 with a long-term health condition or disability.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ \section*{Neb Interview}}

Text
And, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly \{if hhsize \(>1 \&(\) livesp \(=1\) or livewith \(=1\) )\} ? Please select all that apply to you.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask BenDis

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

\section*{Benes?. Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Work-Related Activity Group \\
\hline 2 & Support Group \\
\hline 3 & SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Work-Related Activity Group \\
\hline 2 & Support Group \\
\hline 3 & Not sure/Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask BenESA

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
Universe
If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

\section*{Othben.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Please make six (6) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Wales \& BenBase = 4) contains codes 1, 2, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Wales \& BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Scotland \& BenBase \(=4\) ) contains codes 1, 2, 6, 10, 97 and 96; Version D (Scotland \&
BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 10, 97 and 96; Version E (Northern Ireland \& BenBase =4) contains codes 1, 2, 7, 97 and 96; Version F (Northern Ireland \& BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.
Text
Are you currently receiving any of these payments, either just yourself or jointly \{if hhsize > 1 \& (livesp =1 or livewith =1)\}?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Foster Allowance \\
\hline 2 & Maternity Allowance \\
\hline 5 & Working Tax Credit \{if BenBase \(>4\) 4\} \\
\hline 6 & Council Tax Reduction \(\{\) if region \(=1|2| 3\}\) \\
\hline 7 & Rate Rebate \(\{\) if region \(=4\}\) \\
\hline 8 & Housing Benefit \(\{\) if (region \(=1|2| 3) \&\) BenBase \(<>4\}\) \\
\hline 9 & Rent Rebate \(\{\) if region \(=4\) \& BenBase \(<>4\}\) \\
\hline 10 & Scottish Child Payment \{if region \(=3\) \} \\
\hline 97 & Any other state benefit or credit \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Code 2: Maternity Allowance applies only to women not eligible for Statutory Maternity Pay. Usually women receiving Maternity Allowance will be either self-employed or will have recently changed jobs.
Code 5: Working Tax Credit replaced Working Families Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit in April 2003. It is paid to families with at least one dependent child or those with a disability who are working. In some cases it can be paid alongside JSA or income support for those not working. If the respondent qualifies for the childcare element of Working Tax Credit, this will always be paid with the Child Tax Credit, even if the respondent is not themselves in receipt of Working Tax Credit. It is, nevertheless, replaced by Universal Credit.
Code 6: Council Tax Reduction, formerly Council Tax Benefit, is usually credited to the council directly, so the benefit would show on a reduced tax bill. This can include reductions for being in receipt of other benefits but also discounts and exemptions under various circumstances including being a student, being a single person household, pensioners, or having someone in the household who is in receipt of social care. Please record the value of the reduction.
Code 8: Housing Benefit is benefit paid to help with housing costs, either by the DWP or the Local Authority. Include here only if it is paid direct to the respondent. It is being replaced by Universal Credit.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly \{if hhsize \(>1 \&\) (livesp \(=1\) or livewith \(=1\) )\} ? Please select all that apply to you.

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask OthBen
Modules
Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

\section*{Bensta. \\ Income: Other sources}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive. Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan is a new category, we have given code 8 because code 1 was previously used at this question to mean 'A Private Pension or Annuity'. If possible, we would like this to be numbered 1 in the script/showcard, but returned to us in the data as 8.
Text
And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly \(\{\) if hhsize \(>1 \&\) (livesp \(=1\) or livewith \(=1\) )\}?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 8 & Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan \\
\hline 2 & Other Education Grant \\
\hline 3 & Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment \\
\hline 4 & Maintenance or Alimony \\
\hline 5 & Payments from a family member not living with you \\
\hline 6 & Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you \\
\hline 7 & Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs \\
\hline 97 & Or any other regular payment \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Code 1: Student Loans are provided by the Student Loans Company in Glasgow, or some private financial institutions. They cover tuition fees and living costs whilst at University, and are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount.
Code 2: Educational Grants and Scholarships may be provided by Local Authorities, the DfES, Research Councils, charities, prospective employers (e.g. companies or the Armed Forces), educational institutions, family trusts and a number of other bodies such as Trade Unions.
Code 3: For Trade Union/ Friendly Society Payments include all payments from such bodies here with the exception of Educational Grants and Sickness or Accident Insurance. Include Strike Pay.

Code 4: Maintenance or Alimony can be received by men or women. In most cases such payments come direct but they may also come via a solicitor, a court or the DWP. If it is paid by the DWP, check it has not been included in any Income Support already mentioned.
Codes 5 \& 6: Payments from a family member not living with the respondent should not include payments for 'keep' from those living there although Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living there should be included at code 6.
Code 97: For any other regular payment, in any cases of doubt survey participants should be asked to decide for him/herself whether or not a payment is to be classed as 'regular'.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just
yourself or jointly \{if hhsize > 1 \& (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)\}? Please select all the answers that apply to you.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

\section*{「elephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showeard

Use
Ask BenSta

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

\section*{MISSOUTCE Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 1 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.
If enumerated at wave \(t-1\) and enumerated at wave \(t\) then MisSource \(=0\).
If not enumerated at wave \(\mathrm{t}-1\) and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource \(=0\).
If not enumerated at wave \(\mathrm{t}-1\) but enumerated at wave t then MisSource \(=0\).
If enumerated at wave \(\mathrm{t}-1\) but not at wave t then MisSource \(=1\).
This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If Istrtdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource \(=0\) if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis \(=12\) ) and at \(\mathrm{t}-1\) respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource \(=0\) if claims Universal Credit (BenBase \(=4\) ) and at \(\mathrm{t}-1\) respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).
If Istrtdate after 01/03/2022, code MisSource \(=0\) if claims Child Disability Payment (BenDis \(=13\) ) and at \(\mathrm{t}-1\) respondent had claimed Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).
If Istrtdate after 01/03/2022, code MisSource \(=0\) if claims Adult Disability Payment (BenDis \(=14\) ) and at \(\mathrm{t}-1\) respondent had claimed Personal Independence Payment (ff_bentype41).
If Istrtdate after 01/03/2022, code MisSource \(=0\) if claims Pension Age Disability Payment \((\) BenDis \(=15)\) and at \(t-1\) respondent had claimed Attendance Allowance (ff_bentype11).

\section*{Use}

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave
T-1.;

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

\section*{Nfh. \\ Further income sources}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

If \(\mathrm{NFH}=1\), add [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42] to list prior to entering amounts loop.

\section*{Text}

Can Ijust check, according to our records, you have in the past received [ff bentype01-ff_bentype42]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype42] either just yourself or jointly \{if HHSize > 1 \& (livesp \(=1\) or livewith = 1)\}?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
According to our records, you have in the past received [ff bentype01 - ff bentype42]. Are you currently receiving [ff_bentype01-
ff_bentype42] either just yourself or jointly \{if HHSize > 1 \& (livesp = 1 or livewith =1)\}?

\section*{Use}

Ask NFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
In Loops
'_oop for each MisSource = 1

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Ficode}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Compute FICODE as per the following list:
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension \\
\hline 2 & A Pension from a previous employer \\
\hline 3 & A Pension from a spouse's previous employer \\
\hline 4 & A Private Pension/Annuity \\
\hline 5 & A Widow's or War Widow's Pension \\
\hline 6 & A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance \\
\hline 7 & Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit \& Saving Credit) \\
\hline 8 & Severe Disablement Allowance \\
\hline 9 & Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance \\
\hline 10 & Disability Living Allowance \\
\hline 11 & Attendance Allowance \\
\hline 12 & Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance) \\
\hline 13 & War Disablement Pension \\
\hline 14 & Incapacity Benefit \\
\hline 15 & Income Support \\
\hline 16 & Job Seeker's Allowance \\
\hline 18 & Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments) \\
\hline 19 & Child Tax Credit \\
\hline 20 & Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit) \\
\hline 21 & Maternity Allowance \\
\hline 22 & Housing Benefit \\
\hline 23 & Council Tax Benefit \\
\hline 24 & Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan) \\
\hline 25 & Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment \\
\hline 26 & Maintenance or Alimony \\
\hline 27 & Payments from a family member not living here \\
\hline 28 & Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you \\
\hline 29 & Rent from any other property \\
\hline 30 & Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance \\
\hline 31 & Rent Rebate \\
\hline 32 & Rate Rebate \\
\hline 33 & Employment and Support Allowance \\
\hline 35 & Sickness and Accident Insurance \\
\hline 37 & Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment \\
\hline 38 & Any other regular payment \\
\hline 39 & Any other state benefit \\
\hline 40 & Universal Credit \\
\hline 41 & Personal Independence Payments \\
\hline 42 & Student Loan and/or Tuition Fee Loan \\
\hline 43 & Child Disability Payment \\
\hline 44 & Adult Disability Payment \\
\hline 45 & Pension Age Disability Payment \\
\hline 46 & Scottish Child Payment \\
\hline 98 & DON'T KNOW \\
\hline 99 & REFUSED \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

\section*{둉․ Income receipt sequence number}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

\section*{Scripting Note}

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

\section*{Frval. Lastamountrececived}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest \(£\) )?
Interviewer Instruction
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL
COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF \(£ 0\).
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest \(£\) )? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0 .
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask FRVAL
Modules
Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
In Loops
'_oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

\section*{FrwC. Period coveread by last amount rececived}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What period did that cover?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{l|l}
1 & One week \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Two weeks \\
\hline 3 & Three weeks \\
\hline 4 & Four weeks \\
\hline 5 & Calendar month \\
\hline 7 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 8 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 9 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 10 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 13 & Three months/13 weeks \\
\hline 26 & Six months/26 weeks \\
\hline 33 & Academic year \\
\hline 52 & One year/12 months/52 weeks \\
\hline 90 & Less than one week \\
\hline 95 & One off/lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Delete
Text

Use
Ask FRWC
Modules
Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1
Universe
If (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END (CAWI).

\section*{Frjt. Last payment: Sole orjoint recijient}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Sole \\
\hline 2 & Joint \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask FRJT

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
In Loops
'_oop for each enumerated benefit source \(O R\) for each \(F R A D D L=1\)

\section*{Frjtpn. pvo offiontreceipient}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
With whom do you receive [FICODE]?
Interviewer Instruction
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 0 & Non-household member \\
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. .hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask FRJTPN

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
In Loops
'_oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL \(=1\)
Universe
If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

\section*{Fitax. \\ Pre/post tax income}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Before tax \\
\hline 2 & After tax \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask FITAX
Modules
Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
In Loops
'.oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL \(=1\)
Universe
If ((FICODE IN 2,3,4) AND (FRVAL >= 0)) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity and last amount received has been reported

\section*{Fraddl. \\ Received additional payment from source}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source
Text
And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask FRADDL

\section*{Modules}

Module Benefits_w14. Unearned Income and State Benefits module
In Loops
'.oop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL \(=1\)

\section*{Universe}

If (FICODE IN 2, 3, 4, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 38, 39) //Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

\section*{END LOOP}

\section*{Module Pension Drawdown module}

Use
Use Pensiondrawdown_w9

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Now thinking further about pensions, with a defined contribution pension you build up a pot of money that you can then use to provide an income in retirement. This differs from defined benefit schemes, which promise a specific income in retirement. Changes to the law mean it is now easier to withdraw cash sums from pension pots in some circumstances. Do you have any defined contribution pension pots that you can now withdraw cash sums from?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask PenPot}

\section*{Modules}

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdoun module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS
Text
Have you withdrawn anything from those pension pots in the last 12 months?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Not currently eligible to withdraw money \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PendD
Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdown module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown

\section*{Penddamt. Pension drawdown: amount}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ \\ UKHLS} \\ \\ UKHLS}

\section*{Text}

In the last 12 months how much in total have you withdrawn?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask PenDDamt

\section*{Modules}

Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdown module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has draundown pension monies in last 12 months

\section*{Penddchk.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Was this amount included in any pension income you reported earlier?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PenDDchk

\section*{Modules}

Module Pensiondrawdown w9. Pension Drawdown module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has draundoun pension monies in last 12 months

\section*{Penddtax. Pension drawdown: wheneter beforire tax}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is this amount before deduction of income tax?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, before tax \\
\hline 2 & No, after tax \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PenDDtax
Modules
Module Pensiondrawdown_w9. Pension Drawdown module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAGE >= 50) // Aged 50 or over
And If (PenPot = 1) // Has a pension pot eligible for drawdown
And If (PenDD = 1) // Has drawndown pension monies in last 12 months

\section*{Module Household Finances module}

Use
Jse Householdfinances_w14

\section*{Fiydiaprep. into text}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
We're going to ask you some important questions about money. We know it's a sensitive subject so we want to remind you that all your answers will be kept safe and anonymous.

\section*{Options}
1 Continue

\section*{Use}

Ask Fiydiaprep

\section*{Modules}

Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module

\section*{Fiyrdia. amountreceived in interestdulvidends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS
IF NONE CODE 0

\section*{Help}

Probe for an approximate amount. If 'don't know' there will be a series of questions to find out the range of the amount. Those who refuse will be routed past the follow-up questions.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

In CAWI please follow this procedure:
1. Display FIYRDIA as normal.
2. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA, do not display DK/PNS options. Instead Display FIYRDIA_CAWI immediately and leave FIYRDIA as missing.
3. If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
4. Whatever response provided at FIYRDIA_CAWI In the data return please have non-missing values from FIYRDIA_CAWI computed into

\section*{FIYRDIA.}

Text
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0 .
Question Box Label
Amount in \(£\)
Help
Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use
Ask FIYRDIA
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module

\section*{Fiyrdia_cawi. Amountreceived in interestddividends cam}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 7 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Please follow this procedure:
Only display if Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA in CAWI.
If Respondent tries to skip FIYRDIA_CAWI display DK/PNS per usual.
Calculate If FIYRDIA \(=\) MIS \& FIYRDIA_CAWI \(<>\) MIS then FIYRDIA \(=\) FIYRDIA_CAWI.

\section*{Text}

If possible, please provide an answer to this question as this is one of the key questions in this study. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.
In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound. If no dividends or interest received, please enter 0 .

\section*{Help \\ Please exclude returns from Premium Bonds}

Ask FIYRDIA_CAWI

\section*{Modules}

Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module
Universe
If (FIYRDIA = MIS \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Amount received in interest/dividends is Missing AND Mode is web

\section*{Fiyrdb1. over 500 in interestdivivenends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Would it amount to \(£ 500\) or more?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask FIYRDB1
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module
Universe
If ((FIYRDIA \(=\) DK \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(\left.=1 \mid 2) \mid\left(F I Y R D I A \_C A W I=D K \& G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M o d e t y p e ~=~ 3\right)\right) / / I f\) Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

\section*{Fiyrdb2. over , ,000 in intersestdividends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Would it amount to \(£ 1,000\) or more?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask FIYRDB2

\section*{Modules}

Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module
Universe
If ((FIYRDIA = DK \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

\section*{Fiyrdb3. orer 5ooor in heosestamimemsas}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Text}
to \(£ 5,000\) or more?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask FIYRDB3

\section*{Modules}

Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module

\section*{Universe}

If ((FIYRDIA = DK \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)) //If Don't
Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000

\section*{Fiyrdb5. over 0,000 in interesstdividends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Text
to \(£ 10,000\) or more?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask FIYRDB5

\section*{Modules}

Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module
Universe
If ((FIYRDIA \(=\) DK \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \mid 2) \mid(\) (FIYRDIA_CAWI \(=D K \&\) GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=3)\) ) //If Don't
Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5,000

\section*{Fiyrdb4. over , ,5oo in interesstdividends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
to \(£ 2,500\) or more?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask FIYRDB4

\section*{Modules}

Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module

\section*{Universe}

If ((FIYRDIA \(=\) DK \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(\left.=1 \mid 2) \mid\left(F I Y R D I A \_C A W I=D K \& G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M o d e t y p e ~=~ 3\right)\right) / / I f\) Don't
Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500
And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1,000
And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5,000

\section*{Fiyrdb6. over oon inneesesumineans}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Would it amount to \(£ 100\) or more?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask FIYRDB6

\section*{Modules}

Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module
Universe
If ((FIYRDIA = DK \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (FIYRDIA_CAWI = DK \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3)) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments
And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

\section*{Finnow. subjective financial stituation - current}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Source BHPS} \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Text \\
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Interviewer Instruction READ OUT} \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Options} \\
\hline 1 & Living co & comfortably & \\
\hline 2 & Doing al & alright & \\
\hline 3 & Just abo & out getting by & \\
\hline 4 & Finding & it quite difficult & \\
\hline 5 & or finding & git very difficult? & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} Web Interview

Text
How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Living comfortably \\
\hline 2 & Doing alright \\
\hline 3 & Just about getting by \\
\hline 4 & Finding it quite difficult \\
\hline 5 & Finding it very difficult \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask FinNow

\section*{ㄷ.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Better off \\
\hline 2 & Worse off than you are now \\
\hline 3 & or about the same? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Text
Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Better off \\
\hline 2 & Worse off than you are now \\
\hline 3 & About the same \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask FinFut
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module

\section*{Finfuttext. End text}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Thank you for all the information you've shared so far. We will keep it safe.
Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask Finfuttext
Modules
Module Householdfinances_w14. Household Finances module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=3 \&\) Ff_hhorig = 21) // Mode is web and web-first refreshment sample

\section*{Use}
'Jse Studentloans_w13

\section*{OlOUUC College or university since 1990}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
Have you been a student at college or university at any time since 1990 ?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask OLDSTUD

\section*{Modules}

Module Studentloans_w13. Student Loans module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 7 \& (Ff_ivLoLw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Current economic activity is not full-time student and is new entrant never interviewed

\section*{SIrepay. Student Loan Company repayments last year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS/UKHLS
Text
In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a loan to the Student Loans Company?
Interviewer Instruction
THIS INCLUDES DEDUCTIONS FROM PAY.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & I do not have an outstanding Student Loan \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

Students may take out a student loan from the Student Loans Company in Glasgow. They are repaid once the borrower starts earning over a certain amount, and have their interest rates kept in line with the RPI which means that in real terms students pay back no more than they borrow. Do not include repayment of other loans taken out while a student.

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

\section*{Text}

In the last 12 months, have you made any repayments of a Student Loan? This includes deductions from pay.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask SLREPAY

\section*{Modules}

Module Studentloans_w13. Student Loans module

\section*{Universe}

If (OLDSTUD = 1 / (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = \(7 \&\) EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype \(=3 / 4 \mid 5\) ) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI \(=1\) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months

\section*{SIrepayamt. Lsast fopemmenemanomt}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

FRS
Text
How much did you pay last time?
Question Box Label
AMOUNT IN £

Use
Ask SLREPAYAMT

\section*{Modules}

Module Studentloans_w13. Student Loans module

\section*{Universe}

If (OLDSTUD = 1 / (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 \& EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype \(=3 / 4 / 5\) ) / ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI \(=1\) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

\section*{SIreppd. Reopmentroeriod}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

FRS adapted
Text
How long did that cover?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & One week \\
\hline 2 & Four weeks \\
\hline 3 & Calendar month \\
\hline 4 & One year/12 months/52 weeks \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask SLREPPD}

\section*{Modules}

Module Studentloans_w13. Student Loans module

\section*{Universe}

If (OLDSTUD = 1 / (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7 \& EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype = 3/4/5) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months

\section*{SIreppdo. onerer roayment period}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Source
UKHLS
Text
What other period did that cover?
}

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Two weeks \\
\hline 2 & Three weeks \\
\hline 3 & Two calendar months \\
\hline 4 & Eight times a year \\
\hline 5 & Nine times a year \\
\hline 6 & Ten times a year \\
\hline 7 & Three months/13 weeks \\
\hline 8 & Six months/26 weeks \\
\hline 9 & Less than once a week \\
\hline 10 & One off/lump sum \\
\hline 96 & None of these \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask SLREPPDO

\section*{Modules}

Module Studentloans_w13. Student Loans module
Universe
If (OLDSTUD = 1 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = \(7 \&\) EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.Edtype \(=3 / 4 \mid 5\) ) | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NEWUNI = 1 | ANNUALEVENTHISTORY. TRWHO = 3) // Has been student at college or university since 1990 OR Current economic activity is full-time FE/HE student OR New university/college student OR has been on a College/University degree or diploma course in last 12 months
And If (SLREPAY = 1) // Made repayment of Student Loan in last 12 months
And If (SLREPPD = 97) // Other repayment period

\section*{Module Domestic Division of Labour module}

\section*{Use}

Use Domesticlabour_w12

\section*{Hubuys Who does the grocery shopping (couples)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS and Generations and Gender Survey
Text
Now for some questions about who does what in your household. Could you please say who does the following tasks in your household?
First, grocery shopping
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Neb Interview
Text
Now for some questions about who does what in your household. Could you please say who does the following tasks in your household?
Grocery shopping.
Delete
Showcard

\section*{Use}

Ask HUBUYS

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

\section*{Hubuyshhm Other HH member grocery shopping}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household does the grocery shopping?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 &  \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid. h hgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=8\) ] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid. h hgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=9\) ] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid. hh grid. name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 &  \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HUBUYSHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HUBUYS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the grocery shopping

\section*{HUGYS. Who does the cooking (couples)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Text
Who does the cooking?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HUFRYS

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

\section*{Hufryshhm. other HH member cooking}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household does the cooking?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=14\) ] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUFRYSHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HUFRYS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the cooking

\section*{Humops. who doos the cleaning couples)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Who does the cleaning/hoovering?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use \\ Ask Humops}

Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

\section*{Humopshhm. other HH member cleaning}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household does the cleaning?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. . \({ }^{\text {ame }}\) where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=8\) ] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

\section*{Use}

Ask HUMOPSHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HUMOPS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the cleaning

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Who does the washing and ironing?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HUIRON
Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

\section*{Huironhhm. other HH member wasting fironing}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Which other person in the household does the washing/ironing?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=14\) ] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HUIRONHHM
Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
And If (HUIRON = 6) // A/ways or usually other person in the household does the washing/ironing

\section*{Hupots.}

Who does the gardening (couples)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Who does the gardening?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & No garden - not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask HUPOTS
Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

\section*{Hupotshhm Other HH member gardening}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household does the gardening?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=1\) ] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=2\) ] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 3 & [hhgrid. h hgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=3\) ] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [ [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUPOTSHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HUPOTS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the gardening

\section*{HUCIV, who does the DIY jobs (couples)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Who does the DIY jobs?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask HUDIY
Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

\section*{Hudiyhhm. \\ Other HH member DIY}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household does the DIY jobs?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 &  \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUDIYHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HUDIY = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does the DIY jobs

\section*{Hupayhswrk. Regulary pay for fousework}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

Generations and Gender Survey
Text
Does your household regularly pay someone to do housework?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask HUPAYHSWRK

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Hucdress. Dressing child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GGS adapted
Text
The next questions are about various tasks that have to be done when living together with children. Please indicate who in your household does these tasks.
Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Children do it themselves \\
\hline 9 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\author{
Delete \\ Showcard
}

\section*{Use}

Ask HUCDRESS

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

\section*{Hucdresshhm.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household dresses the children or sees they are properly dressed?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno \(=16\) ] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUCDRESSHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident
And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
And If (HUCDRESS = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household dresses child

\section*{Hucbed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GGS adapted
Text
Who puts the children to bed and/or sees that they go to bed?
Showcard
TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Children do it themselves \\
\hline 9 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

\section*{Use \\ Ask HUCBED}

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

\section*{Hucbedhhm.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household puts the children to bed or sees that they are in bed?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 &  \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUCBEDHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
And If (HUCBED = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household puts child to bed

\section*{Hucunwell.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GGS adapted
Text
Who stays at home with the children when they are ill?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Children do it themselves \\
\hline 9 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\author{
Delete \\ Showcard
}

Use
Ask HUCUNWELL

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID. Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

\section*{Hucunwellhhm.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household stays home with the children when they are ill?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=1\) 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 &  \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=14\) ] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=15\) ] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HUCUNWELLHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
And If (HUCUNWELL = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household cares for unwell child

\section*{Hucplay. favirg with chind}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GGS adapted
Text
Who plays with the children and/or takes part in leisure activities with them?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Children do it themselves \\
\hline 9 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask HUCPLAY

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

\section*{Hucplayhhm. other tht member plays with child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household plays with the children and/or takes part in leisure activities with them?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=1\) 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 13 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=13\) ] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=14\) ] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=15\) ] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid. pno \(=16\) ] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUCPLAYHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
And If (HUCPLAY = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household plays with child

\section*{Huchomework.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GGS adapted
Text
Who helps the children with homework?
Showcard
TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Children do it themselves \\
\hline 9 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Delete}

Showcard

Use
Ask HUCHOMEWORK

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

\section*{Huchomeworkhhm.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household helps the children with homework?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 &  \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid. hhgrid. name where hhgrid. hhgrid. \(\mathrm{pno}=6\) ] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno \(=11\) ] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid. hh hgrid .name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno \(=16\) ] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Neb Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HUCHOMEWORKHHM

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
And If (HUCHOMEWORK = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household does homework with child

\section*{Hucferry. transoors child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{GGS adapted}

Text
Who takes the children to/from school, day care centre, babysitter or leisure activities?

\section*{Showcard}

TBC
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Always me \\
\hline 2 & Usually me \\
\hline 3 & Me and partner about equally \\
\hline 4 & Usually partner \\
\hline 5 & Always partner \\
\hline 6 & Always or usually other person in the household \\
\hline 7 & Always or usually someone not living in the household \\
\hline 8 & Children do it themselves \\
\hline 9 & Not applicable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview}

Delete

Use
Ask HUCFERRY
Modules
Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module
Universe
If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0

\section*{Hucferryhhm. other HH member ranssorts child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other person in the household takes the children to/from school, day care centre, babysitter or leisure activities?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IF NECESSARY

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] \\
\hline 2 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] \\
\hline 3 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] \\
\hline 4 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] \\
\hline 5 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] \\
\hline 6 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] \\
\hline 7 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] \\
\hline 8 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] \\
\hline 9 & [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] \\
\hline 10 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h hgrid.pno = 10] \\
\hline 11 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] \\
\hline 12 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] \\
\hline 13 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] \\
\hline 14 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] \\
\hline 15 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 15] \\
\hline 16 & [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask HUCFERRYHHM}

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident And If (HHGRID.NKids015 > 0) // number of children in the household aged 0 to 15 is greater than 0
And If (HUCFERRY = 6) // Always or usually other person in the household transports child

\section*{Huboss.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

Text
In your household, who has the final say in big financial decisions?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT PROMPT

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Respondent \\
\hline 2 & Partner/spouse \\
\hline 3 & Both have equal say \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & You \\
\hline 2 & Your partner/spouse \\
\hline 3 & Both have equal say \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask HUBOSS

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Universe}

If (HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1) // Married, in a civil partnership or cohabiting and partner/spouse is co-resident

\section*{Howlng. Hours eer week on housework}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS
IF NONE ENTER 0
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry? if
none, just enter zero.
Help
Please round up to the nearest hour.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HOWLNG

\section*{Modules}

Module Domesticlabour_w12. Domestic Division of Labour module

\section*{Soft Check: If (HOWLNG > 30) // Hours per week on housework is greater than 30}

\section*{Text}

You have just entered that you spend [HOWLNG] hours per week on housework.

\title{
Module CASI Start module
}

\author{
Use \\ Use Casistart_w3
}

\section*{Scac. Seft-completiono accepped}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Scripting Notes
Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.
Text
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.
Interviewer Instruction
CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Accepted as self-completion \\
\hline 2 & Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc. \\
\hline 3 & Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems \\
\hline 4 & Refused self-completion \\
\hline 5 & Not able to do self-completion \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask SCAC
Modules
Module Casistart w3. CASI Start module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

\section*{Scrf. Solf-completion retisused}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Didn't like computer \\
\hline 2 & Child crying/needed attention etc. \\
\hline 3 & Worried about confidentiality \\
\hline 4 & Concerned because someone else was present \\
\hline 5 & Couldn't be bothered \\
\hline 6 & Interview taking too long/ran out of time \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask SCRF
Modules
Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

\section*{Scrx \\ Other reason SC refused}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

\section*{Use}

Ask SCRX
Modules
Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason \(R\) refused self-completion
Scun. Reseson umonbercocomppece
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Eyesight problems \\
\hline 2 & Reading/literacy problems \\
\hline 3 & Language problems \\
\hline 97 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask SCUN

\section*{Modules}

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

\section*{ScuX. other reason Resp unatle}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

\section*{Use \\ Ask SCUX}

\section*{Modules}

Module Casistart w3. CASI Start module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason \(R\) unable to do self-completion

\section*{Module Self-Completion SF12 Module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Scasf12_w7

\section*{SCSF1. General health}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
In general, would you say your health is...
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Excellent \\
\hline 2 & Very good \\
\hline 3 & Good \\
\hline 4 & Fair \\
\hline 5 & Poor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} relephone Interviews
```

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

```

Use
Ask SCSF1
Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) |(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = \(2 \mid 3)\) )//Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Scsf2a. Heetht ininis moderate activites}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?
Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, limited a lot \\
\hline 2 & Yes, limited a little \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.
Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?

Use
Ask SCSF2a
Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
Climbing several flights of stairs

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes, limited a lot \\
\hline 2 & Yes, limited a little \\
\hline 3 & No, not limited at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
Climbing several flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

Use
Ask SCSF2b
Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Display Note}

\section*{SCREEN END}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows

\section*{Scsf3a. Last t weers: Physical heath himits amount of work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

\section*{Text}

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?
Accomplished less than you would like
Options
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline 1 & All of the time \\
\hline 2 & Most of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & A little of the time \\
\hline 5 & None of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3a
Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scsf3b. Last weeks: Physcal h heath himits sind of work}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
Were limited in the kind of work or other activities

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & All of the time \\
\hline 2 & Most of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & A little of the time \\
\hline 5 & None of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

「elephone Interviews
Text
During the past four weeks, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do as a result of your physical health?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF3b

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Display Note}

\section*{SCREEN END}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Scsf4a.}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & All of the time \\
\hline 2 & Most of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & A little of the time \\
\hline 5 & None of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews

\section*{Text}

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.
During the past four weeks, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Use}

Ask SCSF4a

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scsf4b. \\ Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
Did work or other activities less carefully than usual

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & All of the time \\
\hline 2 & Most of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & A little of the time \\
\hline 5 & None of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews

Text
During the past four weeks, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Use}

Ask SCSF4b

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2\) | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scsf5.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

\section*{Text}

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not at all \\
\hline 2 & A little bit \\
\hline 3 & Moderately \\
\hline 4 & Quite a bit \\
\hline 5 & Extremely \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Text
During the past four weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework?
Did it interfere ...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF5
Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Scsf6a. Last w weens: Fett calm mand peacefulu}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

\section*{Text}

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the past 4 weeks..
Have you felt calm and peaceful?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & All of the time \\
\hline 2 & Most of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & A little of the time \\
\hline 5 & None of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past four weeks.
As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

Use
Ask SCSF6a
Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2\) | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

\section*{Text}

Did you have a lot of energy?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & All of the time \\
\hline 2 & Most of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & A little of the time \\
\hline 5 & None of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} relephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the past four weeks...did you have a lot of energy?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF6b
Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scsf6c \\ Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
Have you felt downhearted and depressed?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & All of the time \\
\hline 2 & Most of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & A little of the time \\
\hline 5 & None of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews

Text
How much of the time during the past four weeks...have you felt downhearted and depressed?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Use}

Ask SCSF6c

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Scsf7.}

Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Quality Metric Inc., 2007
Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives)?

Options
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline 1 & All of the time \\
\hline 2 & Most of the time \\
\hline 3 & Some of the time \\
\hline 4 & A little of the time \\
\hline 5 & None of the time \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends or relatives? Has it interfered..
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCSF7
Modules
Module Scasf12_w7. Self-Completion SF12 Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Module Self-Completion GHQ Module}

Use
'Jse Scaghq_w7
Scghqa. өне: concontration
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.
Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Better than usual \\
\hline 2 & Same as usual \\
\hline 3 & Less than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much less than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQA

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scghqb. one: Iososostsep}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not at all \\
\hline 2 & No more than usual \\
\hline 3 & Rather more than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much more than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQB

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) |(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scghqc.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text
Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & More so than usual \\
\hline 2 & Same as usual \\
\hline 3 & Less so than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much less than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Use}

Ask SCGHQC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scghqd. өн艹: capable of making deecsions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & More so than usual \\
\hline 2 & Same as usual \\
\hline 3 & Less so than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much less capable \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQD
Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scghqe. сна: constantly under stain}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently felt constantly under strain?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not at all \\
\hline 2 & No more than usual \\
\hline 3 & Rather more than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much more than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews

\section*{Interviewer Instruction \\ READ OUT}

Use
Ask SCGHQE

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaghq w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scghqf. orta:poroben overcoming atfrucules}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not at all \\
\hline 2 & No more than usual \\
\hline 3 & Rather more than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much more than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQF

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & More so than usual \\
\hline 2 & Same as usual \\
\hline 3 & Less so than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much less than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQG

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scghqh. sta: asuly foto foce popobems}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently been able to face up to problems?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & More so than usual \\
\hline 2 & Same as usual \\
\hline 3 & Less able than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much less able \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQH
Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scghqi. ort: unnopop rcteperssed}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

\section*{Text}

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not at all \\
\hline 2 & No more than usual \\
\hline 3 & Rather more than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much more than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQI

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not at all \\
\hline 2 & No more than usual \\
\hline 3 & Rather more than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much more than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQJ

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) |(GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scghqk. sfa: batereve worthess}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not at all \\
\hline 2 & No more than usual \\
\hline 3 & Rather more than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much more than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} relephone Interviews
```

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

```

\section*{Use}

Ask SCGHOK
Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scghql. \\ GHQ: general happiness}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & More so than usual \\
\hline 2 & About the same as usual \\
\hline 3 & Less so than usual \\
\hline 4 & Much less than usual \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCGHQL
Modules
Module Scaghq_w7. Self-Completion GHQ Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Module Self-Completion Satisfaction Module}

\author{
Use \\ Use Scasatisfaction_w12
}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange items in a grid as per Wave 1 paper self-completion. Response options across the top, items to be evaluated on the right hand side, with a number below each response option box.

\section*{Sclfsat1. satisfaction with heath}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

\section*{Text}

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.
Please choose the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation. Your health.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Mostly dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 4 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 5 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 6 & Mostly satisfied \\
\hline 7 & Completely satisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Text
Here are some questions about how you feel about your life
On a scale of 1 to 7 where \(1=\) 'Completely Dissatisfied' and \(7=\) 'Completely Satisfied', please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.
Your health.
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use

\section*{Ask SCLFSAT1}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Sclfsat2.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
The income of your household.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Completely dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Mostly dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 4 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 5 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 6 & Mostly satisfied \\
\hline 7 & Completely satisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

\section*{Use}

Ask SCLFSAT2

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Sclfsat3. suntstaction with fosesemat}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Your house/flat.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Completely dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Mostly dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 4 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 5 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 6 & Mostly satisfied \\
\hline 7 & Completely satisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

\section*{Use \\ Ask SCLFSAT3}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Sclfsat7. \\ Satisfaction with amount of leisure time}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
The amount of leisure time you have.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Completely dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Mostly dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 4 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 5 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 6 & Mostly satisfied \\
\hline 7 & Completely satisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

Use
Ask SCLFSAT7

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Sclfsato.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Your life overall.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Completely dissatisfied \\
\hline 2 & Mostly dissatisfied \\
\hline 3 & Somewhat dissatisfied \\
\hline 4 & Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied \\
\hline 5 & Somewhat satisfied \\
\hline 6 & Mostly satisfied \\
\hline 7 & Completely satisfied \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY REPEAT "1 = 'COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED' AND 7 = 'COMPLETELY SATISFIED'"

\section*{Use}

Ask SCLFSATO

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasatisfaction_w12. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3) // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END

\section*{Module Self-Completion Loneliness Module}

Use
Use Scaloneliness_w14

\section*{Sclackcomprep. sca tonemeness minto bex}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
We're going to ask some sensitive questions, so we just want to remind you that your responses will be anonymised, and no one will know it's you.

Options
1
Continue

Use
Ask Sclackcomprep
Modules
Module Scaloneliness_w14. Self-Completion Loneliness Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) // Mode is web and in W14 Boost Sample

\section*{SCMACKCOM. How often feels lack of companionship}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale
Text
How often do you feel you lack companionship?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Hardly ever or never \\
\hline 2 & Some of the time \\
\hline 3 & Often \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Use}

Ask SCLACKCOM

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaloneliness_w14. Self-Completion Loneliness Module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scleftout}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale
Text
How often do you feel left out?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Hardly ever or never \\
\hline 2 & Some of the time \\
\hline 3 & Often \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives} relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Use}

Ask SCLEFTOUT

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaloneliness_w14. Self-Completion Loneliness Module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Scisolate.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UCLA 3-item Loneliness Scale
Text
How often do you feel isolated from others?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Hardly ever or never \\
\hline 2 & Some of the time \\
\hline 3 & Often \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCISOLATE

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaloneliness_w14. Self-Completion Loneliness Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Sclonely. Hoovorere resest onem}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA
Text
How often do you feel lonely?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Hardly ever or never \\
\hline 2 & Some of the time \\
\hline 3 & Often \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SClonely

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaloneliness_w14. Self-Completion Loneliness Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

Display Note
SCREEN END.

\section*{Sclonelytext.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Scripting Notes

\section*{Text}

We appreciate some of those questions may have been difficult to answer, so thank you for sharing. Now keep going - you're not too far from the end of the survey

Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask Sclonelytext

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaloneliness_w14. Self-Completion Loneliness Module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) \& (Ff_hhorig = 21) // Mode is web and in W14 Boost Sample

\section*{Module Self-Completion Young Adults Module}

\author{
Use \\ 'Jse Scyoungadults_w14
}

\section*{Ypnpal. ноw many closes tiriends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 3 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

\section*{Use}

Ask YPNPAL

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{YOVARFO. Has close friends that have never met in person}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
These days, it is possible to make new friends via the internet. Do you have any close friends that you have never met in person?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask YPVIRFND

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypfndmeet. Froquency socialss and meot with triends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Pew
Text
In a typical week, how often do you get together with friends in person (outside of school, college, university or work)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day or almost every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & About once a week \\
\hline 4 & Less often \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask YPFNDMEET

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypfndonl. Froequency socialiss ontine with friends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Pew
Text
In a typical week, how often do you get together with friends online (including on your mobile phone, on social media, or through online gaming)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day or almost every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & About once a week \\
\hline 4 & Less often \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask YPFNDONL

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypsocweb. selong to social wessite}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

\section*{Text}

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask YPSOCWEB

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypnetcht.}

Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
On a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social media, gaming websites or apps?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & None \\
\hline 2 & Less than an hour \\
\hline 3 & \(1-3\) hours \\
\hline 4 & \(4-6\) hours \\
\hline 5 & 7 or more hours \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask YPNETCHT

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

\section*{Ypnetchtw. Hours spent titeracting with freends social wesbste weekend}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

\section*{Text}

On a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday, how many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social media, gaming websites or apps?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & None \\
\hline 2 & Less than an hour \\
\hline 3 & \(1-3\) hours \\
\hline 4 & \(4-6\) hours \\
\hline 5 & 7 or more hours \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask YPNETCHTW

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website

\section*{EativU. How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
The next few questions are about you and your family.
In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & None \\
\hline 2 & \(1-2\) times \\
\hline 3 & \(3-5\) times \\
\hline 4 & \(6-7\) times \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use \\ Ask EATLIVU}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

\section*{EanीSU0. Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do \\
\hline 2 & I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do \\
\hline 3 & I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask FAMSUP

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

\section*{UOSEL. Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mum or stepmum \\
\hline 2 & Dad or stepdad \\
\hline 3 & A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister) \\
\hline 4 & Another relative living with you \\
\hline 5 & Another relative not living with you \\
\hline 6 & No-one within my family \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask UPSET

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

\section*{Late. Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

\section*{Text}

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00 pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & \(1-2\) times \\
\hline 3 & \(3-9\) times \\
\hline 4 & 10 or more times \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask LATE

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

\section*{Ypesta.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.
I feel I have a number of good qualities
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Strongly agree \\
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Disagree \\
\hline 4 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask YPESTA

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypesti. Idont have much to be p proud of}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
I feel that I do not have much to be proud of
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Strongly agree \\
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Disagree \\
\hline 4 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask YPESTI

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypestb. Icerainy feef useless at times}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
I certainly feel useless at times

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Disagree \\
\hline 4 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask YPESTB

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypestj. ram sastoras mostroopeo}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing \\ -1 \\ -2 -8 -9}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
I am able to do things as well as most other people
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Strongly agree \\
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Disagree \\
\hline 4 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask YPESTJ

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypestc. Iama likeable person}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
I am a likeable person

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Strongly agree \\
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Disagree \\
\hline 4 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask YPESTC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypestk. ican usually sove my oun probblems}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
I can usually solve my own problems

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Strongly agree \\
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Disagree \\
\hline 4 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask YPESTK

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypeste. Iam inclined to foefl am a tailure}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Strongly agree \\
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Disagree \\
\hline 4 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask YPESTE

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Ypestf. At times Ifeel Iam no good a atal}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
At times I feel I am no good at all
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Strongly agree \\
\hline 2 & Agree \\
\hline 3 & Disagree \\
\hline 4 & Strongly disagree \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask YPESTF

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Display Note}

\section*{SCREEN END.}

\section*{Yajbsrv. used careera avice}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Friends and/or relatives \\
\hline 9 & Teacher, lecturer or tutor \\
\hline 10 & School or college careers advisor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 3 & Local Connexions Service/Local Careers Service \\
\hline 4 & Apprenticeships website \\
\hline 11 & The National Career Service \\
\hline 12 & Find a Job Service \\
\hline 8 & Job Centre Plus \\
\hline 7 & Anyone else \\
\hline 96 & None of the above \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask YAJBSRV

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

\section*{Evralc. Ever had a a alcoholicic crink}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

\section*{Text}

Have you ever had an alcoholic drink? That is a whole drink, not just a sip.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use \\ Ask EVRalC}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{DkIm. Past montr: : oow many alcoonolic drinkss?}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire
Text
How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Most days \\
\hline 2 & Once or twice a week \\
\hline 3 & 2 or 3 times \\
\hline 4 & Once only \\
\hline 5 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask DKLM
Modules

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( \({ }^{(G R I D V A R I A B L E S . M o d e T y p e ~=~ 3) ~) ~ / / ~ M o d e ~ i s ~ f a c e-t o-f a c e ~ a n d ~}\) respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink

\section*{Fivealcdr. Frequency of 5 p lus slconolicic crinks}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

\section*{Text}

Thinking back over the last four weeks, how many times (if any) have you had five or more drinks on one occasion? (A 'drink' is one pint/bottle/can of beer or cider, 2 alcopops, one small glass of wine, a single measure of spirits).

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & None \\
\hline 2 & Once \\
\hline 3 & Twice \\
\hline 4 & Three to five times \\
\hline 5 & Six to nine times \\
\hline 6 & Ten times or more \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask FIVEALCDR}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

\section*{Drnk4w.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

\section*{Text}

On how many occasions during the last 4 weeks (if any) have you been intoxicated or drunk from drinking alcohol, for example staggered when walking, not being able to speak properly, throwing up or not remembering what happened?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & 0 \\
\hline 2 & \(1-2\) \\
\hline 3 & \(3-5\) \\
\hline 4 & \(6-9\) \\
\hline 5 & \(10-19\) \\
\hline 6 & \(20-39\) \\
\hline 7 & 40 or more \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask DRNK4W

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EVRALC = 1) // If has ever had an alcoholic drink
And If (DKLM = 1 Thru 4) // Has had an alcoholic drink in the last four weeks

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

\section*{Drgsol. Lasty yer: Gluesosovent snififing}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?
Glue/solvent sniffing?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask DRGSOL

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Drgn. . Last year: Cannabis}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask DRGMJ

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Drgoth. Last year: other drugs}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask DRGOTH

\section*{Modules}

Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.

\section*{ErOfO - Frequency of drug use}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once or twice \\
\hline 3 & Three or four times \\
\hline 4 & Five to ten times \\
\hline 5 & More than ten times \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask FRDRG
Modules
Module Scyoungadults_w14. Self-Completion Young Adults Module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 ( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) ) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge > 15 \& DEMOGRAPHICS.PDVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21

\section*{Module SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Scalat_w14

\section*{Ncrr1. No ocoressidentreatatoosship}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRR1

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.Livesp <> 1 \& HHGRID. Livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

\section*{Ncrrsame. same Non cor-asident reatitionstip last interiew}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is this the same person you told us about last time we interviewed you, on [ff_indate], that you were in a relationship but not living with?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRRSAME

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.Livesp <> 1 \& HHGRID.Livewith <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple
And If (NCRR1 = 1 \& Ff_ncrr1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and was in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the Household at the last wave

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

\section*{Ncrrm. Montr reationosship started}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
In what month and year did this relationship start?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline 13 & Don't know \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Month
「elephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRRM

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 \& GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

\section*{Ncrry4. \\ Year relationship started}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Question Box Label} Year

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRRY4

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 \(=1\) \& GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 \& GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing
relationship with someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

\section*{Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered}

\section*{Text}

The date you have entered is in the future.

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END.
Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes - result of definite decision \\
\hline 2 & No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRR3

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

\section*{Ncrr4. Whose dececision to tive apart}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ HILDA}

Text
Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Mine \\
\hline 2 & My partner's \\
\hline 3 & Both me and my partner \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NCRR4

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2\) | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart

\section*{NCri5. Sex of non co-resident partner}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
Is your partner male or female?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\footnotetext{
Use
Ask NCRR5
}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2\) | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

\section*{NCrf6. Labour market status of partner}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Self employed \\
\hline 2 & In paid employment (full or part-time) \\
\hline 12 & Furloughed/Job Support Scheme \\
\hline 13 & Temporarily laid off/short time working \\
\hline 3 & Unemployed \\
\hline 4 & Retired \\
\hline 5 & On maternity leave \\
\hline 14 & On shared parental leave \\
\hline 15 & On adoption leave \\
\hline 6 & Looking after family or home \\
\hline 7 & Full-time student \\
\hline 8 & Long-term sick or disabled \\
\hline 9 & On a government training scheme \\
\hline 10 & Unpaid worker in family business \\
\hline 11 & Working in an apprenticeship \\
\hline 97 & Doing something else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews

\section*{Interviewer Instruction \\ READ OUT}

Use
Ask NCRR6

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

\section*{Ncrr8. Where patreer ives}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Between 15 and 30 minutes \\
\hline 3 & Between 30 minutes and 1 hour \\
\hline 4 & Between 1 and 2 hours \\
\hline 5 & More than 2 hours \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews

\section*{Interviewer Instruction \\ READ OUT}

Use
Ask NCRR8

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

\section*{NCri9. Frequency of seeing partner}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
How often do you see [him/her]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Daily \\
\hline 2 & Several times per week \\
\hline 3 & At least once per week \\
\hline 4 & Several times per month \\
\hline 5 & At least once per month \\
\hline 6 & Less often \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask NCRR9

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

\section*{Ncrremote. frequency remote contact patter}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How often do you have contact by telephone, email, letter, skype or webcam with them?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Several times a day \\
\hline 2 & Daily \\
\hline 3 & Several times per week \\
\hline 4 & At least once per week \\
\hline 5 & Several times per month \\
\hline 6 & At least once per month \\
\hline 7 & Less often \\
\hline 8 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NCRREMOTE
Modules
Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

\section*{Ncrrlived. Ever Ived with pastner}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Have you ever lived together?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NCRRLIVED

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

\section*{NCP1.1. Intention to live together within 3 years}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRR11

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{NCrF12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

HILDA
Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very likely \\
\hline 2 & Likely \\
\hline 3 & Not sure \\
\hline 4 & Unlikely \\
\hline 5 & Very unlikely \\
\hline 6 & Prefer not to disclose \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Text
How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very likely \\
\hline 2 & Likely \\
\hline 3 & Not sure \\
\hline 4 & Unlikely \\
\hline 5 & Very unlikely \\
\hline 6 & SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NCRR12

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 \& (HHGRID.Livesp = MIS | (GRIDVARIABLES.PMarStat <> 2 | 3))) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrra. Have chidrere with non cor-rssident partner

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you have any children with this partner?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NCRRA

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2\) | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intiamte ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

\section*{NCMFAる.. Identification number for each child of respondent with non-resident other parent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Use
Compute NCRRIDALL = Identification Number For Each Of Respondent's Children Under 16 With Other Parent Not Resident In Household, With Child Identified From GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU16ABS (Resident In Household) Or NONRESID (Rsident Outside Household).;

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intiamte ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRRA = 1) // Has child with non-resident partner

\section*{Ncrrawhich. chidrer non cor-rasident partneris sparent of}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Display all identified children from NCRRIDALL, showing name and date of birth from NONRESID.NRCNAME/NRCDOBD/MY or HHGRID.
Text
Is this partner the parent of the following child \{if NCRRIDALL \(=1\}\) / children \{if NCRRIDALL > 1\}?
CHILD 1: NAME.......DATE OF BIRTH.............YES NO
CHILD 2: NAME.......DATE OF BIRTH............YES NO
CHILD 3: NAME.......DATE OF BIRTH............YES NO
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND SELECT EACH CHILD THAT THIS PARTNER IS PARENT OF

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Text
Is this partner the parent of the following child \{if NCRRIDALL \(=1\}\) / children \{if NCRRIDALL > 1\}?
Select each child that your partner is the parent of
CHILD 1: NAME.......DATE OF BIRTH............YES NO
CHILD 2: NAME.......DATE OF BIRTH............YES NO
CHILD 3: NAME.......DATE OF BIRTH............YES NO
Delete
Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use
Ask NCRRAWHICH
Modules

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intiamte ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRRA = 1) // Has child with non-resident partner
And If (NCRRIDALL > 0) // Respondent is parent of child under 16 in household with other parent not resident OR parent of child under 16 outside of household

\section*{Ncrramore. More childeren with this pattreer}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Do you have any more children with this partner?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRRAMORE

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intiamte ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRRA = 1) // Has child with non-resident partner
And If (Any NCRRAWHICH = 1) // Partner is parent of child with Respondent

\section*{NCrFO. More than one child together}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How many more \{if NCRRAMORE \(=1\}\) children do you have with this partner?

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRRB

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2\) | 3)) // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intiamte ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRRA = 1) // Has child with non-resident partner
And If (No Children Identified From GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU16ABS | NCRRAMORE = 1) // Respondent has no children under 16 resident in household with other parent not resident OR Respondent has more children with partner

Soft Check: If (More Than 9 Children) // Check if more than 9 children

Decimals Width Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Use drop down list
Text
How old is your eldest/next eldest \{if \(N C R R B>1\}\) / eldest additional/next eldest additional \{if NCRRB \(=1\}\) child with this partner?

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRRC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach child identified at NCRRB

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intiamte ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRRA = 1) // Has child with non-resident partner
And If (No Children Identified From GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU16ABS | NCRRAMORE = 1) //Respondent has no children under 16 resident in household with other parent not resident OR Respondent has more children with partner
And If (NCRRB > 0) // Respondent has at least one child not resident in household
Ncrrd.
Child lives with
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Who do they live with?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Myself \\
\hline 2 & My partner \\
\hline 3 & Shared living arrangements \\
\hline 4 & Other \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & You \\
\hline 2 & Your partner \\
\hline 3 & Shared living arrangements \\
\hline 4 & or somewhere else \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NCRRD

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
In Loops
'.oop foreach child identified at NCRRB

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = \(1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intiamte ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRRA = 1) // Has child with non-resident partner
And If (No Children Identified From GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU16ABS | NCRRAMORE = 1) // Respondent has no children under 16 resident in household with other parent not resident OR Respondent has more children with partner
And If (NCRRB > 0) // Respondent has at least one child not resident in household
And If (NCRRC < 16) // Child under 16

\section*{Ncrrf \\ Child name}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
What is their first name?

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRRF

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach child identified at NCRRB

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2\) | 3)) // Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intiamte ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRRA = 1) // Has child with non-resident partner
And If (No Children Identified From GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU16ABS | NCRRAMORE = 1) // Respondent has no children under 16 resident in household with other parent not resident OR Respondent has more children with partner
And If (NCRRB > 0) // Respondent has at least one child not resident in household
And If (NCRRC < 16) // Child under 16

\section*{Ncrrxxf.}

\section*{Child sex}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is [NCRRF] male or female?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NCRRXXF

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop foreach child identified at NCRRB

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intiamte ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
And If (NCRRA = 1) // Has child with non-resident partner
And If (No Children Identified From GRIDVARIABLES.PWCU16ABS | NCRRAMORE = 1) // Respondent has no children under 16 resident in household with other parent not resident OR Respondent has more children with partner
And If (NCRRB > 0) // Respondent has at least one child not resident in household
And If (NCRRC < 16) // Child under 16

\section*{END LOOP}

Ncrrg. Parterer has ow onchibleon
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Does your partner have any other \{if has children with resp\} children of their own?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask NCRRG

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH

\section*{Ncrrpreg. Partere curentyp pregnant}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Is this partner currently pregnant?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRRPREG

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = \(1 \& N C R R 5=2)\) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH AND Partner is female

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Use day, month and year template.
Ncrrduedffh. Partrers shidd dos: day
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS \\ Text \\ What is the expected due date for this baby? \\ Question Box Label \\ Day}

Use
Ask NCRRDUEDFFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-

\section*{Ncrrduemffh. Patreers child oos: month}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Question Box Label}

Month
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & January \\
\hline 2 & February \\
\hline 3 & March \\
\hline 4 & April \\
\hline 5 & May \\
\hline 6 & June \\
\hline 7 & July \\
\hline 8 & August \\
\hline 9 & September \\
\hline 10 & October \\
\hline 11 & November \\
\hline 12 & December \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask NCRRDUEMFFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 \& NCRR5 = 2) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH AND Partner is female
And If (NCRRPREG = 1) // Partner is pregnant

\section*{NGirdueyffh. Partner's child's DOB: year}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 4 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Question Box Label Year}

Use
Ask NCRRDUEYFFH

\section*{Modules}

Module Scalat_w14. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-toface and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 \& NCRR5 = 2) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH AND Partner is female
And If (NCRRPREG = 1) // Partner is pregnant

\section*{Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Past) // Date entered is in the past}

\section*{Text}

You have entered that the due date is [PregDueDFfh/PregDueMFfh/PregDueYFfh], which is in the past. If this answer is correct you can click to

\title{
Module Self-Completion Child Development Module
}

\section*{Use}

\author{
Ise Scachilddevelopment_w14
}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START

\section*{Cdpreamble. cmind deoveoponentroseambe}

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Text}

Next, we are interested in knowing a little more about any of your children that have been age 3,5 or 8 since we last interviewed you

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Neb Interview}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

\section*{Use}

Ask CDPreamble

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Cdcond \\ Child health conditions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Thinking now about [CHILD NAME], in general, would you say [CHILD NAME]'S health is...
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Excellent \\
\hline 2 & Very good \\
\hline 3 & Good \\
\hline 4 & Fair \\
\hline 5 & Poor \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDCOND
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? By long-term we mean anything that [CHILD NAME] has had for at least 3 months or is expected to continue for at least the next three months.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDDIS

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{CdImt.}

\section*{Child health condition is limiting}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Text
Does this limit [him/her] at play or from joining in any other activity normal for a child [his/her] age?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDLMT

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1. Universe
If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (CDDIS = 1) // If condition is longstanding

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Co30era. Agree: happy and content}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
To what extent do you agree with the following statements about [CHILD NAME]?
[CHILD NAME] is usually happy and content

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Agree completely \\
\hline 2 & Agree somewhat \\
\hline 3 & Disagree somewhat \\
\hline 4 & Disagree completely \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CD3PERA

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cd3perb. Agree: irtitaed and cries}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily irritated and cries frequently

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Agree completely \\
\hline 2 & Agree somewhat \\
\hline 3 & Disagree somewhat \\
\hline 4 & Disagree completely \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask CD3PERB}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cd3perc. Agree: dififucutto comitort}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
[CHILD NAME] is difficult to comfort when crying
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Agree completely \\
\hline 2 & Agree somewhat \\
\hline 3 & Disagree somewhat \\
\hline 4 & Disagree completely \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CD3PERC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
[CHILD NAME] is curious and active

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Agree completely \\
\hline 2 & Agree somewhat \\
\hline 3 & Disagree somewhat \\
\hline 4 & Disagree completely \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CD3PERD

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cd3pere. Asee communteatre}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP

Text
[CHILD NAME] is communicative and likes to talk
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Agree completely \\
\hline 2 & Agree somewhat \\
\hline 3 & Disagree somewhat \\
\hline 4 & Disagree completely \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CD3PERE

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cd3perf. Agree: shows empathy}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
[CHILD NAME] shows empathy when others are sad
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Agree completely \\
\hline 2 & Agree somewhat \\
\hline 3 & Disagree somewhat \\
\hline 4 & Disagree completely \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CD3PERF

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\). Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cd3perg. Agree: woried bout teath}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l}
-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP

\section*{Text}

I am worried about [CHILD NAME]'s health

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Agree completely \\
\hline 2 & Agree somewhat \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 3 & Disagree somewhat \\
\hline 4 & Disagree completely \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CD3PERG

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev \(8=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Cdvla. Learn: get shoos}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP

\section*{Text}

For parents, it is always a big event when their child learns something new. Here is a list of things that children learn to do. Please indicate whether [CHILD NAME] can now do these things using the responses below.

Understands brief instructions such as "go get your shoes"

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDVLA

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1. Universe
If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cdvlb. \\ Learn: two word sentences}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Forms sentences with at least two words

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

3 No
Use
Ask CDVLB

```

\section*{Modules}
```

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 $=1$ OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 $=1$ OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 $=1$.
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

```

\section*{CdvIC. Leem iuns sentroces}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ GSOEP}

Text
Speaks in full sentences (with four or more words)

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDVLC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cdvid. Leomin IStoss statariveren}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Listens attentively to a story for five minutes or longer
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDVLD

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
```

Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face
and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

```

\section*{Cdvle. Learn: passes messages}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Passes on simple messages such as "dinner is ready"
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDVLE

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\). Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{CdvIf. tamm \(\mathbf{u s s a s}\) spoon}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Uses a spoon to eat, without assistance and without dripping

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDVLF

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cdvig. Lemm. bouss nose}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Blows his/her nose without assistance
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDVLG

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{OOM Learn: uses toilet}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Uses the toilet to do "number two"

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDVLH

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cdvli. \\ Learn: pants}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
GSOEP
Text
Puts on pants and underpants the right way around
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDVLI

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions
- Learn: brushes teeth
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Brushes his/her teeth without assistance

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDVLJ

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END
Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Cdvlk. Learn: satris}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text

Walks forward down the stairs
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDVLK

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{COV|. Learn: door handle}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Opens doors with the door handle

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDVLL

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{CdvIm. Learn: climbing}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Climbs up playground climbing equipment and other high playground structures

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Ask CDVLM
Modules
Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{CdvIn. Laerr: scissors}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Cuts paper with scissors

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDVLN

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cdvlo. Learn: createt shapos}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP

\section*{Text}

Paints/draws recognisable shapes on paper

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDVLO

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\). Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cdvip. temem names}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Calls familiar people by name, for example, says "Mummy" and "Daddy" or uses the father's first name
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDVLP

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{COMA. Learn: participates in games}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Participates in games with other children

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDVLQ

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev \(8=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Gets involved in role-playing games ("playing pretend")
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDVLR

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Cdvls. Lear: Particularftriends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Shows a special liking for particular playmates or friends

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDVLS

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{COMH: Learn: knows feelings}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

GSOEP
Text
Calls his/her own feelings by name, e.g. "sad", "happy", "scared"

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & To some extent \\
\hline 3 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDVLT

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev3 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 3 questions

\section*{Display Note}

\section*{SCREEN END}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Chsdpf. ofonuourcoronsteane}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ

\section*{Text}

We next have some questions about what [CHILD NAME] is like. For each item, please mark the box for Not True, Somewhat True or Certainly True. It would help us if you answered all items as best you can even if you are not absolutely certain or the item seems daft! Please give your answers on the basis of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour over the last six months.
[CHILD NAME] is considerate of other people's feelings
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDPF

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdro. betanvourf resteses}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is restless, overactive, cannot stay still for long

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CHSDRO

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1.

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdhs. behaviourf:eadaches}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] often complains of headaches, stomach-aches or sickness
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDHS

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdsr. \\ behaviour:shares readily}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] shares readily with other children (treats, toys, pencils etc.)

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDSR

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{ChSOHE behaviour:temper tantrums}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] often has temper tantrums or hot tempers

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDTT

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3,5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdsp. behavioursolitary}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is rather solitary, tends to play alone

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask CHSDSP}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally obedient, usually does what adults request

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CHSDOR

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdmw. behaviour:many worries}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] has many worries, often seems worried
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDMW

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdhu.}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is helpful if someone is hurt, upset or feeling ill
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDHU

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = \(1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Chsdfs. behaviourffidgeting}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is constantly fidgeting or squirming

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDFS

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev \(5=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev \(8=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3 , 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdgf. obanvoursgoost tread}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ

\section*{Text}
[CHILD NAME] has at least one good friend
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CHSDGF

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdfb. behaviour:fghts}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] often fights with other children or bullies them
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CHSDFB

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdud.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is often unhappy, down-hearted or tearful

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDUD

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdlc. sehaviour:liked}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is generally liked by other children
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDLC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev \(8=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsddc. behaniourcisistacted}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is easily distracted, concentration wanders

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDDC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face
and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdnc. benaviournerovous}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is nervous or clingy in new situations, easily loses confidence

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDNC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES. ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Cdsdky. benavoor-ztand}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is kind to younger children

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDSDKY

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Display Note}

\section*{SCREEN END}

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] often lies or cheats
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CHSDOA

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdpb. obenauourrauned}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] is picked on or bullied by other children

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDPB

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdvh. behaviourvolunteers}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] often volunteers to help others (parents, teachers, other children)
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDVH

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdst. benaviourt:tinks}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] thinks things out before acting

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDST

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdcs. behavioursteals}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] steals from home, school or elsewhere

\section*{Options}
1 Not true
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use

\section*{Ask CHSDCS}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdgb. bothanourgsas on boteter}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] gets on better with adults than with other children

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDGB

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1. Universe
If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdfe. benaviourfears}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] has many fears, easily scared
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDFE

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Chsdte. beseavarourcompoteses sasto}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

SDQ
Text
[CHILD NAME] sees tasks through to the end, good attention span

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not true \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat true \\
\hline 3 & Certainly true \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHSDTE

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview
And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Cocread. Parent reads to child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Text
How often do you read to [CHILD NAME]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a week \\
\hline 4 & Once or twice a month \\
\hline 5 & Less often \\
\hline 6 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDCREAD

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

\section*{Cdoread. others read to child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Text
Does anyone else at home ever read to [CHILD NAME]?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDOREAD

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{COMNERO. Who else reads to child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Who else at home reads to [CHILD NAME]? Please select all that apply.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & [CHILD NAME]'s mum or step-mum \\
\hline 2 & [CHILD NAME]'s dad or step-dad \\
\hline 3 & A brother or sister (or step-brother/step-sister) \\
\hline 4 & Another relative living here \\
\hline 5 & A non-relative living here \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDWREAD

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

\section*{Cderead}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Text
How often does anyone else at home read to [CHILD NAME]?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & Several times a week \\
\hline 3 & Once or twice a week \\
\hline 4 & Once or twice a month \\
\hline 5 & Less often \\
\hline 6 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDeread

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (CDOREAD = 1) // If someone else reads to child

\section*{Mealsreg. chid has meals at rogulartimes}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

MCS
Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have meals at regular times?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & No, never or almost never \\
\hline 2 & Yes, sometimes \\
\hline 3 & Yes, usually \\
\hline 4 & Yes, always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask MEALSREG

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Bedreg. child gos to bed a tregular time}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Text
[Does [CHILD NAME] go to bed at a regular time?] \{if CHILD is aged 3\}/ [On weekdays during term-time, does [CHILD NAME]] go to bed at a regular time?] \{if CHILD is aged 5 or 8 \}

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & No, never or almost never \\
\hline 2 & Yes, sometimes \\
\hline 3 & Yes, usually \\
\hline 4 & Yes, always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask BEDREG

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Cdtvvidhrs. screen time: schoolday}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
On a normal school day, how many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & None \\
\hline 2 & Less than an hour \\
\hline 3 & \(1-3\) hours \\
\hline 4 & \(4-6\) hours \\
\hline 5 & 7 or more hours \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDTVVIDHRS

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Cdtvvidhrw. screen time: weekend day}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
On a weekend, that is on a Saturday or Sunday, how many hours does [CHILD NAME] spend using a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & None \\
\hline 2 & Less than an hour \\
\hline 3 & \(1-3\) hours \\
\hline 4 & \(4-6\) hours \\
\hline 5 & 7 or more hours \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDTVVIDHRW

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Cddvpvm. child device use: watct programmes}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
How often does [CHILD NAME] use a tablet, TV, smartphone, games console or computer for....
Watching programmes, videos, or movies

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & At least once a week \\
\hline 3 & At least once a month \\
\hline 4 & Less often than once a month \\
\hline 5 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDDVPVM

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\). Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Cddvvc.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Video calling
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & At least once a week \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline 3 & At least once a month \\
\hline 4 & Less often than once a month \\
\hline 5 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDDVVC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Cddvpg. child device use: play games}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Playing games

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & At least once a week \\
\hline 3 & At least once a month \\
\hline 4 & Less often than once a month \\
\hline 5 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDDVPG

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{COOV}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
School work or studying
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & At least once a week \\
\hline 3 & At least once a month \\
\hline 4 & Less often than once a month \\
\hline 5 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Ask CDDVHW

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Cddvcrt. child device use: post things}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ UKHLS}

Text
Posting pictures, videos, or other things

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Every day \\
\hline 2 & At least once a week \\
\hline 3 & At least once a month \\
\hline 4 & Less often than once a month \\
\hline 5 & Never \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDDVCRT

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

Display Note
SCREEN END
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

In addition to the open text box for response, please add a radio button/response box with the text "No other activities"

\section*{Text}

Are there other activities [CHILD NAME] uses these devices for?
Use
Ask CDDVACTO

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) //Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{Cdphsc. child happy in school}
```

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

```

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
On a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely Happy" and 7 means "Not at all happy", how happy is [CHILD NAME] in the school [he/she] goes to?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Completely happy \\
\hline 2 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 3 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 4 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 5 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 6 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 7 & Not at all happy \\
\hline 8 & Does not attend a school \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CDPHSC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions

\section*{Cdphscy. porbemsatstrool}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from GSOEP

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Code 7 is an exclusive code
Text
Does [CHILD NAME] have any of the following problems at school? Please select all that apply.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Finds schoolwork difficult or challenging \\
\hline 2 & Problems getting along with teacher(s) \\
\hline 3 & Is bullied by other students \\
\hline 4 & Bullies other students \\
\hline 5 & Is just not interested in school \\
\hline 6 & Other sorts of problems \\
\hline 7 & No, no problems at school \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask CDPHSCY

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview And If (child In Loop Has ChDev5 = 1 OR ChDev8 = 1) // Child in loop is eligible for age 5 or age 8 questions And If (CDPHSC = \(5|6| 7)\) // If child is unhappy in the school they attend

\section*{Chris. Parental assessment of child risk aversion}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from GSOEP
Text
Using a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 means "Completely unwilling to take risks" and 7 means "Completely willing to take risks", how willing is [CHILD NAME] to take risks?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Completely unwilling to take risks \\
\hline 2 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 3 &. \\
\hline 4 &. \\
\hline 5 &. \\
\hline 6 &. \\
\hline 7 & Completely willing to take risks \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHRISK

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from GSOEP
Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally an impatient child, or a child with a lot of patience?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very impatient \\
\hline 2 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 3 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 4 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 5 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 6 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 7 & Very patient \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHPAT

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Adapted from GSOEP
Text
Is [CHILD NAME] generally a child who takes a long time to reflect on things and thinks before acting, in other words, not at all impulsive, or is [CHILD NAME] a child who acts without much reflection, in other words, is very impulsive?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Not at all impulsive \\
\hline 2 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 3 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 4 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 5 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 6 & \(\cdot\) \\
\hline 7 & Very impulsive \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask CHDELAY

\section*{Modules}

Module Scachilddevelopment_w14. Self-Completion Child Development Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev3 = 1 OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev5 \(=1\) OR GRIDVARIABLES.ChDev8 = 1. Universe
If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ChDevAsk = 1) // Responsible adult for one or more children aged 3, 5 or 8 since last interview

\title{
Module Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
}
```

Use
Use Scaparentingstyles_w14

```

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows


Responsive to child's needs
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin

\section*{Text}

Next, we are interested in knowing a little about your children that have been age 10 since we last interviewed you. Here is a list of ways you could interact with your child. Please mark the answer that best indicates how often you usually do each.
lam responsive to [CHILD NAME]'s feelings and needs.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS1

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1 .

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Use physical punishment to discipline child

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I use physical punishment as a way of disciplining [CHILD NAME].
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS2
Modules

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1 .
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{DS3. Take child's desires into account}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I take [CHILD NAME]'s desires into account before asking [him/her] to do something.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS3

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'. -oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{PS4. Reasons for requests not given}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
When [CHILD NAME] asks why [he/she] has to do something, I say 'because I say so' or 'I am your parent and I want you to'.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS4

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 \(=1\).
Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps5.}

Give feedback on child's behaviour
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UC-Dublin
Text
I explain to [CHILD NAME] about how I feel about [his/her] good and bad behaviour.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS5

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps6. \\ Spank child when disobedient}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin

\section*{Text}

I spank [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is disobedient.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS6

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps7. \\ Encourage child to talk about feelings}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UC-Dublin
Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to talk about [his/her] troubles and/or feelings.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS7

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps8.}

\section*{Find it difficult to discipline child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I find it difficult to discipline [CHILD NAME].

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS8

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Ps9. Encourage child to express self
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UC-Dublin
Text
I encourage [CHILD NAME] to freely express [him/herself] even when disagreeing with parents.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS9

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{PS10. Take privileges away without explanation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & M issing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I punish by taking privileges away from [CHILD NAME] without telling [him/her] why.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Display Note
SCREENEND

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Ps11. Emphasiser reasons for fulus}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.
I emphasise the reasons for rules to [CHILD NAME]

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS11

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1 .
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps12. comporcentus wenen usear}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I give comfort and understanding when [CHILD NAME] is upset.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS12

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

\section*{In Loops}
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 = 1 .
Universe
If (( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps13.}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I yell or shout when [CHILD NAME] misbehaves.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS13

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

\section*{In Loops}
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).
Universe
If (( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps14. Patise octus momen good}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I give praise when [CHILD NAME] is good.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS14

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

\section*{In Loops}
'. oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps15.}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS15
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{DS16. Explode in anger towards child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin

\section*{Text}
l explode in anger towards [CHILD NAME].

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS16
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{DS17. Threaten punishment more than give}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UC-Dublin}

\section*{Text}

I threaten [CHILD NAME] with punishment more often than actually giving it.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS17
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( \((\) GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I take into account [CHILD NAME]'s likes and dislikes when making plans for the family.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS18
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{PS19. Grab child when disobedient}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I grab [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] is being disobedient

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS19
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{PS20. State punishment but don't give}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UC-Dublin}

\section*{Text}

I state punishments to [CHILD NAME] and do not actually do them.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS20

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START).Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{PS21. Respect child's opinion}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin

\section*{Text}

Still thinking about [CHILD NAME], please select the answer that indicates how often you do each of these things.
I show respect for [CHILD NAME]'s opinions by encouraging [him/her] to express them.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS21
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'-oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10=1.
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{DSEAllow child input into rules}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I allow [CHILD NAME] to give input into family rules.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS22

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10=1.

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps23. \\ Scold and criticise}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I scold and criticise to make [CHILD NAME] improve.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS23

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

\section*{In Loops}
'..oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).
Universe
If (( \((\) GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps24. \\ Spoil child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I spoil [CHILD NAME].

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS24

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module

\section*{In Loops}
'. oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 \(=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps25.}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text

I give [CHILD NAME] reasons why rules should be obeyed or followed.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS25
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps26. \\ Use threats with no justification}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I use threats as punishment with little or no justification or explanation.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS26
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{PS27. Warm happy times with child}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UC-Dublin}

\section*{Text}

I have warm, happy and comforting times together with [CHILD NAME].

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS27
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( \((\) GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps28. child lefta tone with no explanation}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I punish [CHILD NAME] by putting [him/her] somewhere alone with little or no explanation.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS28
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).

\section*{Universe}

If (( (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{PS29. Help child understand consequences of their actions}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
I help [CHILD NAME] to understand the effect of behaviour by encouraging [CHILD NAME] to talk about the consequences of [his/her] own actions.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS29
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{Ps30.}

\section*{Scold when child's behaviour doesn't meet expectations}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UC-Dublin}

\section*{Text}

I scold or criticise when [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour doesn't meet my expectations.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask PS30
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'.oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty10 \(=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{PS31. Explain consequences of child's behaviour}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UC-Dublin}

Text
I explain the consequences of [CHILD NAME]'s behaviour.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'_oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).
Universe
If (( GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or stepfather) of a child aged 10 since last interview

\section*{PS32. slap child when misbehaves}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UC-Dublin
Text
Islap [CHILD NAME] when [he/she] misbehaves.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Never \\
\hline 2 & Once in a while \\
\hline 3 & About half the time \\
\hline 4 & Very often \\
\hline 5 & Always \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask PS32
Modules
Module Scaparentingstyles_w14. Self-Completion Parenting Styles Module
In Loops
'. .oop for each child where GRIDVARIABLES.PSty \(10=1\).
Universe
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.PStyAsk = 1) // Parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-
father) of a child aged 10 since last interview

Display Note
SCREN END
END LOOP

\section*{Module Self Completion Adult Identity module}

\author{
Use \\ 'Jse Scaidentity_w8
}

Display Note
SCREEN START. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

\section*{Scwhorupro. Imporatat who you are: Profession}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Citizenship Survey
Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 5 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and tell us whether you think it is very important, fairly important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
We'd like to know how important various things are to your sense of who you are. Please think about each of the following and select the answer that indicates whether you think it is important, not very important or not at all important to your sense of who you are.

Your profession

Use
Ask SCWHORUPRO

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaidentity_w8. Self Completion Adult Identity module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2 / 3)\) ) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

\section*{Scwhoruedu.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Citizenship Survey
Text
Your level of education

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 5 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask SCWHORUEDU}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaidentity_w8. Self Completion Adult Identity module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

\section*{SCWMOTUTAC. Important who you are: Ethnic background}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Citizenship Survey
Text
Your ethnic or racial background

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 5 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

\section*{Use}

Ask SCWHORURAC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaidentity_w8. Self Completion Adult Identity module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2 / 3)\) ) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

\section*{Scwhorupol. Imporant who you re: Pollital belbeles}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Citizenship Survey
Text
Your political beliefs
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 5 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

\section*{Use}

Ask SCWHORUPOL

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaidentity_w8. Self Completion Adult Identity module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

\section*{SCMNORU'RM. Important who you are: Family}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Citizenship Survey
Text
Your family

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 5 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCWHORUFAM

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaidentity_w8. Self Completion Adult Identity module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

\section*{Scwhorusex. Imporatat who you are: Gender}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Citizenship Survey
Text
Your gender
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 5 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

\section*{Use}

Ask SCWHORUSEX

\section*{Modules}

Module Scaidentity_w8. Self Completion Adult Identity module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Citizenship Survey
Text
Your age and life stage

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 2 & Fairly important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 3 & Not very important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 4 & Not at all important to my sense of who I am \\
\hline 5 & Doesn't apply \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCWHoruage
Modules
Module Scaidentity_w8. Self Completion Adult Identity module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) / (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

\section*{Display Note \\ SCREEN END.}

\section*{Module SCA Generalised Trust module}

Use
'Jse Scageneralisedtrust_w14

\section*{Scgentrust. ноw much tust poople}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 2 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

OECD/ONS

\section*{Display Notes}

Please show response options 0 to 10 vertically, labelled 0 thru 10 with 'Not at all' appearing next to option 0 and 'Completely' appearing next to option 10.
Text
On a scale from 0 to 10 , where 0 is not at all and 10 is completely, in general how much do you trust most people?

\section*{Use}

Ask SCGenTrust

\section*{Modules}

Module Scageneralisedtrust_w14. SCA Generalised Trust module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //Mode is face-to-
face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

\section*{Module Self Completion Adult Social Support module}

\author{
Use \\ 'Jse Scasocialsupport_w8
}

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Scpundstnd. \\ Spouse/partner understands way I feel}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA/HRS
Text
We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
Text
We would now like to ask you some questions about your spouse or partner.
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
Would you say...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCPUNDSTND

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

\section*{Scprely. car rely on spousefpartner}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSAHRS
Text
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews

Use

\section*{Ask SCPRELY}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

\section*{Scpopenup. can talk about worries with spoussepartrer}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSAHRS
Text
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCPOPENUP

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

\section*{ScOcritic. spouse/partner criticises me}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
ELSA/HRS

\section*{Text}
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much do they criticise you?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use

\section*{Ask SCPCRITIC}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

\section*{Scpletdwn. sousesperanereres medown}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSAHRS
Text
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCPLETDWN

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

\section*{Scpannoy. spouseparatrer gets on my neves}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
ELSA/HRS

\section*{Text}
(Thinking about your spouse or partner...)
How much do they get on your nerves?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

「elephone Interviews

\section*{Use}

\section*{Ask SCPANNOY}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If ((HHGRID.Livesp = 1 | HHGRID.Livewith = 1)) // If lives with husband, wife or partner

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Screlany. Has inmediate family}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA/HRS

\section*{Text}

We would now like to ask you some questions about your family. Do you have any other \{if HHGRID. livesp \(=1 \mid H H G R I D\).livewith \(=1\}\) immediate family, for example, any children, brothers or sisters, parents, cousins, aunts, uncles, grandparents or grandchildren?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask SCRELANY

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Scrundstnd \\ - Family understands way I feel}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA/HRS

\section*{Text}

Thinking about your immediate family...
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
Thinking about your immediate family..

How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
Would you say...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

\section*{Use}

Ask SCRUNDSTND

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

\section*{Scrrely. car rely on family}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA/HRS
Text
(Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}

Interviewer Instruction
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

Use
Ask SCRRELY

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA/HRS
Text
(Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY}

Use
Ask SCROPENUP

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

\section*{Scrcritic. Family criticises me}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{ELSA/HRS}

\section*{Text}
(Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much do they criticise you?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}
```

Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

```

\section*{Use}

Ask SCRCRITIC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

\section*{Scrletdwn. Family lets me down}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA/HRS
Text
(Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY}

Use
Ask SCRLETDWN

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2 / 3)\) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

\section*{Scrannoy. Family gets on my nerves}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{ELSA/HRS}

\section*{Text}
(Thinking about your immediate family...)
How much do they get on your nerves?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews}
```

Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

```

\section*{Use}

Ask SCRANNOY

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCRELANY = 1) // If has any immediate family

Display Note
SCREEN END

\section*{Scfrendany. Has triends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSAHRS
Text
Do you have any friends?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask SCFRENDANY

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN START. Arrange in grid with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

\section*{Scfundstnd. Frienoss undeststand way Ifeel}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSAHRS
Text
We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends.
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{relephone Interviews}

Text
We would now like to ask you some questions about your friends.
How much do they really understand the way you feel about things?
Would you say...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

Use
Ask SCFUNDSTND

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

\section*{Scfrely. can rely on friends}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA/HRS
Text
(Thinking about your friends...)
How much can you rely on them if you have a serious problem?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ relephone Interviews \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY}

Use
Ask SCFRELY

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2 / 3)\) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

\section*{Scfopenup. cor and soout my wormes with froms}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{ELSA/HRS}

\section*{Text}
(Thinking about your friends...)
How much can you open up to them if you need to talk about your worries?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
```

Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

```

\section*{Use}

Ask SCFOPENUP

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

\section*{Scfcritic. Friends criticise me}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA/HRS
Text
(Thinking about your friends...)
How much do they criticise you?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY}

Use
Ask SCFCRITIC

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2 / 3)\) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

\section*{Scfletdwn. \\ Friends let me down}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{ELSA/HRS}

\section*{Text}
(Thinking about your friends...)
How much do they let you down when you are counting on them?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}
relephone Interviews
```

Interviewer Instruction REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY

```

\section*{Use}

Ask SCFLETDWN

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

\section*{Scfannoy. friens secon mynerese}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

ELSA/HRS
Text
(Thinking about your friends...)
How much do they get on your nerves?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & A lot \\
\hline 2 & Somewhat \\
\hline 3 & A little \\
\hline 4 & Not at all \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives relephone Interviews \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS AS NECESSARY}

Use
Ask SCFANNOY

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web
And If (SCFRENDANY = 1) // If has any friends

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Scssup1. sex of flosest firiend}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Text}

Please think of the person you can best share your private feelings and concerns with.
Is this person male or female?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Male \\
\hline 2 & Female \\
\hline 3 & Have no-one to share feelings with \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask SCSSUP1

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone OR mode is web

\section*{Scssupr2r. Reationsstip of flosest firiend to resp}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Text
What is this person's relationship to you?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Husband/wife or partner \\
\hline 2 & Son or daughter \\
\hline 3 & Mother or father \\
\hline 4 & Grandparent \\
\hline 5 & Grandchild \\
\hline 6 & Aunt/uncle/cousin \\
\hline 7 & Other relative \\
\hline 8 & Friend \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask SCSSUPR2R

\section*{Modules}

Module Scasocialsupport_w8. Self Completion Adult Social Support module

\section*{Module Self-Completion General Election module}
```

Use
Use Scageneralelection_w14

```

\section*{Scripting Note}

This module was included for certain dates only, please see User Guide for details.

\section*{Vote7. Voted in last general election}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did you vote in the [month/year of last general election] general election?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Can't vote \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use \\ Ask Vote7}

\section*{Modules}

Module Scageneralelection_w14. Self-Completion General Election module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snapeLect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament

\section*{Wote8. Party voted for in last general election}

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|l|l|}
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

On the screen for Northern Ireland, we would like the Green Party to be at the bottom of the list, below the political parties specific to Northern Ireland.
Text
Which political party did you vote for?

\section*{Options}

\begin{tabular}{|l|c|}
\hline 8 & SDLP \(\{\) \{if region = Northern Ireland\} \\
\hline 9 & Alliance Party \{if region = Northern Ireland\} \\
\hline 10 & Democratic Unionist \{if region = Northern Ireland\} \\
\hline 11 & Sinn Fein \{if region \(=\) Northern Ireland\} \\
\hline 14 & Reform UK \{if region \(=\) England/Scotland/Wales\} \\
\hline 97 & Other party \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask Vote8

\section*{Modules}

Module Scageneralelection_w14. Self-Completion General Election module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snapeLect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election

\section*{W04280. Other party voted for in last general elections}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other party was that?

\section*{Use}

Ask Vote8o

\section*{Modules}

Module Scageneralelection_w14. Self-Completion General Election module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_snapeLect = 1) // General election held prior to end of fixed-term parliament
And If (Vote7 = 1) // Voted in the last general election
And If (Vote8 = 97) // Voted for another party

\section*{Module Devolved Elections Wales module}

\author{
Use \\ Use Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12
}

\section*{Swvt1w.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did you vote in the Welsh Parliament elections held May 2021?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Can't vote \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Ask SWVT1W
Modules
Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Devolved Elections Wales module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2 / 3)\) ) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held

\section*{Wswvt2w. First party voted for orin last Wesst Parliamenten tections}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the 'first' vote for an individual Member of the Welsh Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Conservative \\
\hline 2 & Labour \\
\hline 3 & Liberal Democrat \\
\hline 4 & Plaid Cymru \\
\hline 5 & Green Party \\
\hline 6 & UK Independence Party \\
\hline 97 & Other party \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask WSWVT2W

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Devolved Elections Wales module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2 / 3)\) ) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

\section*{WswVt2wo. other party voted forin last wessh Parliamente tecections}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other party was that?

\section*{Use}

Ask WSWVT2WO

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Devolved Elections Wales module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) //Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) //voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
And If (wSWVT2W = 97) // voted for another party

\title{
MSMNH3W, Second party voted for in last Welsh Parliament elections
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS
Text
Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Wales, which party did you vote for?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Conservative \\
\hline 2 & Labour \\
\hline 3 & Liberal Democrat \\
\hline 4 & Plaid Cymru \\
\hline 5 & Green Party \\
\hline 6 & UK Independence Party \\
\hline 97 & Other party \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask WSWVT3W

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Devolved Elections Wales module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) \(/(\) GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2 / 3)\) ) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections

\section*{WswVt3wo. other party vooted forin last w wess Partiamentet elections}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other party was that?

\section*{Use}

Ask WSWVT3WO

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionswales_w12. Devolved Elections Wales module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 2) // Address is in Wales
And If (ff_WALESELECT = 1) // Welsh Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1W = 1) // voted in Welsh Parliament Elections
And If (wSWVT3W = 97) // voted for another party

\section*{Module Devolved Elections Scotland module}

\section*{Use}

Use Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12

\section*{Swvt1. \\ Voted in last Scottish Parliament elections}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did you vote in the Scottish Parliament elections held in May 2021?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Can't vote \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask SWVT1

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Devolved Elections Scotland module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held

\section*{Wswvt2.}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
In the election you had two votes. Thinking first of all about the 'first' vote for an individual Member of the Scottish Parliament for your constituency, which party did you vote for?

Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Conservative \\
\hline 2 & Labour \\
\hline 3 & Liberal Democrat \\
\hline 4 & Scottish National Party (SNP) \\
\hline 5 & Green Party \\
\hline 6 & UK Independence Party \\
\hline 97 & Other party \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask WSWVT2

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Devolved Elections Scotland module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac \(=1\) Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion \(O R\) mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

Which other party was that?
Use
Ask WSWVT20

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Devolved Elections Scotland module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_sCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections
And If (wSWVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

\section*{Wswvt3 \\ Second party voted for in last Scottish Parliament elections}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Now thinking about the 'second' vote for a party list for your region of Scotland, which party did you vote for?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Conservative \\
\hline 2 & Labour \\
\hline 3 & Liberal Democrat \\
\hline 4 & Scottish National Party (SNP) \\
\hline 5 & Green Party \\
\hline 6 & UK Independence Party \\
\hline 7 & Alba Party \\
\hline 97 & Other party \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask WSWVT3

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Devolved Elections Scotland module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1 \&\) CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland
And If (ff_SCOTELECT = 1) // Scottish Parliament Elections held
And If (SWVT1 = 1) // voted in Scottish Parliament Elections

\section*{WswVt3o. other party voted for in last Scoctiss Parliamente tecections}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other party was that?

\section*{Use}

Ask WSWVT30

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionsscotland_w12. Devolved Elections Scotland module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=2 / 3\) )) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 3) // Address is in Scotland

\title{
Module Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module
}

\author{
Use \\ Jse Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12
}

\section*{Wnivt1.}

Voted in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Did you vote in the Northern Ireland Assembly elections held in May 2022?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline 3 & Can't vote \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask WNIVT1

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni w12. Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
And If (ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held

\section*{MصVE2. Party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS}

Scripting Notes
Please include the lrish fada in Fein (option 5).
Text
Which party did you give your first preference vote to?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Ulster Unionist \\
\hline 2 & SDLP \\
\hline 3 & Alliance Party \\
\hline 4 & Democratic Unionist \\
\hline 5 & Sinn Fein \\
\hline 97 & Other party \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

Ask WNIVT2
Modules
Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module
Universe

\section*{Wnivt2o \\ - Other party voted for in last Northern Ireland Assembly elections}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Which other party was that?

\section*{Use}

Ask WNIVT20

\section*{Modules}

Module Scadevolvedelectionsni_w12. Devolved Elections Northern Ireland module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType \(=1\) \& CASISTART.Scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2/3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (HHGRID.REGION = 4) // Address is in Northern Ireland
And If (ff_NIELECT = 1) // Northern Ireland Assembly Elections held
And If (wNIVT1 = 1) // voted in Northern Ireland Assembly Elections
And If (wNIVT2 = 97) // voted for another party

\section*{Module CASI End module}

\section*{Use}
'Jse Casiend_w3

\section*{Casiend. Seltrcompletion ending}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

\section*{Options}
1 INTERVIEWER: Continue

\section*{Use}

Ask CASIEND

\section*{Modules}

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

\section*{Casintion Self-completion interviewer number}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 6 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

Use
Ask CASIINTNO

\section*{Modules}

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

\section*{Module Education Consents module}

\author{
Use \\ Use Educationconsents_w14
}

\section*{Npdindlearn. Ressondent consent to inkto © NPD and LLR}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS, DfE, BIS, GLD, DES, DEESA

\section*{Text}

We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.

Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do and ask me any questions.
INTERVIEWER - PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? \{if region = England\} / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? \{if region = Scotland\} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? \{if region = Wales\} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? \{if region = Northern Ireland\} Once your education records have been added to your survey responses, we will remove all your personal information so that your answers are anonymous.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent \\
\hline 2 & Respondent does not want to give consent \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

The 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be hyperlinked to http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants leducation-records but the web address SHOULD NOT appear on screen. The respondent should be able to click on the text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' and be taken to the correct page on the Understanding Society website.

\section*{Display Notes}

The text 'INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS' should be centred on screen for CAWI
Text
We would like to add information from your education record to your survey answers. This will create a more accurate picture of your life and experiences, and will be used for research and statistical purposes only. Your information is confidential and names and addresses will never be included in the results. We would like to link in information about your education to your survey responses on a yearly basis. If you decide that you no longer wish to take part in the study we will retain your education information up until that point. After this point we will make no further links. You can withdraw your consent at any time.
Please read this leaflet explaining what we would like to do:
INFORMATION ON ADDING EDUCATION RECORDS http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records
In order to locate your education records we need to send the data holder some personal information. Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education or a contractor conducting the linkage? \{if region = England\} / Do you give permission to pass your postcode, date of birth, gender and last school attended to the Scottish Government Learning Directorate or a contractor conducting the linkage? \{if region \(=\) Scotland\} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department for Education and Skills or a contractor conducting the linkage? \{if region = Wales\} / Do you give permission to pass your name, address, sex, date of birth and last school attended to The Department of Education and the Education Authority or a contractor conducting the linkage? \{if region = Northern Ireland\} Once your anonymous.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent \\
\hline 2 & I do not want to give consent \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

\section*{Use}

Ask NPDINDLEARN

\section*{Modules}

Module Educationconsents_w14. Education Consents module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 3\) ) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivLolw = 4/5) \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview

\section*{Npdeadd. Email adrross ussed link to oducationa (NPD and ILR) recorrds}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Use}

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute NPDEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL; Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute NPDEADD = ff_remail;

\section*{Modules}

Module Educationconsents_w14. Education Consents module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ((ff_ivLolw = 4/5) \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview
And If (NPDINDLEARN \(=1\) \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=3\) ) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web

\title{
Npdesent. \\ Email reminder sent of agreement for consent link to educational (NPD and ILR)
}
records

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (Email Reminder Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent Education Records) Compute NPDESENT = 2;

\section*{Modules}

Module Educationconsents_w14. Education Consents module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ( \(\left(f f_{-} i v L o L w=4 \mid 5\right)\) \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview
And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web And If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

SEND OUT EMAIL IF NPDESENT = 1
Text
Email text:
Subject: Understanding Society: Adding education records
Dear [Name]
Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.
During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the education authorities. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address, date of birth, sex and last school attended to the data-holder so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.
If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
http://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/education-records
Thank you
Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex
2. Additional information about email addresses
a)lf IV gives email address in CONTACTDETALLS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b)If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c)If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d) Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the IV script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e)Information is not passed from the login script to the V script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f)If sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

\section*{Options}

\section*{Use}

Ask NPDEmailSend

\section*{Modules}

Module Educationconsents_w14. Education Consents module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) // Mode is face-to-face or web
And If ( \(\left(f f_{-} i v L o l w=4 / 5\right)\) \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // Respondent is a rising 16 year old this wave and has never completed an adult interview
And If (NPDINDLEARN = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=3\) ) // Consent given to link to NPD and ILR education records AND mode is web And If (NPDEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
And If (NPDESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

\section*{Module HMRC Consents module}

\section*{Use}

Use Hmrcconsents_w11
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Text}

We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and self-employment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.
Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.
Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent \\
\hline 2 & Respondent does not want to give consent \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
We would like to add records held by HM Revenue and Customs, or HMRC, containing information on your employment and selfemployment history, your income, National Insurance contributions and tax credits. All information will be used for research purposes only by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.
Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your HMRC records to the answers you have given in this study.
https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records
Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to HMRC for this purpose?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent \\
\hline 2 & I do not want to give consent \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask HMRCLINK

\section*{Modules}

Module Hmrcconsents_w11. HMRC Consents module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 / 3)\) \& (Ff_consenthmrc \(=1 \mid\) BLank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant

\section*{Hmrceadd. Email adreses used linkto o HRRC reocrrss}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Use}

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL; Else If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS) Compute HMRCEADD = ff_remail;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hmrcconsents_w11. HMRC Consents module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype \(=1 \mid 3)\) \& (Ff_consenthmrc = 1 | BLank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRCLink = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web

\title{
Hmrcesent.
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Use}

If (Email Reminder Sent Consent HMRC Records) Compute HMRCESENT = 1;
Else If (Email Reminder NOT Sent Consent HMRC Records) Compute HMRCESENT = 2;

\section*{Modules}

Module Hmrcconsents_w11. HMRC Consents module

\section*{Universe}

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1/3) \& (Ff_consenthmrc = 1 | BLank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRCLink = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web And If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified

\section*{Hmrcesend. Text tor email confiming consent}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Notes}

Consent to data linkage acknowledgement emails are sent to those who give consent and for whom we have an email address.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

SEND OUT EMALL IF HMRCESENT=1.
Text
Email text

\section*{1. Email text}

Subject: Understanding Society: Adding employment history records

\section*{Dear [Name]}

Thank you for taking part in the recent Understanding Society survey. Your continued help with this important social study is greatly appreciated.
During the interview this year, you gave us permission to link your survey responses to the data that is held about you by the HMRC. In order to carry out the data linkage we will pass on your name, address and date of birth to the HMRC so that they could identify your administrative records. Once identified, the file containing your administrative records will be anonymised (i.e. your personal details removed) and sent back to us with an identifier which will allow us to link those records to your survey responses. The anonymous dataset will then be created that will contain the linked data, which will be made available to social researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely. The linked information will inform further analyses and help us get a better picture of those who are using services provided by the government. The government department will never have access to both your personal details and your survey responses at the same time and this will not affect any dealings you have with the department.
If you would like more information about the data linkage process, please check our website:
https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/employment-records
Thank you
Michaela Benzeval
Understanding Society Director
University of Essex
2. Additional information about email addresses
a)If IV gives email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address given.
b)If IV refuses email address in CONTACTDETAILS_W5_REMAIL, email is sent to address in the sample. For joiners and continuing respondents for whom there is no email address in the sample, no email will be sent.
c)If IV's name is updated when doing the grid, email is addressed to the updated name.
d)Email address updates in the HH grid are not recognised in the V script. This is because we don't transfer updated email addresses from the household script to the IV script via the grid variables. The only scenario where this updated email will be used is if person 1 does the grid and the household interview. in all other cases an email will be sent out to the old email address.
e)Information is not passed from the login script to the V script as the grid variables are already set. Therefore updates to the person's name will not be recognised in the IV script and the email will include the previous name.
f)lf sample has been transferred from CAPI to CAWI, no emails will be sent because the mode type on the grid variables for those respondents would be CAPI and not CAWI.

\section*{Options}

1 Continue

Use

\section*{Ask HMRCESEND}

\section*{Modules}

Module Hmrcconsents_w11. HMRC Consents module
Universe
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|3) \& (Ff_consenthmrc = 1 | BLank)) // Mode is face-to-face OR web and Respondent is eligible for HMRC consent questions or is a new entrant
And If (HMRCLink = 1 \& GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3) // Consent given to link to HMRC records AND mode is web
And If (HMRCEADD <> MIS) // Email address identified
And If (HMRCESENT = 1) // Email sent to confirm consent

\section*{Module Positive and Negative Events module}

\section*{Use}

Jse Posnegevents_w9

\section*{Pnevents}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have just been talking about or something which has not been mentioned. Please tell me about both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year.
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Text}

Our final question asks you to say, in your own words, anything that has happened to you over the past year that has been of particular importance to you. This could include anything we have already asked about or something which has not been mentioned. Please include both positive and negative events - just whatever comes to mind as having been important to you in your own life over the past year. Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask PNEvents

\section*{Modules}

Module Posnegevents_w9. Positive and Negative Events module

\section*{Module Contact Details module}
```

Use
Use Contactdetails_w14

```

\section*{Intcontact. contact detalis into}

Text
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a year's time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted \{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE \(=1 \mid 3\}\)

\section*{Options}
1 Continue

Use
Ask IntContact

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Owedincent. \\ Owed PERKS incentive}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 0 & No PERKS incentive owed \\
\hline 1 & PERKS incentive owed \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
If (ff_hhorig \(=21\) \& GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3) Compute OWEDINCENT = 1;
Else compute OWEDINCENT = 0;

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE \(\left.=3 \& f_{-} h h o r i g=21\right) / /\) Mode is web and in W14 Boost Sample

\section*{Consentsms. consent to send questions by text}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
May we send you an occasional text message which contains a quick question?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Help}

By occasional, we mean around once a month.

\section*{Use}

Ask CONSENTSMS

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1) // Position of SMSCONSENT is Contact Details Module AND has mobile phone

\section*{Detincb \\ Details incorrect}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Options are exclusive.

\section*{Text}

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact \{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1\} I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have.

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

READ OUT.
SELECT IF INCORRECT.
QUESTION OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{l|l|}
\hline 1 & [Personal mobile [ff_rphmob]] \{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS \(\}\) \\
\hline 2 & Mobile phone correct \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview \\ Text \\ Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact \{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE \(=1\}\) we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are INCORRECT. \\ Options \\ \begin{tabular}{|c|l|}
\hline 1 & [Personal mobile [ff_rphmob]] \(\{\) \{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS \(\}\) \\
\hline 2 & No change needed \\
\hline
\end{tabular} \\ Delete \\ Interviewer Instruction}

Use
Ask DETINCB
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module
Universe
If (ff_rphmob <> DK/REF/MIS) // Has provided at wave t-1 a mobile phone number

\section*{Rphmobb. mostrestoneren umber}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
BHPS adapted
Text
Can I please have your personal mobile phone number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Text
Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

\section*{Use}

Ask RPHMOBB

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module
Universe
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 \& ((Ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK/MIS) | DETINCB = 1)) // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

\section*{Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format}

\section*{Text}

The number entered [RPHMOBB] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with ' 07 ' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

\section*{Mobnrchk. mobile phonen onor-response check}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

If possible, please provide your mobile phone number as it is very important to the study to be able to keep in contact with you. Please be assured that the information you give us will be treated confidentially.

Use
Ask MOBNRCHK

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 \& ((Ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK/MIS) | DETINCB = 1)) // Has a personal mobile phone AND is a new entrant/never interviewed or has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect And If (RPHMOBB \(=D K / R E F)\) // No mobile phone number given

\section*{Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format}

\section*{Text}

The number entered [MOBNRCHK] looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with ' 07 ' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

\section*{Detincothr. other deatils}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Scripting Notes
Code 4 is exclusive.
Text
We also have...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.
IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.
CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & [A home landline [ff_rhland]] \(\{\) \{if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS \(\}\) \\
\hline 2 & {\([\) A work phone number [ff_rphwrk] \(]\{\) if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS \(\}\)} \\
\hline 3 & {\([\) An e-mail address \([\) [ff_remail] \(]\{\) if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS \(\}\)} \\
\hline 4 & All correct \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

\section*{Web Interview}

Text
We also have the following details. Please select any that are INCORRECT.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask DetIncothr
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_rhLand <> DK|REF/MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK/REF/MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF/MIS)) // Has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

\section*{Rhland. \\ Home landline phone number}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

\section*{Text}

Can I please have your home landline number?
Interviewer Instruction
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask RHLand

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK/MIS) | DETINCOTHR = 1) // Newentrant never interviewed OR has no fed-forward landline phone number OR fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Text
The number entered [RHLAND] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with ' 0 ' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

\section*{Rphwrk. Wooktonomenumber}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline Source BHPS & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Scripting Notes \\
In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Text Can I have a work phone number?} & \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Interviewer Instruction \\
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Text
Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

\section*{Use}

Ask RPHWRK

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module
Universe
If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) \& ((Ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) |
(Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetIncOTHR = 2)) // Did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job AND respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

\section*{Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format}

\section*{Text}

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with ' 0 ' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

\section*{Hasemail. наs e-mai}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS

\section*{Text}

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Record e-mail address \\
\hline 2 & Respondent has no e-mail address \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).
```

Use
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address') Compute HasEmail = 2;
Else: Ask ;

```

Modules
Module Contactdetails w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If (((ff_ivLoLw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // Newentrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing

\section*{Emailent. Envilentryporempo}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MALL ADDRESS.

\section*{Options}
1 Continue

\section*{Use}

Ask EMAILENT

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module
Universe
If ( HasEmail = 1 / DETINCOTHR = 3) \& GRIDVARIABLES. ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward email address is wrong AND mode is face-to-face

\section*{Remail. Emmil address}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Please enter your e-mail address here.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

\section*{Display Notes}

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.
Text
In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address? \{if ff_hhorig <> 21\}
In order for us to send you information on how to collect your voucher, we need to make sure we have your correct email address.
Please could you confirm your email address below? \{iff_hhorig \(=21\) \& OWEDINCENT \(=1\}\)
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

\section*{Use}

Ask REMAIL

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If ((HasEmail = 1 | DETINCOTHR = 3) | ((Ff_ivLolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS \& HasEmail <> 2|DK|REF))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

\section*{Hard Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Script should go back to REMALL to allow re-entry of email address
Text
Email format does not look valid.

\section*{Remailchk. Email entry meteriewer rumber}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Source
UKHLS
Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.
Use
Ask REMAILCHK

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module
Universe
If (ff_remail <> MIS \& (REMAIL = Ff_remail) \& GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

\section*{ReM』:V. E-mail address second entry}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

Text
Please re-enter your e-mail address.
Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS
Delete
Text

\section*{Use}

Ask REMAIL2

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS \& (REMAIL <>= Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

\section*{Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match
Text
The two addresses entered do not match.

\section*{Remailend. Emmail second entry interievever number}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Decimals & Width & Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline 0 & 5 & -1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use
Ask REMAILEND
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module
Universe
If (REMAIL2 <> MIS \& (REMAIL = REMAIL2) \& GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

\section*{Remailref. Text tor respondents who reftuse top provide a en email adtress}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

UKHLS
Text
As you have not been able to provide an email address, we will send you your voucher by post.

\section*{Options}
\begin{tabular}{l|l}
1 & Continue \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask REMAILREF

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = \(3 \& f_{f}\) hhorig = \(21 \&\) OWEDINCENT \(=1 \&\) REMAIL \(=\) MIS \(/ D K \mid R E F\) ) // Mode is web and in the W14 Boost Sample and owed incentive and email address not provided

\section*{Othcont. other connact deatils provided}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
Do you have any other contact details you can give us?
Options
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline 1 & Yes \\
\hline 2 & No \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Use
Ask OthCont
Modules
Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module
Universe

\section*{Rcotherd. other contact detailis}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Text
What are the details for this other type of contact?
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask RCOtherD

\section*{Modules}

Module Contactdetails_w14. Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If ((ff_ivlolw <> 1 \& Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give

\section*{Module Stable Contact Details module}

\section*{Use}

Jse Stablecontact_w12

\section*{Ctconsconf. corfimmstabe oonnactotealls}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{UKHLS}

\section*{Scripting Notes}

Codes 8 and 95 are exclusive.

\section*{Text}

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you.
Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [, who is your [ff_ctrel], \{if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS\}] would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?
Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. \{if WEB\}
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY
YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.
Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [Relation [ff_ctrel]] \{if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 2 & [Name [ff_ctname]] \{if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 3 & [Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] \{if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 4 & [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] \{if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 5 & [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] \{if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 6 & [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2]] \{if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS \} \\
\hline 7 & [Email [ff_ctemail] \{ if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 8 & No changes or corrections \\
\hline 95 & SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Mixed Mode Alternatives}

Web Interview

Options
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline 1 & [Relation [ff_ctrel]] \{if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 2 & [Name [ff_ctname]] \{if f_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 3 & [Address [ff_ctadd1] [ff_ctadd2] [ff_ctadd3] [ff_ctadd4] [ff_ctadd5]] \{if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS \} \\
\hline 4 & [Postcode [ff_ctpcode]] \{if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 5 & [Telephone [ff_cttel1]] \{if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 6 & [Alternative telephone [ff_cttel2] \{if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 7 & [Email [ff_ctemail] [ \{if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS\} \\
\hline 8 & No changes or corrections \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Delete}

Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CTCONSConf
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module
Universe
If (ff_ctname <> DK/REF/MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

\section*{Ctname \\ Stable contact name}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

\section*{Text}

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. \{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF\}
Please let this person know that you have given us their details. These are only for the survey team and will not be passed on to anyone else. The information will be stored securely. We only use their contact details if we can no longer contact you, and the person you nominate will only ever be asked how to contact you. \{if ff_ctname \(=\) MIS|DK|REF\}
What is your contact's name and title?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CTNAME

\section*{Modules}

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTCONSConf = 2) | (Ff_ctname = DK/REF/MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

\section*{}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
And what is their address?
Question Box Label
Address line 1
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CTADD1

\section*{Modules}

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module
Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) \& (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS/DK/REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

\section*{C42002. Stable contact address line 2}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

BHPS

\section*{Interviewer Instruction}

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Address line 2
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CTADD2

\section*{Modules}

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = \(2 \mid 3) \mid\left(\left(F f_{-} i v L o L w=1 \mid F f \_e v e r i n t=1\right) \&\left(F f \_c t a d d 1=\right.\right.\) MIS(DK/REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

\section*{Cttown.}

\section*{Source}

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Question Box Label
Town
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

\section*{Use}

Ask CTTOWN
Modules
Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module
Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = \(2 \mid 3) /\left(\left(F f_{-} i v L o l w=1 \mid F f_{-} e v e r i n t=1\right) \&\left(F f_{-} c t a d d 1=\right.\right.\)
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

\section*{Ctcnty. stable contact county}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refuse d & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source \\ BHPS \\ Interviewer Instruction \\ ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY \\ Mixed Mode Alternatives \\ Web Interview}

Question Box Label
County
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use

\section*{Ask CTCNTY}

\section*{Modules}

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

\section*{Universe}

If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = \(2 \mid 3) \mid\left(\left(F f_{-} i v L o l w=1 \mid F f \_e v e r i n t ~=~ 1\right) ~ \& ~(F f f c t a d d 1 ~=~\right.\)
MIS|DK/REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

\section*{Display Note}

SCREEN END

\section*{Ctpcode. stabe conactasostacoce}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Don't Know & Refused & Inapplicable & Missing \\
\hline-1 & -2 & -8 & -9 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Source}

\section*{BHPS}

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE
PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3 ZZ
```

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Neb Interview
Text
What is their postcode?
Question Box Label
Postcode
Delete
Interviewer Instruction
Use
Ask CTPCODE

```

\section*{Modules}
```

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

```

\section*{Universe}
```

If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

```

``` MIS(DK(REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1
```


## Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

## Text

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

## CHE11. Stable contact telephone 1

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES
Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview
Text
Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

## Use

Ask CTTEL1

## Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module
Universe
If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = $2 \mid 5) \mid\left(\left(F f_{-} i v L o L w=1 \mid F f_{-}\right.\right.$everint = 1) \& (Ff_cttel1 =
MIS(DK/REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave $t-1$

## Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

## Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

## Cttel2. <br> Stable contact telephone 2

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Source

## BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK

## USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

## Web Interview

## Text

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTTEL2

## Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

## Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 6) | ( (Ff_ivLolw = $1 \mid F f_{-}$everint = 1) \& (Ff_cttel2 =
MIS(DK(REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave $t-1$

## Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

## Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

## Ctemail. <br> Stable contact e-mail

| Don't Know | Refuse | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source <br> BHPS <br> Interviewer Instruction <br> ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMALL CODE DK <br> Mixed Mode Alternatives <br> Web Interview

Text
Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.
Delete
Interviewer Instruction

Use
Ask CTEMAIL

## Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

## Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <>DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_ivLolw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) \& (Ff_ctemail =
MIS (DK/REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave $t-1$

## Soft Check: If (E-Mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format

## Text

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

## Note

CTREL was changed during fieldwork at W8: CTREL is now back coded with the feed forward sample value if no changes are made to the stable contact. More information in W8 User Guide.

## Ctrel. Stable contact relation to $R$

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
BHPS
Text
What is that person's relationship to you?

## Options

| 1 | Mother / Father |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Son / Daughter |
| 3 | Brother / Sister |
| 4 | Aunt / Uncle |
| 5 | Grandparent |
| 6 | Other Relative |
| 7 | Friend / Work Colleague |
| 8 | Someone else |

## Use

Ask CTREL

## Modules

Module Stablecontact_w12. Stable Contact Details module

## Universe

If (CTCONSConf <> 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((( CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) \& (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK/REF OR CTTEL2 <>MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSConf = 1 | 2) |
(CTConsConf=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtReL=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK)))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing

## Module End of Interview module

Use<br>Use Endofinterview_w14

## Indivcomplete. Final interiew statement cawl

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.
Your survey responses have now been submitted. To find out more about how Understanding Society data are used visit www.understandingsociety.ac.uk
To say thank you for an early completion of your interview, we will send you a [INCENTIVEVAL] voucher. \{if IN EARLY BIRD RANGE \& Ff_hhorig $=21$ \& CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT $=1\}$
To say thank you for taking part, we will send you a [INCENTIVEVAL] voucher. [if NOT IN EARLY BIRD RANGE \& Ff_hhorig $=21$ \& CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT $=1\}$
We will send you an email shortly with information on how to collect your voucher. \{if ff_hhorig $=21 \&$ CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT $=1\}$
Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! \{if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0\}

Completing your survey may have caused you to think about issues in your life. If you would like to talk to someone, these free helplines may be useful:
Samaritans: 116123
Mind: 0300 1233393
Age UK: 08000556112
Citizens Advice:

England: 08001238848
Wales: 08007022020
Scotland: 08000281456
Advice N: 08009156112
Options
1 Continue

Use
Ask INDIVCoMPLETE

## Modules

Module Endofinterview_w14. End of Interview module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

## Perkseadd. perks Emai computed

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Use

If (CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL <> MIS|DK/REF) Compute PERKSEADD = Email Address From CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL;
Else If ((CONTACTDETAILS.REMAIL = MIS|DK|REF) | (CONTACTDETAILS.HASEMAIL = 2|DK|MIS)) Compute PERKSEADD = NULL;

## Modules

Module Endofinterview_w14. End of Interview module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig = 21 \& CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT $=1$ ) // In W14 Boost Sample and owed incentive voucher

## Perksemailsend. <br> PERKS email sent

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Options

| 0 | Email not sent |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Email sent |

Use
If (Email Sent) Compute PERKSEMAILSEND = 1;
Else If (Email Not Sent) Compute PERKSEMAILSEND = 0;

## Modules

Module Endofinterview_w14. End of Interview module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig = 21 \& CONTACTDETAILS.OWEDINCENT = 1) // In W14 Boost Sample and owed incentive voucher
And If (PERKSEADD <> NULL) // Contact email address identified

## Incentiveval. Incentive value computed

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Use
If (Date Of Interview Before Early Bird Date) Compute INCENTIVEVAL = 30;
Else If (Date Of Interview After Early Bird Date) Compute INCENTIVEVAL = 20;

## Modules

Module Endofinterview_w14. End of Interview module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (ff_hhorig = 21) // In W14 Boost Sample

## Vouchletter. Receaved vouchere and leterer

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: |
| -1 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter with a voucher? \{if (ff nonprod $=0 \mid M I S$ \& ff ivlo/w $=1|4| 5)\}$ / Did you receive an Understanding Society advance letter? \{if ff_nonprod $=1|2| 3|4| 5|6| 7|8|($ (f_nonprod $=0 \mid M I S \&$ ff_ivlo/w $=2 \mid 3)\}$

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

## Use

Ask VOUCHLETTER

## Modules

Module Endofinterview_w14. End of Interview module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If ((ff_ivLolw = 1/2|3/4/5 \& Ff_everint = 1|2) \& GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 0) // Not a newjoiner and not a rejoiner

## Lastacapi. Not received a vocherer CAPl

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
BEFORE GIVING THE RESPONDENT A $£ 20$ \{if $F F \_$NONPROD $\left.=1|2| 3|4| 5|6| 7 \mid 8\right\} / £ 20$ \{if FF_NONPROD $=$ MIS \} GIFT CARD, PLEASE ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE BELOW.

## Text

Thank you very much for taking part, this is a gift card as a thank you for your time. We will have this activated and ready for you to use within 72 hours.
Interviewer Instruction
IF NECESSARY: EXPLAIN THAT YOU NEED TO ENTER THE VOUCHER CODE TO ACTIVATE THE GIFT CARD
PLEASE ALSO HAND A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT.
PID: [14 DIGIT PID]

## Options

1 Continue

Use
Ask LASTACAPI

## Modules

Module Endofinterview_w14. End of Interview module
Universe

## Lastacapi_1. changso of addross card : cAPI

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE RESPONDENT A CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD. PLEASE MAKE SURE TO WRITE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON THE CHANGE OF ADDRESS CARD BEFORE HANDING IT OVER

NAME: [NAME]
PID: [14 DIGIT PID]
PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.

## Options

| 1 | Continue |
| :--- | :--- |

Use
Ask LASTACAPI_1

## Modules

Module Endofinterview_w14. End of Interview module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If ((ff_ivLolw = MIS \& Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = 1 | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // Newjoiner or rejoiner or did not receive letter and/or voucher

## Lastacati. Not receeved a voucher: cati

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
A LETTER WILL BE SENT TO THIS PERSON INCLUDING THEIR GIFT CARD IN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.

## Options

```
    1 Continue
```


## Use

## Ask LASTACATI

## Modules

Module Endofinterview_w14. End of Interview module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is telephone
And If ((ff_ivlolw = MIS \& Ff_everint = MIS) | GRIDVARIABLES.RJRFLAG = $1 \mid$ (Ff_nonprod $=1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8$ OR (Ff_nonprod = 0/MIS AND Ff_ivLoLw = 2/3)) | VOUCHLETTER = 2) // Newjoiner or rejoiner or preceding wave household non-contact or did not receive letter and/or voucher

## Lastscreenb. Reeeived avoucher

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
PLEASE GIVE A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT. , \{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 \}/PLEASE MAKE SURE TO POST
A THANK YOU LEAFLET TO THE RESPONDENT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. \{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE $=2\}$
PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW.
Options
1
Continue

Use
Ask LASTSCREENB
Modules
Module Endofinterview_w14. End of Interview module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (( $f f$ _nonprod = MIS) \& VOUCHLETTER = 1)) // Preceding wave productive household and has received voucher and letter

## Module Interviewer Observations module

Use
Use Interviewerobs_w14

## Finobsq. Interiewer obs into

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Interviewer Instruction
THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

## Options

1 Continue

Use
Ask FinObsQ
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType $=1 / 2$ ) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Ivprsnt. Anyon e present turing interiew

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

[^1]
## Modules

Module Interviewerobs w14. Interviewer Observations module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## M|en • Entire interview conducted in English

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?
Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask IVLIEng
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

## VHT\&

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?
Options

| 0 | English |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Bengali |
| 4 | Gujarati |
| 10 | Polish |
| 11 | Portuguese |
| 5 | Punjabi: Gurmukhi |
| 6 | Punjabi: Urdu |
| 12 | Turkish |
| 8 | Urdu |
| 9 | Welsh |
| 97 | Other language |

## Use

If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask;

## Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English

Ivlioth. onterenonosugeseasos osest or trineven

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?
Use
Ask IVLIOth

## Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used

## Ivliwho. Who tanssated if rote entire interiew in English

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

## Options

| 1 | Kantar/NatCen Accredited Bilingual Interviewer |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Agency Translator |
| 3 | Someone else |

Use
Ask IVLIWho

## Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType $=1 / 2$ ) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLIEng $=2 \&$ IvLitrans<>日) // Not all of the interview conducted in English

## Ivlibal. Amountof finterveew conducted in it tanssation

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
HOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2) ?

## Options

| 1 | Entire questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans] |
| :---: | :--- |
| 2 | The majority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans] |
| 3 | Around half the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans] |
| 4 | The minority of the questionnaire was in [INDINTRO.LITrans] / [IVLITrans] |

Use
Ask IVLIBal
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType $=1 / 2$ ) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English

## Wivprsnt. Anvone present during weo interiew

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?
Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask WIvprsnt

## Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

## Finobs. End of fineviewero obs module

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Interviewer Instruction
END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

## Options

## Continue

Use
Ask FinObs

## Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

#  

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Use
Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Indenddate. Date e tend of findividual interview

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Use
Compute IndEndDate = take From System Calendar;

## Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w14. Interviewer Observations module
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1/2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## Module Proxy Questionnaire

Use
Ise Proxy_w14

## Done Proxy. Proxy interview done previously for this respondent

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | No |

Use
If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLolw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLolw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLoLw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLolw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLolw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLolw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLolw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLolw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLolw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;

Else If (ff_ivlolw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivLolw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlolw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

OPOXY. Able to do a proxy

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?
IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] THEN RETURN TO EREPS

## Options

| 1 | Do proxy interview for [NAME] now |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive |

Use
Ask IProxy
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

## DSHMAE. Computed Proxy Interview start time

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Use
Compute PSTime = take From System Clock;

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Pstrtdat. compunedef Poyy menevenestard date

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Use
Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## PIARO. Interview conducted in English

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at PLieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.
Interviewer Instruction
WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | No |

## Use

Ask PLIEng

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Plitrans. transated language

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS

## Scripting Notes

If answered 2-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.
Interviewer Instruction
WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

## Options

| 0 | English |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Bengali |
| 4 | Gujarati |
| 10 | Polish |
| 11 | Portuguese |
| 5 | Punjabi: Gurmukhi |
| 6 | Punjabi: Urdu |
| 12 | Turkish |


| 8 | Urdu |
| :--- | :--- |
| 9 | Welsh |
| 97 | Other language |

## Use <br> Ask PLITrans

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

## Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Bengali .. Welsh

## Text

Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB/NatCen accredited Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

## Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

## Text

For any language apart from the 9 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over)

## Pintro. proxy into

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Source

BHPS
Text
I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

## Options

1 Continue

Use
Ask PIntro

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prsex

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source <br> BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX

## Options

| 1 | Male |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Female |

[^2]Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid

Text<br>CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

## Prel. <br> Rel between proxy and proxy informant

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
What is your relationship to [NAME]?

## Options

| 1 | Husband/Wife |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | Partner/Cohabitee |
| 3 | Civil Partner |
| 4 | Biological son/daughter |
| 5 | Adopted son/daughter |
| 6 | Foster child |
| 7 | Stepson/stepdaughter |
| 8 | Son-in-law/daughter-in-law |
| 9 | Biological parent |
| 10 | Adoptive parent |
| 11 | Foster parent |
| 12 | Step-parent |
| 13 | Parent-in-law |
| 14 | Biological brother/sister |
| 15 | Half-brother/sister |
| 16 | Step-brother/sister |
| 17 | Adopted brother/sister |
| 18 | Foster brother/sister |
| 19 | Brother-in-law/Sister-in-law |
| 20 | Grand-child |
| 21 | Grand-parent |
| 22 | Cousin |
| 23 | Aunt/Uncle |
| 24 | Niece/Nephew |
| 25 | Other relative |
| 26 | Employee |
| 27 | Employer |
| 28 | Lodger/Boarder/Tenant |
| 29 | Landlord/Landlady |
| 30 | Other non-relative |

Use
Ask PRel

## Modules

Module Proxy w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Preason. Resoson or $r$ poxy

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

[^3]
## Options

| 1 | In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Studying away from home |
| 3 | On holiday |
| 4 | Away on business or work |
| 5 | Temporarily away from home for other reasons |
| 6 | Unable to contact |
| 7 | Permanently too unwell or disabled |
| 8 | Temporarily unwell |
| 9 | Old age |
| 10 | Deafness or speech problems |
| 11 | Language problems |
| 12 | Individual refused but allows proxy |
| 97 | Any other reason |

Use

## Ask PReason

## Modules

## Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Pripn. evootrooxy hbomeme

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source <br> BHPS

## Scripting Notes

Restrict list of household members to those >= 16 years old. Proxy informant must be aged 16 or over
Interviewer Instruction
SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

## Options

| 0 | Non-household member |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] |
| 2 | [hhgrid.hhgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] |
| 3 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] |
| 4 | [hhgrid. h hgrid. name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] |
| 5 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] |
| 6 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] |
| 7 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] |
| 8 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] |
| 9 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9] |
| 10 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10] |
| 11 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

## Use

Ask PRIPN

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Mvever. <br> Has lived at address whole life

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?
Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask MvEver

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Mvmnth. Montro of move

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
When did [NAME] personally move to this address?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

Use
Ask MvMnth
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask MvYr

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text
CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

## Ukborn. вотіпик

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?
Options

| 1 | Yes, England |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Yes, Scotland |
| 3 | Yes, Wales |
| 4 | Yes, Northern Ireland |
| 5 | Not born in the UK |

Use
Ask UKBorn
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Plbornc. country of birth

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

## Source

BHPS
Text

In which country was [NAME] born?
Options

| 5 | Republic of Ireland |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | France |
| 7 | Germany |
| 8 | Italy |
| 9 | Spain |
| 10 | Poland |
| 11 | Cyprus |
| 12 | Turkey |
| 13 | Australia |
| 14 | New Zealand |
| 15 | Canada |
| 16 | U.S.A |
| 17 | China/Hong Kong |
| 18 | India |
| 19 | Pakistan |
| 20 | Bangladesh |
| 21 | Sri Lanka |
| 22 | Kenya |
| 23 | Ghana |
| 24 | Nigeria |
| 25 | Uganda |
| 26 | South Africa |
| 27 | Jamaica |
| 97 | Other country |
|  |  |
|  |  |

Use
Ask PLBORNC

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

## Plboth. other county of birth

\section*{Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing <br> | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |}

## Source <br> BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

## Use

Ask PLBOTH

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

## Yr2uk4.

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR
Help
Definition of 'living in UK' is 3 months or more or a stay with an indefinite period of duration e.g. someone may have arrived in last week with an intention to settle indefinitely.

Use
Ask YR2UK4

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

## Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

## Alljbstat. <br> All economic activities

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Source
BHPS
Text
Which of the following describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

| 1 | Self employed |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | In paid employment (full or part-time) |
| 12 | Furloughed/Job Support Scheme |
| 13 | Temporarily laid off/short time working |
| 3 | Unemployed |
| 4 | Retired |
| 5 | On maternity leave |
| 14 | On shared parental leave |
| 15 | On adoption leave |
| 6 | Looking after family or home |
| 7 | Full-time student |
| 8 | Long-term sick or disabled |
| 9 | On a government training scheme |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in family business |
| 11 | Working in an apprenticeship |
| 97 | Doing something else |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

relephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

## Delete

Showcard

Use
Ask AllJbStat

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype $=1$ | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Jbstat. <br> Most important economic activity

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source <br> \section*{BHPS}

## Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at AllJbStat. Allow 1 response only.
Text
And of these, which one best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
Options

| 1 | Self employed |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | In paid employment (full or part-time) |
| 12 | Furloughed/Job Support Scheme |
| 13 | Temporarily laid off/short time working |
| 3 | Unemployed |
| 4 | Retired |
| 5 | On maternity leave |
| 14 | On shared parental leave |
| 15 | On adoption leave |
| 6 | Looking after family or home |
| 7 | Full-time student |
| 8 | Long-term sick or disabled |
| 9 | On a government training scheme |
| 10 | Unpaid worker in family business |
| 11 | Working in an apprenticeship |
| 97 | Doing something else |

## Help

Code one only. If respondent says more than one applies ask them to choose which best applies
Use
If (ALLJBSTAT = Single Response) Compute JbStat = AllJBSTAT;
Else: Ask ;

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Lprnt. Natural parener of ochildren

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?
Interviewer Instruction
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN
Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask LPRNT
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Lnprnt. <br> No. of children natural parent to

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
WRITE IN NUMBER
Use
Ask LNPRNT
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) //Ever had/fathered any children

## Ch1bm. <br> Month first child born

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH
Options

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |


| 9 | September |
| :--- | :--- |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

Use
Ask CH1BM
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children

## Ch1by. verrnstectund bom

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use
Ask CH1BY

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If $(L P R N T=1) / / E v e r ~ h a d / f a t h e r e d ~ a n y ~ c h i l d r e n ~$

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/Father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

## Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

## Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

## School.

Never went to/still at school

| Don't Know | Refuse | Inapplicable | M issing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?
Interviewer Instruction
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Options

| 1 | Write in age |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Never went to school |
| 3 | Still at school |

## Help

If respondent tells you that Proxy left school before reaching the minimum school leaving age - currently 16 - because his or her birthday was in the holiday period between school years or terms, record Proxy as having left at the then minimum age.

Use
Ask SCHOOL

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Scend. schoolleaving gege

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

## Use

Ask SCEND

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

## Fenow. still in further Education

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?
Interviewer Instruction
IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

## Options

| 1 | Write in age |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Never went to college or university |
| 3 | Still at college or university |

## Use

Ask FENOW

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If $\left(\left(f f_{-}\right.\right.$everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

## Feend. <br> Further Education leaving age

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use
Ask FEEND

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

## 

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS/LFS
Text
Can you tell me the highest educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ONE ONLY
Showcard
TBC

## Options

| 1 | University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE |
| 3 | Diploma in higher education |
| 4 | Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) |
| 5 | Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned |
| 6 | A Level |
| 16 | Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate |
| 7 | Welsh Baccalaureate |
| 8 | International Baccalaureate |
| 9 | AS Level |
| 10 | Higher Grade |
| 11 | Certificate of sixth year studies |
| 12 | GCSE / O Level |
| 13 | CSE |
| 14 | Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2) |
| 17 | General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1) |
| 18 | Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3) |
| 15 | Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation) |
| 96 | None of the above |

## Help

Do not count first aid certificates as nursing qualifications. If teaching qualification is a degree then code as degree. Count degrees obtained overseas as first or higher degrees as appropriate

## Mixed Mode Alternatives <br> relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY [NAME]

## Delete

Showcard

## Use

Ask QFHIGH

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype $=1$ | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Qualoc. <br> UK or non-UK qualification

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source <br> BHPS

Text
Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | No |

## Use

Ask QUALOC

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype $=1$ | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (QFHIGH = 1/2/3/4/5/8/15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

## Qfvoc. vocational uualifications

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS (adapted)

## Scripting Notes

## Code 96 as exclusive

Text
And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Showcard
TBC
Options

| 1 | Youth training certificate |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Key Skills |
| 3 | Basic skills |
| 4 | Entry level qualifications (Wales) |
| 5 | Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship |
| 6 | RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) |
| 7 | City and Guilds Certificate |
| 8 | GNVQ/GSVQ |


| 9 | NVQ/SVQ - Level $1-2$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 10 | NVQ/SVQ - Level $3-5$ |
| 11 | HNC/HND |
| 12 | ONC/OND |
| 13 | BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL |
| 14 | SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC |
| 15 | Other vocational, technical or professional qualification |
| 96 | None of the above |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
「elephone Interviews
Text
And what vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask QFVOC
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) \& (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

## Qf1. General health

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

SF12

## Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

## Options

| 1 | Excellent |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Very good |
| 3 | Good |
| 4 | Fair |
| 5 | or Poor? |

## Use

Ask SF1

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Health. Longsstanding iliness or orisability

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

FRS (adapted)

## Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | No |

Help
This is the respondent's definition of the Proxy's disability status
Use
Ask HEALTH

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

FRS (adapted)

## Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive
Text
Even though [NAME] doesn't have any long-standing health problems, does \{if HEALTH = 2\} / Does \{if HEALTH <> 2\} [NAME] have any health problems or disabilities that mean they have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

## Showcard

TBC

## Options

| 1 | Mobility (moving around at home and walking) |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Lifting, carrying or moving objects |
| 3 | Manual dexterity (using their hands to carry out everyday tasks) |
| 4 | Continence (bladder and bowel control) |
| 5 | Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid) |
| 6 | Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses) |
| 7 | Communication or speech problems |
| 8 | Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand |
| 9 | Recognising when they are in physical danger |
| 10 | Their physical co-ordination (e.g. balance) |
| 11 | Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower) |
| 12 | Other health problem or disability |
| 96 | None of these |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives <br> relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask DisDif

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## AO乌ी. Cares for handicapped/other in household

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

## BHPS

Text
Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

## Options

1 Yes

| 2 | No |
| :--- | :--- |

## Help

Occasionally a person may not think of the care they provide as special because they either may have been looking after this person for a long time or because they view it as a natural obligation to look after a close relative, or because they think it normal to povide special care for the elderly. In some cases you may already know of someone in the household who is infirm or disabled. If you have reason to believe that someone within the household is receiving regular care because of age, infirmity or disability but this is not reported by the respondent you should ask 'And what about (NAME OF PERSON)? Does [NAME OF PROXY] look after them at all?' If the respondent does not agree, code answer given.

## Use

Ask AIDHH

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

## Aidhua. pnoo of foesson) carod for

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS

## Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16
Text
Who does [NAME] look after?
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Options

| 1 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1] |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2] |
| 3 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3] |
| 4 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4] |
| 5 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5] |
| 6 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6] |
| 7 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7] |
| 8 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8] |
| 9 | [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno = 9] |
| 10 | [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. hhgrid.pno $=10$ ] |
| 11 | [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11] |
| 12 | [hhgrid. hhgrid.name where hhgrid. h . ${ }^{\text {arid. }}$ pno $=12$ ] |
| 13 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13] |
| 14 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14] |
| 15 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno $=15$ ] |
| 16 | [hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16] |

## Use

## Ask AIDHUA

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

## Jbhas

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Did [NAME] do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

## Help

## Include:

*Employment for any number of hours, including Saturday jobs, and casual work, e.g. baby sitting, running mail-order clubs etc. NB Since some informants may not consider casual work to be serious work, please be prepared to probe those (e.g. housewives with dependent children, fulltime students) to whom you feel this may apply.
*Anyone who was paid a wage or salary by an employer while attending an educational establishment.
*Someone working for any number of hours in a spouse's business as long as they were paid, i.e. received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Someone working unpaid in a spouse's business provided they work 15 hours or more per week.
*Anyone else working in a friend's or relative's business, as long as he or she received (or will receive) an amount of money in remuneration or a share of the profits.
*Students on 'sandwich courses' currently with an employer or those on employer placements should be coded as employed only if they receive regular payment from the employer.
Government Training Schemes: If a respondent was on such a scheme last week, they should be coded as employed if they are 'employer based'. This is defined as: 1) Last week they were with an employer or on a project providing work experience or practical training or 2 ) If they are normally 'employer based' but were away last week because of illness or for some other reason (including attending a college based course). If respondents are not normally 'employer based' that is they usually attend a college or other training centre, they should be coded 2 at JBHAS and JBOFF with the following exceptions: 1) those who have employment outside the training scheme. Code here as employed and take details of this secondary employment. 2) those sent on training schemes by employers who continue to pay their wages or salaries. Treat as employed and code 4 at JBOFFY. Record details of their job with the employer who has seconded them to the training scheme.

## Use

Ask JBHAS

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## J00f. No work last week but has paid job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Even though [NAME] wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| 3 | Waiting to take up job |

## Help

Include any persons who were absent because of holiday, strike, sickness, maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave, furlough/job support scheme, lay-off, or a similar reason, provided they have a job to return to with the same employer. Do not include those receiving redundancy payments who have no job to return to. Do not include people who have a job arranged but have not yet started work in it: such people should be coded 3 at JBOFF. A job exists if there is a definite arrangement for work on a regular basis (i.e. every week or every month) whether this work is full-time or part-time

## Use

Ask JBOFF

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

## J00ffy, Reason off work last week

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
What was the main reason [NAME] was away from work last week?

## Options

| 1 | Maternity leave |
| :--- | :--- |
| 9 | Paternity leave |
| 10 | Shared parental leave |
| 11 | Adoption leave |
| 2 | Other leave/holiday |
| 3 | Sick/injured |
| 4 | Attending training course |
| 8 | Furloughed/Job Support Scheme |
| 5 | Laid off/on short time |
| 6 | On strike |
| 7 | Other personal/family reasons |
| 97 | Other reasons |

## Help

Code one only: if more than one reason ask respondent 'And which of these would you say was the main reason?' Maternity/paternity/adoption /shared parental leave: only parents who are on the special period of maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave allowed either by law or their contract should be included here. Any other leave taken for reasons of child bearing or child rearing should be coded 7. Any leave taken for pregnancy related sickness not covered by maternity leave should be coded 3. Count parents on maternity/paternity/adoption/shared parental leave from a job as employed even if they say it is their intention not to return to their jobs at the end of the statutory or contractual period of leave.

## Use

Ask JBOFFY

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

## Pjulk4wk. Looked for work in mast 4 weens

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

Help
Include as looking for work: being registered at any government or private employment agency, approaching employers, checking newspaper advertisements, making inquiries of friends etc.

## Use

Ask PJULK4WK

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job

## Jbterm1. currentobiviememenen orevenoeay

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT

## Options

| 1 | A permanent job |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Or is there some way that it is not permanent? |

Help
A permanent job is one which has no specific time limit even if a period of notice is required for dismissal.

## Use

Ask JBTERM1

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If $(J B H A S=1 \mid J B O F F=1) / /$ Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
In what way is the job not permanent, is it..
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

## Options

| 1 | Seasonal work |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task |
| 3 | Agency temping |
| 4 | Casual type of work |
| 97 | Or is there some other way that it is not permanent? |

Use
Ask JBTERM2

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

## 」0SCOT. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?
Interviewer Instruction
PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

## Help

This should be the firm or company that issued the contract of employment for the respondent. If the respondent is self-employed, please describe what they mainly make or do.

## Use

Ask JBSIC07

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If $(J B H A S=1 \mid J B O F F=1) / /$ Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## JbsOc00. occupation (Socz200): current fob

## Source

## BHPS

Text
What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.
Interviewer Instruction
IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

## Help

Please remember your general training as an interviewer that asks you always to probe for as detailed job description as you can get including title, qualifications or apprenticeships, responsibilities etc.

## Use

## Ask JBSOC00

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbsemp. Emploved or seffremployed: current ob

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source <br> BHPS

Text
Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?
Options

| 1 | Employee |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Self-employed |

## Help

Where there is doubt, try to find out how they are described for tax and National Insurance purposes. For self-employed, tax is not normally deducted at source but paid directly to the Inland Revenue. People working as child minders or odd-jobbing etc are usually classified as selfemployed. If someone is self employed and works under contract to an employer, he or she may be treated as an employee for tax purposes (e.g. in the construction industry). Treat such people as self-employed. For all directors and managers who say that they are self-employed, check whether they work for a limited company. If they do, code them as employees for tax and NI purposes. An employee working through an agency (e.g. secretary, nurse etc) may either be an employee of that agency (i.e. the agency pays part of their NI contributions) or an employee with each different employer they go to.

## Use

Ask JBSEMP

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If $($ JBHAS $=1 \mid$ JBOFF $=1) / /$ Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbbgd. Day started curront fob

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS

## Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

## Interviewer Instruction <br> ENTER DAY

Use
Ask JBBGD

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbbgm. Month started durentit ob

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

Source
BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

## Options

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

Use
Ask JBBGM
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Jbbgy. rearstarate currentitob

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

## BHPS

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

## Use

Ask JBBGY

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If $(J B H A S=1 \mid J B O F F=1) / /$ Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

## Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

## Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

## Options

| 1 | Manager |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Foreman/supervisor |
| 3 | NOT manager or supervisor |

## Help

A manager may manage other employees through supervisors or directly, and may have a more general responsibility for policy or long term planning. Foremen and supervisors have day-to-day control over a group of workers whom they supervise directly, sometimes themselves doing some of the work they supervise. Job titles can be misleading (e.g. a 'playground supervisor' supervises children, not employees and so should be coded not a supervisor). A stores manager may be a store-keeper and not a manager or supervisor of employees.

Use

## Ask JBMNGR

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) //Employee

## Jbsize. Numberat workpace emplovees)

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?
Interviewer Instruction
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

## Showcard

TBC
Options

| 1 | $1-2$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $3-9$ |
| 3 | $10-24$ |
| 4 | $25-49$ |
| 5 | $50-99$ |
| 6 | $100-199$ |
| 7 | $200-499$ |


| 8 | $500-999$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

## relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL
EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask JBSIZE

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) //Employee

## Jonrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 4 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

## BHPS

Text
Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97
Help
In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g. casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

Use
Ask JBhRS
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) //Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) //Employee

## Pjbptft.

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?
Options

| 1 | Part-time |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Full-time |

Use
Ask PJBPTFT

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) //Employee
And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

## J001. Work location

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Does [NAME] work mainly...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY
Options

| 1 | At home |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | At her/his employer's premises |
| 3 | Driving or travelling around |
| 4 | Or at one or more other places? |
| 97 | SPONTANEOUS Other |

Help
Code one only. If more than one applies code one which applies to greatest part of working time

## Use

Ask JBPL

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype $=1$ | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1/JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) //Employee

## Jsboss. Hires emplovees

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | No |

## Help

'Employees' covers anyone directly employed by the respondent (other than the respondent him or herself) where they pay wages and are responsible for Tax or NI deductions etc. Exclude those employed by firms as consultants etc. Exclude fellow partners in professional practice or business. These are all separately self-employed.

## Use

Ask JSBOSS

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

## Jssize. Numberor emplovees

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | M issing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

## BHPS

Text
How many people does [NAME] employ?

## Showcard

TBC
Options

| 1 | $1-2$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $3-9$ |
| 3 | $10-24$ |
| 4 | $25-49$ |
| 5 | $50-99$ |
| 6 | $100-199$ |
| 7 | $200-499$ |
| 8 | $500-999$ |
| 9 | 1000 or more |
| 10 | Don't know but fewer than 25 |
| 11 | Don't know but 25 or more |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

## relephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.
Delete
Showcard

## Use

Ask JSSIZE

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype $=1$ | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees

## Jstypeb. semp : Ratro ofempormenen

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

| 1 | Running a business or a professional practice |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Partner in a business or a professional practice |
| 3 | Working for themselves |
| 4 | A sub-contractor |
| 5 | Doing freelance work |
| 6 | Or self-employed in some other way? |

## Help

Those who are paid for labour only, may keep accounts for presentation to the Inland Revenue and have an accountant, but they should only be coded '1' if they regard themselves as having a specific small business.

Use
Ask JSTYPEB

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Jshrs. semen: hous ous omally worece oe eer week

| Decimals | Width | Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 2 | -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?
Interviewer Instruction
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

## Help

In the case of people permanently on call, probe for the total hours usually worked when on call (excluding overtime). If the hours vary or the work is intermittent (e.g., casual workers), try to obtain the weekly average over the past few months.

## Use

Ask JSHRS

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

## Options

| 1 | Part-time |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Full-time |

Use
Ask PJSPTFT

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) //Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known

## Jspl. semp: wortocoation

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...
Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT
Options

| 1 | At home |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | From their own home |
| 3 | From separate business premises |
| 4 | From a van or stall |
| 5 | From client's or customer's premises |
| 97 | Or from some other place? |

## Help

Code one only. Someone who works at home does the major part of their work there (e.g. someone running a home typing service). Someone who works from home has the home as their base (e.g. for telephone calls) and travels to customers homes or businesses to work e.g. a plumber.

## Use

Ask JSPL

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

## Prearn. <br> Total earnings

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS

## Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction
CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

## Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

## Options

| 1 | Answer in weekly amount |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | Answer in annual amount |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

relephone Interviews
Text
Would you say that you could best report [NAME]'s total earnings from this job in weekly or annual amounts?
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PREARN

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If $(J B H A S=1 \mid$ JBOFF $=1)$ // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

## Prearnw. <br> Total earnings weekly

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS adapted
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

## Options

| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | up to $£ 69$ |
| 2 | $£ 70-£ 129$ |
| 3 | $£ 130-£ 189$ |
| 4 | $£ 190-£ 249$ |
| 5 | $£ 250-£ 309$ |
| 6 | $£ 310-£ 379$ |
| 7 | $£ 380-£ 479$ |
| 8 | $£ 480-£ 599$ |
| 9 | $£ 600-£ 719$ |
| 10 | $£ 720-£ 859$ |
| 11 | $£ 860-£ 999$ |
| 12 | $£ 1000-£ 1499$ |
| 13 | $£ 1500$ or more |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

## relephone Interviews

Text
About how much does [NAME] earn from this job weekly?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX.
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN.

Use
Ask PREARNW
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 1) //Earnings reported weekly

## Prearna. Totatearnings annualy

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS adapted
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX
Options

| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | up to $£ 3,599$ |
| 2 | $£ 3,600-£ 6,599$ |
| 3 | $£ 6,600-£ 9,599$ |
| 4 | $£ 9,600-£ 12,599$ |
| 5 | $£ 12,600-£ 15,599$ |
| 6 | $£ 15,600-£ 19,199$ |
| 7 | $£ 19,200-£ 23,999$ |
| 8 | $£ 24,000-£ 29,999$ |
| 9 | $£ 30,000-£ 35,999$ |
| 10 | $£ 36,000-£ 42,999$ |
| 11 | $£ 43,000-£ 49,999$ |
| 12 | $£ 50,000-£ 74,999$ |
| 13 | $£ 75,000$ or more |

Mixed Mode Alternatives

## relephone Interviews

Text
About how much does [NAME] earn from this job annually?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX.
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN

## Use

Ask PREARNA

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (PREARN = 2) //Earnings reported annually

## Pbnft. <br> Income types received

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS

## Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive.
Please make two different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on region. $\mathrm{A}=$ England/Wales/Northern Ireland. B = Scotland.
Text
We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

## Showcard

TBC

## Options

| 1 | NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Pension from previous employer(s) |
| 13 | Universal Credit \{if Istrtdat after 30/9/2013\} |
| 3 | Disability Living Allowance |
| 16 | Child Disability Payment $\{$ lif region $=3\}$ |
| 14 | Personal Independence Payments |
| 17 | $\square$ Adult Disability Payment \{if region $=3\}$ |
| 15 | Attendance Allowance |
| 18 | $\square$ |
| 4 | Pension Age Disability Payment \{if region $=3\}$ |
| 5 | Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support |
| 6 | Employment and Support Allowance |
| 7 | Child Benefit |
| 8 | Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit) |
| 9 | Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate |
| 11 | Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit) |
| 12 | Child Tax Credit |
| 19 | Pension Credit |
| 10 | Scottish Child Payment \{if region = 3\} |
| 96 | Any other state benefit |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

## 「elephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Delete
Showcard

Use
Ask PBNFT
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Dr|Ve. Driving licence

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

## Use

Ask DRIVE
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Carusen Has use of a car or van

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS
Text
Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask CARUSE

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

## Mobuse. mass mombivepopore

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source <br> BHPS

Text
Does [NAME] personally have a mobile phone?

## Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

## Use

Ask MOBUSE

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Text
Does [NAME] regularly use the internet?
Options

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

Use
Ask NETUSE

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prftb. Total personal income

| Don't Know | Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

BHPS

## Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

## nterviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

## Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

## Options

| 1 | Answer in weekly amount |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2 | Answer in annual amount |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives

relephone Interviews
Text
Would you say that you could best report [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions in weekly or annual amounts?
Delete
Showcard

## Use

Ask PRFITB
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Prfitbw.

## Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WEEKLY TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX
Options

| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | up to $£ 69$ |
| 2 | $£ 70-£ 129$ |
| 3 | $£ 130-£ 189$ |
| 4 | $£ 190-£ 249$ |
| 5 | $£ 250-£ 309$ |
| 6 | $£ 310-£ 379$ |
| 7 | $£ 380-£ 479$ |
| 8 | $£ 480-£ 599$ |
| 9 | $£ 600-£ 719$ |
| 10 | $£ 720-£ 859$ |
| 11 | $£ 860-£ 999$ |
| 12 | $£ 1000-£ 1499$ |
| 13 | $£ 1500$ or more |

## Mixed Mode Alternatives <br> relephone Interviews

Text
About how much is [NAME]'s total personal income per week?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX.
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN.

Use
Ask PRFITBW

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

## Prfitba. Totat personoal income annualy

## Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

$-1$
-2 -8 -9

## Source

BHPS
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANNUAL TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX
Options

| 0 | NO INCOME AT ALL |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | up to $£ 3,599$ |
| 2 | $£ 3,600-£ 6,599$ |
| 3 | $£ 6,600-£ 9,599$ |
| 4 | $£ 9,600-£ 12,599$ |
| 5 | $£ 12,600-£ 15,599$ |
| 6 | $£ 15,600-£ 19,199$ |
| 7 | $£ 19,200-£ 23,999$ |
| 8 | $£ 24,000-£ 29,999$ |
| 9 | $£ 30,000-£ 35,999$ |
| 10 | $£ 36,000-£ 42,999$ |
| 11 | $£ 43,000-£ 49,999$ |


| 12 | $£ 50,000-£ 74,999$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 13 | $£ 75,000$ or more |

Mixed Mode Alternatives
relephone Interviews
Text
About how much is [NAME]'s total personal income per year?
Interviewer Instruction
CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX.
CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN.

## Use

Ask PRFITBA

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

## Lastscreenp. End of proxy interiew

| Don't Know Refused | Inapplicable | Missing |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

## Source

UKHLS
Interviewer Instruction
THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.
PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

## Options

| 1 | Continue |
| :--- | :--- |

## Use

## Ask LASTSCREENP

## Modules

## Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Petime. computed Proxy l hereview end time

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Use
Compute PETime = take From System Clock;

## Modules

Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire

## Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

## Penddzt. computed Proxy Interview end date

| Don't Know | Refuse d | Inapplicable | Missing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1 | -2 | -8 | -9 |

Use
Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;
Modules
Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
Universe
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent


[^0]:    Use
    If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
    Else: Ask ;

[^1]:    Use
    Ask IvPrsnt

[^2]:    Use
    Ask PrSex
    Modules
    Module Proxy_w14. Proxy Questionnaire
    Universe
    If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
    And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

[^3]:    Source
    BHPS
    Interviewer Instruction
    ASK IF NECESSARY
    WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

